

Type: Change Request
Reference: 1714
Version No: 1.0
Subject: Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Version 9
Effective Date: 1 April 2020
Reason for Change: Change to Information Standards
Publication Date: 12 September 2019

Background:

The Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set version 8 was approved by the Data Coordination Board (DCB) as: [DCB1521: Cancer Outcomes and Services Data set](#).

A number of changes have been identified since the last version, and the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Version 9.0 includes:

- Amendments to National Code values and descriptions
- New Data Items
- Retirement of Data Items
- Removal of Pathology items from the main Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set. The pathology data can only be collected and submitted using the separate Pathology Data Set and Pathology XML Schema.
- The Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema and Pathology XML Schema have been produced by Public Health England (PHE) but will still be available on the Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service (TRUD).

To support the Information Standard, this Change Request:

- Updates the NHS Data Model and Dictionary to introduce Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Version 9.0
- Provides a link to the Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service (TRUD) for download of the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Version 9.0.

To view a demonstration on "How to Read an NHS Data Model and Dictionary Change Request", visit the NHS Data Model and Dictionary help pages at: https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/Flash_Files/changerequest.htm.

Note: if the web page does not open, please copy the link and paste into the web browser.

Summary of changes:

Diagrams

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DIAGRAM](#)

Changed Diagram

Data Set

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - BREAST](#)

Changed Description, Dataset

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM](#)

Changed Description, Dataset

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS](#)

Changed Description, Dataset

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - COLORECTAL](#)

Changed Description, Dataset

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CORE](#)

Changed Description, Dataset

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - GYNAECOLOGICAL](#)

Changed Description, Dataset

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HAEMATOLOGICAL](#)

Changed Description, Dataset

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HEAD AND NECK](#)

Changed Description, Dataset

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - LIVER](#)

Changed Description, Dataset

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - LUNG](#)

Changed Description, Dataset

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY](#)

Changed Description, Dataset

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SARCOMA](#)

Changed Description, Dataset

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SKIN](#)

Changed Description, Dataset

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL](#)

Changed Description, Dataset

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UROLOGICAL](#)

	Changed Description, Dataset
Supporting Information	
ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE	New Supporting Information
ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT	New Supporting Information
ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE	New Supporting Information
BRACHYTHERAPY TREATMENT COURSE (RETIRED) renamed from BRACHYTHERAPY TREATMENT COURSE	Changed Description, Name, status to Retired
BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT	New Supporting Information
CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN	New Supporting Information
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET INTRODUCTION	Changed Dataset
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW	Changed Description, Dataset
CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGING	Changed Description
CHILDREN'S CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP	Changed Description
CLAVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS	New Supporting Information
CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE	New Supporting Information
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST	New Supporting Information
COLORECTAL CANCER CARE SPELL	Changed Description
DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING	Changed Description
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	New Supporting Information
DUKES CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED) renamed from DUKES CLASSIFICATION	Changed Description, Name, status to Retired
DYSPHAGIA SCORING SYSTEM (RETIRED) renamed from DYSPHAGIA SCORING SYSTEM	Changed Description, Name, status to Retired
ENHANCED SUPPORTIVE CARE	New Supporting Information
ESOPHAGEAL COMPLICATIONS CONSENSUS GROUP	New Supporting Information
EUROPEAN LEUKEMIANET	New Supporting Information
EUROPEAN NEUROENDOCRINE TUMOR SOCIETY	New Supporting Information
FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER	New Supporting Information
HASENCLEVER INDEX	Changed Description
INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE	New Supporting Information
INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM	Changed Description, Name, status to Retired
INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM	Changed Description, Name, status to Retired
PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING	New Supporting Information
PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN	New Supporting Information
PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT	Changed Description
PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE (CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS)	New Supporting Information
REFERENCED ORGANISATIONS MENU	Changed Description
REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX	Changed Description
REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM FOR MYELODYSPLASTIC SYNDROMES RISK ASSESSMENT CALCULATOR	New Supporting Information
REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA	New Supporting Information
SOKAL INDEX	Changed Description
STOMA NURSE SPECIALIST	New Supporting Information
UNION FOR INTERNATIONAL CANCER CONTROL	Changed Description
XML SCHEMA TRUD DOWNLOAD	Changed Dataset
Class Definitions	
ACTIVITY GROUP	Changed Attributes
ADDRESS STRUCTURED	Changed Dataset
ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED	Changed Dataset
ASSESSMENT TOOL	Changed Attributes
CANCER STAGING	Changed Attributes
CARE CONTACT	Changed Attributes
CARE PLAN	Changed Attributes
CLINICAL INTERVENTION	Changed Attributes
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM	Changed Attributes
LOCATION	Changed Attributes
MALIGNANT ABNORMALITY	Changed Attributes
MENOPAUSAL STATUS	Changed Attributes
NURSE	Changed Attributes
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS	Changed Attributes
PATIENT PATHWAY	Changed Attributes
PERSON PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL	Changed Attributes
PERSON PROPERTY QUALIFIER	Changed Attributes

PERSON SCORE	Changed Attributes
TISSUE	Changed Attributes
TOBACCO USAGE	Changed Attributes
Attribute Definitions	
ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE	Changed Description, Dataset
ACTIVITY DATE	Changed Dataset
ACTIVITY GROUP TYPE	Changed Description
ACTIVITY OFFER DATE	Changed Dataset
ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS	Changed Dataset
ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS	Changed Dataset
ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION	New Attribute
ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE	New Attribute
ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME	New Attribute
ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
ADDRESS	Changed Dataset
ADJUNCTIVE THERAPY TYPE	Changed Dataset
ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE	Changed Dataset
ALCOHOL HISTORY FOR CANCER BEFORE LAST THREE MONTHS	Changed Dataset
ALCOHOL HISTORY FOR CANCER IN LAST THREE MONTHS	Changed Dataset
ALK-1 STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from ALK-1 STATUS	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
ALK GENE FUSION STATUS	New Attribute
AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE	Changed Description, Dataset
ANATOMICAL SIDE	Changed Dataset
ANATOMICAL SIDE FOR IMAGING	Changed Dataset
ANN ARBOR BULKY DISEASE INDICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
ANN ARBOR SPLENIC INDICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
ANN ARBOR STAGE	Changed Description, Dataset
ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE	Changed Dataset
ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE	Changed Description
BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE	Changed Dataset
BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER	Changed Dataset
BINET STAGE	Changed Description, Dataset
BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE	New Attribute
BIOPSY TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS	Changed Dataset
BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE	New Attribute
BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS	New Attribute
BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR	New Attribute
BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE	New Attribute
CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS	New Attribute
CANCER CARE PLAN INTENT	Changed Dataset
CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE	Changed Dataset
CANCER IMAGING MODALITY	Changed Dataset
CANCER IMAGING OUTCOME	Changed Dataset
CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE renamed from CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS	Changed Dataset
CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE renamed from SPECIMEN NATURE	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE	New Attribute
CANCER TREATMENT EVENT TYPE	Changed Dataset

CANCER TREATMENT INTENT	Changed Description, Dataset
CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY	Changed Description, Dataset
CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION	Changed Dataset
CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE	Changed Dataset
CARE PLAN TYPE	Changed Description
CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE FOR CANCER	Changed Dataset
CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER	Changed Dataset
CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE	Changed Description, Dataset
CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE	Changed Description, Dataset
CERVICAL NODE STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from CERVICAL NODE STATUS	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE	Changed Dataset
CHILD PUGH SCORE	New Attribute
CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY	Changed Dataset
CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY	New Attribute
CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE	New Attribute
CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER (RETIRED) renamed from CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
CLINICAL FRAILITY SCALE POINT	New Attribute
CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING	Changed Dataset
CLINICAL INTERVENTION TYPE	Changed Description
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ANALYSED DATE	Changed Dataset
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE	Changed Dataset
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE	New Attribute
CLINICAL STAGE FOR PANCREATIC CANCER (RETIRED) renamed from CLINICAL STAGE FOR PANCREATIC CANCER	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE	Changed Dataset
CONSULTANT CODE	Changed Dataset
CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE	Changed Dataset
CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE FOR RHABDOMYOSARCOMA	Changed Description, Dataset
CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (RETIRED) renamed from CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP FOR PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES	Changed Dataset
CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE	Changed Dataset
D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT (RETIRED) renamed from D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE (RETIRED) renamed from D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
DEATH LOCATION TYPE CODE	Changed Dataset
DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT	Changed Description, Dataset
DISCHARGE DESTINATION	Changed Dataset
DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE	Changed Description, Dataset
DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE	Changed Dataset
ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE	Changed Dataset
ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE	Changed Dataset
EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS	Changed Description, Dataset
ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR	New Attribute
ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS	New Attribute

ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE	Changed Dataset
EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE	Changed Description, Dataset
EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE	New Attribute
EVENT DATE	Changed Dataset
EVENT TIME	Changed Dataset
EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
EXCISION TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS	Changed Dataset
EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS	Changed Description, Dataset
EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD	Changed Dataset
EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION	Changed Description, Dataset
EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE	Changed Dataset
EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset
FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR	New Attribute
FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA	Changed Dataset
GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED	Changed Description, Dataset
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE	Changed Dataset
GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset
GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED	Changed Description, Dataset
GLEASON GRADE	Changed Description, Dataset
GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION	Changed Description, Dataset
GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION FOR COLORECTAL (RETIRED) renamed from GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION FOR COLORECTAL	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT	New Attribute
GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS renamed from CAPSULE STATUS	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY FOR CANCER	Changed Description, Dataset
HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE	Changed Description, Dataset
HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST	New Attribute
HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST	New Attribute
HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT	New Attribute
HYDRONEPHROSIS CODE	Changed Dataset
IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE	Changed Dataset
IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE	New Attribute
INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP	Changed Description, Dataset
INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION FOR INTRAOCULAR RETINOBLASTOMA	Changed Dataset
INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS	New Attribute
INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF GYNECOLOGY AND OBSTETRICS STAGE	Changed Dataset
INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE	Changed Dataset
INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE renamed from TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR RETINOBLASTOMA	Changed Dataset
INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE	Changed Dataset
KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME (RETIRED) renamed from KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE	New Attribute
LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (RETIRED) renamed from LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
LARGEST METASTASIS	Changed Dataset

LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
LESION SIZE	Changed Dataset
LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE	New Attribute
LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
LIVER CANCER SURVEILLANCE SCAN INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
LIVER CIRRHOSIS CAUSE TYPE	Changed Description, Dataset
LIVER CIRRHOSIS TYPE	Changed Dataset
LIVER SURGERY PERFORMED TYPE	Changed Dataset
LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION MATERIAL INJECTION TYPE	Changed Description, Dataset
LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
LIVER TRANSPLANT WAITING LIST INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING	Changed Dataset
MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	Changed Dataset
MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset
MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL	New Attribute
MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION	Changed Dataset
MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
MENOPAUSAL STATUS renamed from MENOPAUSAL STATUS CODE	Changed Dataset, Name
METASTASIS EXTENT CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
METASTATIC SITE	Changed Description, Dataset
METASTATIC STATUS	Changed Dataset
MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT	New Attribute
MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR FALLOPIAN TUBE OR OVARIAN CANCER renamed from MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR UTERINE SEROSA	New Attribute
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR PARAMETRIUM OR CERVICAL STROMA renamed from MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR VAGINAL	New Attribute
MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE	New Attribute
MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS	Changed Dataset
MODIFIED DUKES STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from MODIFIED DUKES STAGE	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
MONITORING INTENT (RETIRED) renamed from MONITORING INTENT	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE	New Attribute
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE	New Attribute
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE FOR CANCER	Changed Description, Dataset
MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR BREAST	Changed Description, Dataset
MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE	Changed Description, Dataset
MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE renamed from CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR NODE	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST renamed from CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST	Changed Description, Dataset, Name

NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
NHS NUMBER	Changed Dataset
NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	Changed Dataset
NO CANCER TREATMENT REASON	Changed Dataset
NODAL STATUS	Changed Description, Dataset
NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS	Changed Dataset
NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE (RETIRED) renamed from NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS (RETIRED) renamed from NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE	New Attribute
OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR	New Attribute
OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE	New Attribute
OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE	New Attribute
OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE	New Attribute
OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE	New Attribute
OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE	New Attribute
ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
ORGANISATION CODE	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
OTHER MYELODYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS	Changed Dataset
OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR	New Attribute
OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset
P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT	New Attribute
PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS	Changed Dataset
PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL REASON CODE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL renamed from PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL	Changed Dataset, Name
PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset
PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER NEPHRECTOMY	Changed Dataset
PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY	Changed Dataset
PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE	Changed Dataset
PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE renamed from TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset
PATIENT TRIAL STATUS FOR CANCER	Changed Dataset
PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE	New Attribute
PERFORMANCE STATUS FOR ADULTS	Changed Description, Dataset
PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR SKIN renamed from PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL	New Attribute
PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE renamed from PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR ENDOMETRIAL CANCER	New Attribute
PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED	Changed Description, Dataset
PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY	New Attribute
PERSON BIRTH DATE	Changed Dataset
PERSON DEATH DATE	Changed Dataset

PERSON NAME WORD TEXT	Changed Dataset
PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING	Changed Dataset
PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE	Changed Dataset
PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE	Changed Dataset
PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE	Changed Dataset
PERSON SCORE	Changed Dataset
PERSON STATED GENDER CODE	Changed Dataset
PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE	Changed Dataset
PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL	New Attribute
PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR renamed from PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE	Changed Dataset
PORTAL VEIN INVASION INDICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
POSTCODE	Changed Dataset
POST OPERATIVE TUMOUR SITE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL	Changed Dataset
PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE	Changed Description, Dataset
PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE	Changed Dataset
PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS	New Attribute
PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE OUTSIDE LIVER (RETIRED) renamed from PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE OUTSIDE LIVER	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
PRETREATMENT PROSTATE BIOPSY TECHNIQUE TYPE	Changed Description, Dataset
PRIMARY EXTRANODAL CANCER SITE renamed from PRIMARY EXTRANODAL SITE	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS	Changed Description, Dataset
PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE	Changed Dataset
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE	Changed Dataset
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
PROSTATE NERVE SPARING SURGERY TYPE	Changed Dataset
PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS	Changed Dataset
RADICAL PROSTATECTOMY MARGIN STATUS	Changed Dataset
RECEPTOR STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from RECEPTOR STATUS	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
RECORD COUNT	Changed Dataset
RECORD IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE	New Attribute
REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR CANCER	Changed Dataset
RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE	Changed Dataset
RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY renamed from RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE FOR UROLOGICAL	New Attribute
REPORTING PERIOD END DATE	Changed Dataset
REPORTING PERIOD START DATE	Changed Dataset
RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset
RESECTION STATUS	Changed Dataset
RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE FOR GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER	Changed Description, Dataset
RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT LATERALITY	Changed Dataset
REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA	New Attribute
RHABDOMYOSARCOMA SITE PROGNOSIS CODE	Changed Dataset
RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (RETIRED) renamed from RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
ROS1 FUSION STATUS	New Attribute
SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE	Changed Dataset
SAMPLE RECEIPT DATE	Changed Dataset
SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN (RETIRED) renamed from SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER renamed from TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH renamed from TUMOUR DEPTH	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR BONE	Changed Dataset
SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR SOFT TISSUE	Changed Dataset

SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION	Changed Dataset
S CATEGORY CODE	Changed Dataset
SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME	Changed Description, Dataset
SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
SERVICE REPORT STATUS	Changed Dataset
SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR	New Attribute
SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER renamed from SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE renamed from ULCERATION INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
SMILE INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
SMOKING STATUS	Changed Dataset
SNOMED VERSION	Changed Dataset
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS	Changed Dataset
SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN (RETIRED) renamed from SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING	New Attribute
STAGE GROUPING FOR TESTICULAR CANCER	Changed Dataset
STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE	Changed Dataset
STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE	Changed Dataset
STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN	Changed Dataset
SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE	Changed Description, Dataset
SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER	New Attribute
SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE	Changed Dataset
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION	Changed Description, Dataset
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset
TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER renamed from TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
TNM CATEGORY	Changed Description, Dataset
TNM CODING EDITION	Changed Description, Dataset
TNM VERSION NUMBER	Changed Description, Dataset
TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE	New Attribute
TUMOUR GRADE FOR UROLOGY	Changed Description, Dataset
TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE	Changed Description, Dataset
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE FOR DIRECT ADRENAL	New Attribute
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY	New Attribute
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG	New Attribute
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS	New Attribute
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR TESTICULAR	New Attribute
TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE renamed from TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE renamed from TUMOUR NECROSIS	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
TUMOUR OR LESION LATERALITY	Changed Dataset
TUMOUR OR LESION LOCATION	Changed Dataset
TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA (RETIRED) renamed from TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE FOR SKIN renamed from TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset
TUMOUR SIZE	

TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA	Changed Description, Dataset
UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY	Changed Dataset
VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN	New Attribute
VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR	New Attribute
VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT	Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
WILMS TUMOUR STAGE	Changed Dataset
WILMS TUMOUR STAGE	Changed Description, Dataset
Data Elements	
ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE	New Data Element
ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE	Changed Dataset
ACTIVITY OFFER DATE	Changed Dataset
ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)	New Data Element
ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS (AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Dataset
ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE	New Data Element
ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION	New Data Element
ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE	New Data Element
ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME	New Data Element
ADDITIONAL INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS	New Data Element
ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
ADJUNCTIVE THERAPY TYPE	Changed Dataset
ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE	Changed Dataset
ALBUMIN LEVEL (RETIRED) renamed from ALBUMIN LEVEL	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
ALCOHOL HISTORY (CANCER BEFORE LAST THREE MONTHS)	Changed Dataset
ALCOHOL HISTORY (CANCER IN LAST THREE MONTHS)	Changed Dataset
ALK-1 STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from ALK-1 STATUS	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA)	New Data Element
ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (LUNG CANCER)	New Data Element
ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)	Changed Description, Dataset
ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)	Changed Description, Dataset
ALPHA FETOPROTEIN	Changed Description
ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)	Changed Dataset
ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Dataset
AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE	Changed Dataset
ANATOMICAL SIDE (IMAGING)	Changed Description, Dataset
ANATOMICAL SIDE (NECK DISSECTION)	Changed Description, Dataset
ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES)	Changed Description, Dataset
ANN ARBOR BULKY DISEASE INDICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
ANN ARBOR SPLENIC INDICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
ANN ARBOR STAGE	Changed Dataset
ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE	Changed Dataset
BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE	Changed Dataset
BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER)	Changed Dataset
BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL (RETIRED) renamed from BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN	Changed Description
BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)	Changed Dataset
BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Dataset
BINET STAGE	Changed Dataset
BINET STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from BINET STAGE DATE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE	New Data Element
BIOPSY TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)	Changed Dataset
BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED) renamed from BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED) renamed from BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT (RETIRED) renamed from BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED) renamed from BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE	New Data Element
BODY MASS INDEX	Changed Dataset
BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE	Changed Dataset
BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS renamed from PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name
BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR	New Data Element
BRESLOW THICKNESS	Changed Description, Dataset
BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE	New Data Element
CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS	New Data Element
CANCER CARE PLAN INTENT	Changed Dataset
CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE	Changed Dataset
CANCER DENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE	Changed Dataset
CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN COMPLETION DATE	New Data Element
CANCER IMAGING MODALITY	Changed Dataset
CANCER IMAGING OUTCOME	Changed Dataset
CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE	Changed Description, Dataset
CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS	Changed Dataset
CANCER PROGRESSION (ICD ORIGINAL) renamed from CANCER PROGRESSION (ICD)	Changed Dataset, Name
CANCER PROGRESSION AGREED DATE (PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)	Changed Dataset
CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE renamed from SPECIMEN NATURE	Changed linked Attribute, Dataset, Name
CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE	New Data Element
CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE	Changed Dataset
CANCER TRANSFORMATION AGREED DATE (PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)	Changed Dataset
CANCER TREATMENT EVENT TYPE	Changed Dataset
CANCER TREATMENT INTENT	Changed Dataset
CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY	Changed Dataset
CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY (REGISTRATION)	New Data Element
CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION	Changed Description, Dataset
CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT	Changed Dataset

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE	Changed Dataset
CARE CONTACT DATE (DIETITIAN INITIAL)	Changed Dataset
CARE CONTACT DATE (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPIST INITIAL)	Changed Dataset
CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY) (RETIRED) renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRAL)	Changed Description, Dataset
CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Dataset
CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE (CANCER)	Changed Dataset
CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)	Changed Dataset
CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
CELLULARITY PERCENTAGE	Changed Dataset
CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE	Changed Description, Dataset
CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE	Changed Description, Dataset
CERVICAL NODE STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from CERVICAL NODE STATUS	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE	Changed Dataset
CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
CHILD PUGH SCORE	New Data Element
CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME	Changed Dataset
CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Dataset
CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY)	Changed Dataset
CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY	New Data Element
CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)	Changed Dataset
CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE	New Data Element
CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER) (RETIRED) renamed from CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE POINT	New Data Element
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE	New Data Element
CLINICAL STAGE (PANCREATIC CANCER) (RETIRED) renamed from CLINICAL STAGE (PANCREATIC CANCER)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
CLINICAL STAGE DATE (PANCREATIC CANCER) (RETIRED) renamed from CLINICAL STAGE DATE (PANCREATIC CANCER)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT DATE (CANCER)	Changed Dataset
CLINICAL TRIAL DECISION DATE	Changed Dataset
CLINICAL TRIAL START DATE	Changed Dataset
CONGENITAL ANOMALIES COMMENT	Changed Dataset
CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN) (RETIRED) renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
CONSULTANT CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) (RETIRED) renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
CONSULTANT CODE (PATHOLOGIST) (RETIRED) renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (PATHOLOGIST)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) (RETIRED) renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT) (RETIRED) renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT	Changed Dataset
COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE	Changed Dataset
CYTOGENETIC FINDINGS COMMENT	Changed Dataset
CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE (RHABDOMYOSARCOMA)	Changed Dataset

CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA) (RETIRED) renamed from CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA) (RETIRED) renamed from CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP (PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES)	Changed Dataset
CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (BREAST)	Changed Description, Dataset
CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (NODE)	Changed Description, Dataset
D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT (RETIRED) renamed from D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT (RETIRED) renamed from D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE (RETIRED) renamed from D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED	Changed Dataset
DATE FIRST SEEN	Changed Dataset
DATE FIRST SEEN (CANCER SPECIALIST)	Changed Dataset
DATE FIRST SEEN (NON CANCER PRIMARY PATHWAY)	New Data Element
DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT (RETIRED) renamed from DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
DATE OF NON PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS (CLINICALLY AGREED)	Changed Description, Dataset
DATE OF PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS (CLINICALLY AGREED)	Changed Description, Dataset
DEATH LOCATION TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)	Changed Dataset
DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL) renamed from PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT)	Changed Dataset
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (OPCS)	New Data Element
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)	New Data Element
DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT	Changed Dataset
DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST RESULT	Changed Dataset
DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Dataset
DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	Changed Dataset
DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA	Changed Description, Dataset
DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE	Changed Description, Dataset
DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN	Changed Description, Dataset
DISTANCE TO MARGIN	Changed Description, Dataset
DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE	Changed Description, Dataset
DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE	Changed Dataset
ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE	Changed Dataset
ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE	Changed Dataset
EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS	Changed Description, Dataset
ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR	New Data Element
ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE	Changed Dataset
ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset
ETHNIC CATEGORY	Changed Dataset
EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE	Changed Dataset
EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE	New Data Element
EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
EXCISION TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)	Changed Dataset
EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS	Changed Dataset
EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD	Changed Dataset
EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION	Changed Dataset
EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE	Changed Dataset

EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE	Changed Description, Dataset
EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME COMMENT	Changed Description, Dataset
FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset
FERRITIN VALUE (RETIRED) renamed from FERRITIN VALUE	Changed Dataset
FINAL FIGO STAGE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE	Changed Dataset
FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER COMPLETED DATE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR	New Data Element
FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX 2 SCORE	New Data Element
FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (ABSOLUTE AMOUNT)	Changed Dataset
FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (PERCENTAGE)	Changed Dataset
FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)	Changed Description, Dataset
GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER REPORTED DATE renamed from GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER ANALYSED DATE	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED	Changed Dataset
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	Changed Dataset
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	Changed Dataset
GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset
GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED	Changed Dataset
GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)	Changed Description, Dataset
GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)	Changed Description, Dataset
GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)	Changed Description, Dataset
GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Description, Dataset
GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL) (RETIRED) renamed from GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Description, Dataset
GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Description, Dataset
GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT	Changed Description, Dataset
GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS renamed from CAPSULE STATUS	New Data Element
HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE) (RETIRED) renamed from HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE)	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
HASENCLEVER INDEX SCORE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY (CANCER)	Changed Dataset
HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE	Changed Dataset
HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST) renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name
HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST) renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name
HUMAN PAPILOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT	New Data Element
HYDRONEPHROSIS CODE	Changed Dataset
IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE	Changed Dataset
IMAGING CODE (NICIP)	Changed Dataset
IMAGING CODE (SNOMED CT)	Changed Dataset
IMAGING REPORT TEXT	Changed Dataset
INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP	Changed Dataset
INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP DATE	Changed Dataset
INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION FOR INTRAOCULAR RETINOBLASTOMA	Changed Dataset
INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS	Changed Dataset
INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE	New Data Element

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE	Changed Dataset Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE renamed from TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETINOBLASTOMA)	Changed Dataset
INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
INVASIVE THICKNESS	Changed Dataset
INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE	Changed Dataset
KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME (RETIRED) renamed from KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
KI-67 PERCENTAGE RESULT	New Data Element
KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE	New Data Element
LABORATORY RESULT AUTHORISED DATE	New Data Element
LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (NORMAL UPPER LIMIT)	Changed Dataset
LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (PEAK AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Dataset
LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (RETIRED) renamed from LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
LARGEST METASTASIS (LEFT NECK)	Changed Description, Dataset
LARGEST METASTASIS (RIGHT NECK)	Changed Description, Dataset
LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
LESION LOCATION (RADIOLOGICAL)	Changed Dataset
LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Dataset
LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)	Changed Dataset
LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE	New Data Element
LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (NEUROBLASTOMA)	Changed Dataset
LIVER CANCER SURVEILLANCE SCAN INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
LIVER CIRRHOSIS CAUSE TYPE	Changed Description, Dataset
LIVER CIRRHOSIS TYPE	Changed Dataset
LIVER SURGERY PERFORMED TYPE	Changed Dataset
LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION MATERIAL INJECTION TYPE	Changed Dataset
LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
LIVER TRANSPLANT WAITING LIST INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)	Changed Dataset
LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING	Changed Dataset
MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset
MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)	Changed Description, Dataset
MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)	New Data Element
MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN) renamed from MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION	Changed Dataset
M CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)	Changed Description, Dataset
M CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)	Changed Description, Dataset
M CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Description, Dataset
MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
MENOPAUSAL STATUS (AT DIAGNOSIS) renamed from MENOPAUSAL STATUS CODE (BREAST CANCER AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
METASTASIS EXTENT CODE	Changed Dataset
METASTATIC SITE (AT DIAGNOSIS) renamed from METASTATIC SITE	Changed Description, Dataset, Name

METASTATIC STATUS	Changed Dataset
MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT	New Data Element
MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (FALLOPIAN TUBE)	Changed Description, Dataset
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (OVARIAN)	Changed Description, Dataset
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (UTERINE SEROSA) renamed from MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (Serosa)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL STROMA)	Changed Description, Dataset
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (PARAMETRIUM)	Changed Description, Dataset
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset
MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE	New Data Element
MITOTIC RATE (SARCOMA)	Changed Description, Dataset
MITOTIC RATE (SKIN)	Changed Description, Dataset
MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS (AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Dataset
MLH1 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE	New Data Element
MODIFIED DUKES STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from MODIFIED DUKES STAGE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
MODIFIED DUKES STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from MODIFIED DUKES STAGE DATE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
MONITORING INTENT (RETIRED) renamed from MONITORING INTENT	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION)	Changed Dataset
MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)	New Data Element
MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Dataset
MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION)	Changed Dataset
MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)	New Data Element
MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Dataset
MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)	Changed Dataset
MRI ULTRASOUND FUSION GUIDED BIOPSY INDICATOR	New Data Element
MSH2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE	New Data Element
MSH6 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE	New Data Element
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM DISCUSSION DATE (CANCER)	Changed Dataset
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE	New Data Element
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE	New Data Element
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING DATE (CANCER)	Changed Dataset
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE (CANCER)	Changed Dataset
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE COMMENT (CANCER)	Changed Description, Dataset
MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR (BREAST)	Changed Description, Dataset
MULTIPARAMETRIC MRI SCAN INDICATOR	New Data Element
MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE	Changed Dataset
MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
N CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)	Changed Description, Dataset
N CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)	Changed Description, Dataset
N CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Description, Dataset

NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (AXILLARY LYMPH NODE) renamed from CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (NODE)	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST) renamed from CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST)	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
NEUTROPHIL COUNT (RETIRED) renamed from NEUTROPHIL COUNT	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
NHS NUMBER	Changed Dataset
NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	Changed Dataset
NO CANCER TREATMENT REASON	Changed Dataset
NODAL STATUS	Changed Description, Dataset
NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE	Changed Dataset
NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE	Changed Dataset
NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS	Changed Dataset
NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER	New Data Element
NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE (RETIRED) renamed from NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE	Changed Dataset
NUMBER OF LESIONS (RADIOLOGICAL)	Changed Dataset
NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS (RETIRED) renamed from NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED	Changed Dataset
NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (INGUINO-FEMORAL)	Changed Description, Dataset
NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PARA-AORTIC)	Changed Description, Dataset
NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC)	Changed Description, Dataset
NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE	Changed Dataset
NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (INGUINO-FEMORAL)	Changed Description, Dataset
NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PARA-AORTIC)	Changed Description, Dataset
NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC)	Changed Description, Dataset
NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)	Changed Dataset
NUMBER OF NODES SAMPLED (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)	Changed Dataset
NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE	Changed Dataset
NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED	Changed Dataset
OBSERVATION DATE	Changed Dataset
OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE	New Data Element
OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR	New Data Element
OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE	New Data Element
OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE	New Data Element
OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE	New Data Element
OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE	New Data Element
OFFER STATUS (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)	Changed Dataset
OFFER STATUS (HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT)	New Data Element
OFFER STATUS (PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING)	New Data Element
OFFER STATUS (REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE)	Changed Dataset
OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE	New Data Element
ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CHILDRENS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF AUTHORISING PATHOLOGIST) renamed from ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST)	Changed Dataset, Name
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF LABORATORY RESULT)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (TEENAGE YOUNG ADULTS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT)	New Data Element

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT) (RETIRED) renamed from ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF IMAGING)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING FINAL PRETREATMENT)	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING INTEGRATED)	Changed Dataset
OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT	Changed Dataset
OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT	Changed Description, Dataset
OTHER MYELODYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS	Changed Dataset
OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR	New Data Element
OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)	New Data Element
OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset
P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT	New Data Element
PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS (AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Dataset
PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR (CANCER RECURRENCE)	Changed Dataset
PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL) renamed from PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)	Changed Dataset, Name
PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset
PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE (AFTER NEPHRECTOMY)	Changed Dataset
PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE (AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY)	Changed Dataset
PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE	Changed Dataset
PATHOLOGY OBSERVATION REPORT IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
PATHOLOGY REPORT TEXT	Changed Dataset
PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE renamed from TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR	Changed Dataset, Name
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DIABETES)	Changed Dataset
PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
PATIENT TRIAL STATUS (CANCER)	Changed Dataset
PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Dataset
PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE	New Data Element
PERFORMANCE STATUS (ADULT)	Changed Dataset
PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN) renamed from PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGICAL)	New Data Element
PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE renamed from PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (ENDOMETRIAL CANCER)	New Data Element
PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED	Changed Description, Dataset
PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATE	New Data Element
PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY	New Data Element
PERSON BIRTH DATE	Changed Dataset
PERSON DEATH DATE	Changed Dataset
PERSON FAMILY NAME	Changed Dataset
PERSON FAMILY NAME (AT BIRTH)	Changed Dataset
PERSON GIVEN NAME	Changed Dataset
PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES	Changed Dataset
PERSON STATED GENDER CODE	Changed Dataset
PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE (AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Dataset
PERSON WEIGHT	Changed Dataset
PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL (CURRENT)	New Data Element
PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR renamed from PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE	Changed Dataset, Name
PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE	Changed Dataset
PLATELETS COUNT (RETIRED) renamed from PLATELETS COUNT	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

PMS2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE	New Data Element
PORTAL VEIN INVASION INDICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Dataset
POST OPERATIVE TUMOUR SITE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)	Changed Dataset
PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE	Changed Description, Dataset
PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE	Changed Description, Dataset
PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER) (RETIRED) renamed from PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS	New Data Element
PRETREATMENT PROSTATE BIOPSY TECHNIQUE TYPE	Changed Description, Dataset
PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)	Changed Description, Dataset
PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	Changed Dataset
PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD ORIGINAL)	New Data Element
PRIMARY EXTRANODAL CANCER SITE renamed from PRIMARY EXTRANODAL SITE	Changed Dataset, Name
PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	Changed Dataset
PRIMARY PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)	Changed Dataset
PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS	Changed Description, Dataset
PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE	Changed Dataset
PROCEDURE (OPCS)	Changed Dataset
PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)	Changed Dataset
PROCEDURE DATE	Changed Dataset
PROCEDURE DATE (BRONCHOSCOPY) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (BRONCHOSCOPY)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
PROCEDURE DATE (CANCER IMAGING)	Changed Description, Dataset
PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
PROCEDURE DATE (DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)	New Data Element
PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (CANCER FIRST SEEN)	New Data Element
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)	New Data Element
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)	New Data Element
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)	New Data Element
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)	New Data Element
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (TREATMENT)	New Data Element
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (CANCER FIRST SEEN)	New Data Element
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)	New Data Element
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)	New Data Element
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)	New Data Element
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)	New Data Element
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (TREATMENT)	New Data Element
PROSTATE NERVE SPARING SURGERY TYPE	Changed Dataset
PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Dataset
PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT) (RETIRED) renamed from PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	Changed Dataset
RADICAL PROSTATECTOMY MARGIN STATUS	Changed Dataset
RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE	New Data Element
REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE (CANCER)	Changed Dataset
RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE	Changed Dataset
RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR (PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY) renamed from RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR	Changed Dataset, Name
RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE (UROLOGICAL)	New Data Element
REPORTING PERIOD END DATE	Changed Dataset

REPORTING PERIOD START DATE	Changed Dataset
RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset
RESECTION STATUS	Changed Dataset
RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE (GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER)	Changed Dataset
RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED) renamed from RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT LATERALITY	Changed Dataset
REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE	Changed Dataset
REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE	New Data Element
REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA	New Data Element
RHABDOMYOSARCOMA SITE PROGNOSIS CODE	Changed Dataset
RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA) (RETIRED) renamed from RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
ROS1 FUSION STATUS	New Data Element
SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE	Changed Dataset
SAMPLE RECEIPT DATE	Changed Dataset
SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN (RETIRED) renamed from SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER renamed from TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset, Name
SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH renamed from TUMOUR DEPTH	Changed Dataset, Name
SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (BONE)	Changed Dataset
SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (SOFT TISSUE)	Changed Dataset
SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE)	Changed Dataset
SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE)	Changed Dataset
SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION	Changed Dataset
S CATEGORY (ALPHA FETOPROTEIN)	Changed Description, Dataset
S CATEGORY (HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN)	Changed Dataset
S CATEGORY (LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE)	Changed Dataset
S CATEGORY CODE	Changed Dataset
SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)	Changed Description, Dataset
SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	Changed Dataset
SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME	Changed Dataset
SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
SERVICE REPORT STATUS	Changed Dataset
SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR	New Data Element
SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER renamed from SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER	Changed Dataset, Name
SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE renamed from ULCERATION INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
SMILE INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset
SMOKING STATUS (CANCER)	New Data Element
SMOKING STATUS CODE	Changed Dataset
SNOMED VERSION (CANCER TRANSFORMATION)	Changed Dataset
SNOMED VERSION (DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Dataset
SNOMED VERSION (PATHOLOGY)	Changed Dataset
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS	Changed Dataset
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS (NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)	Changed Dataset
SPEECH AND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT DATE	Changed Dataset
SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN (RETIRED) renamed from SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT	New Data Element
STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING	New Data Element
STAGE DATE (CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)	New Data Element
STAGE GROUPING (TESTICULAR CANCER)	Changed Dataset
STAGE GROUPING DATE (TESTICULAR CANCER) (RETIRED) renamed from STAGE GROUPING DATE (TESTICULAR CANCER)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
STAGING LAPAROSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from STAGING LAPAROSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE	Changed Dataset
STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE	Changed Dataset
STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN	Changed Dataset
STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE	Changed Dataset
SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)	New Data Element
SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE	Changed Dataset
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION (AT DIAGNOSIS) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
T CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)	Changed Description, Dataset
T CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)	Changed Description, Dataset
T CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Description, Dataset
TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS (CANCER) renamed from TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS	Changed Dataset, Name
TNM CODING EDITION	Changed Dataset
TNM STAGE GROUPING (FINAL PRETREATMENT)	Changed Description, Dataset
TNM STAGE GROUPING (INTEGRATED)	Changed Description, Dataset
TNM STAGE GROUPING (PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Description, Dataset
TNM STAGE GROUPING DATE (FINAL PRETREATMENT)	Changed Dataset
TNM STAGE GROUPING DATE (INTEGRATED)	Changed Dataset
TNM VERSION NUMBER (PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Description, Dataset
TNM VERSION NUMBER (STAGING)	Changed Description, Dataset
TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE	New Data Element
TOPOGRAPHY (ICD-O)	Changed Dataset
TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)	Changed Dataset
TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT	Changed Dataset
TREATMENT START DATE (CANCER)	Changed Dataset
TUMOUR GRADE (UROLOGY)	Changed Description, Dataset
TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE	Changed Description, Dataset
TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE	Changed Dataset
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE (DIRECT ADRENAL)	New Data Element
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL) (RETIRED) renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOSUM)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (MEDIASTINUM)	New Data Element
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERIRENAL FAT)	Changed Description, Dataset
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3) (RETIRED) renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4) (RETIRED) renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4)	

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RENAL SINUS)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)	Changed Description, Dataset
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES) (RETIRED) renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset
TUMOUR LATERALITY	Changed Dataset
TUMOUR LATERALITY (PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Dataset
TUMOUR LOCATION (SURGICAL)	Changed Dataset
TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE renamed from TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE renamed from TUMOUR NECROSIS	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA (RETIRED) renamed from TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE (SKIN) renamed from TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR (PATHOLOGICAL) renamed from TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR	Changed Description, Dataset, Name
TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE	Changed Dataset
TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE	Changed Dataset
UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA (AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Dataset
UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS	Changed Description, Dataset
UNITED KINGDOM MODEL FOR END-STAGE LIVER DISEASE SCORE	Changed Description, Dataset
UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY	New Data Element
URINE VANILLYLMADELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO	Changed Dataset
VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN	New Data Element
VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Dataset
VISUAL FIELD TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Dataset
WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)	Changed Dataset
WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE	Changed Dataset
WILMS TUMOUR STAGE	Changed Dataset
WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE	Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired
WOMEN LYMPH NODES PATHOLOGY RESULT NEGATIVE TOTAL	Changed Description
WOMEN LYMPH NODES PATHOLOGY RESULT POSITIVE TOTAL	Changed Description
XML Schema Constraint	
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS	Changed Description, Dataset

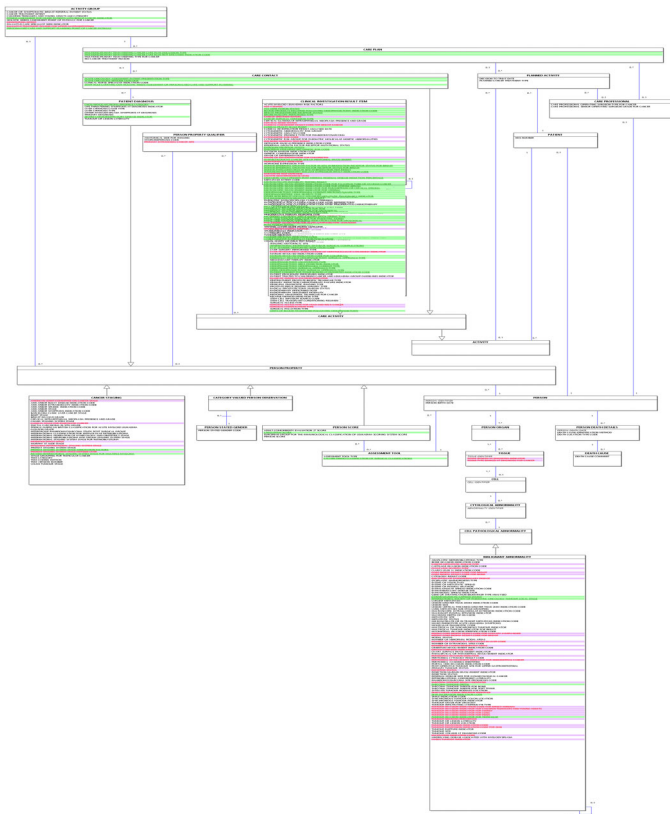
Date: 12 September 2019

Sponsor: Dr Jem Rashbass, National Director for Disease Registration and Cancer Analysis, Public Health England

Note: New text is shown with a blue background. Deleted text is crossed out. Retired text is shown in grey. Within the Diagrams deleted classes and relationships are red, changed items are blue and new items are green.

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DIAGRAM

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - BREAST

Change to Data Set: Changed Description, Dataset

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Breast](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS XML Schema](#) indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS XML Schema](#) indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

REFERRALS - BREAST	
TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT - BREAST	
To carry referral details for Breast cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements
R	DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)
R	CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER)
To carry diagnostic details for Breast cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR
DIAGNOSIS - BREAST	

PROGNOSTIC INDEX - BREAST

To carry diagnostic details for Breast cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MENOPAUSAL STATUS CODE (BREAST CANCER AT DIAGNOSIS)

To carry prognostic details for Breast cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

PROGNOSTIC INDEX - BREAST

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST AND RISK FACTOR ASSESSMENT: NATIONAL AUDIT OF BREAST CANCER IN OLDER PATIENTS (NABCOP) - BREAST

To carry prognostic details for Breast cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

To carry National Audit of Breast Cancer in Older Patients assessment details for Breast cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Clinical Nurse Specialist and Risk Factor Assessment.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR
R	FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER COMPLETED DATE
R	CLINICAL FRAILITY SCALE POINT
R	ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE
R	SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR
R	OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

Change to Data Set: [Changed Description, Dataset](#)

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Central Nervous System](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

IMAGING - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

To carry imaging details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	LESION LOCATION (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	NUMBER OF LESIONS (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE

DIAGNOSIS - LOW GRADE GLIOMA - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

CANCER CARE PLAN - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

To carry diagnostic Low Grade Glioma details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

R	VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	VISUAL FIELD TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
To carry cancer care plan details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted Core Cancer Care Plan.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD)

CANCER CARE PLAN - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)
SURGERY - TREATMENT - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

To carry cancer care plan details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD)
To carry surgery details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR LOCATION (SURGICAL)
R	BIOPSY TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)
R	EXCISION TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)

STAGING- CEREBROSPINAL FLUID (CSF) - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)
SURGERY - TREATMENT: CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA) - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

To carry staging Cerebrospinal Fluid (CSF) details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
R	CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE
To carry surgery details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	RESECTION STATUS

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES- CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)
DIAGNOSIS: LOW GRADE GLIOMA - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

To carry surgery and other procedure details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR LOCATION (SURGICAL)
R	BIOPSY TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)
R	EXCISION TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)
To carry diagnostic Low Grade Glioma details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	VISUAL FIELD TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES- GENERAL - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)
SITE SPECIFIC STAGING: CEREBROSPINAL FLUID (CSF) - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

To carry general surgery and other procedure details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	RESECTION STATUS
To carry site specific staging Cerebrospinal Fluid (CSF) details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

LABORATORY RESULTS- GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)
LABORATORY RESULTS: GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS CHOICE - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

--	--

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) tumour laboratory result details. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)
R	BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Laboratory Results One of the following Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) tumour laboratory result details MUST be provided per Core Laboratory Results	
CHOICE 1 - ALPHA FETOPROTEIN	
To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) tumour laboratory result details. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)
OR	
CHOICE 2 - BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN	
To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) tumour laboratory result details. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description, Dataset

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Children, Teenagers and Young Adults](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

REFERRALS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)	
To carry referral details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
To carry referral details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Referrals and First Stage of Patient Pathway.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRAL)

DIAGNOSIS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)	
To carry diagnostic details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
To carry diagnostic details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (DIAGNOSIS)
R	CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT AT DIAGNOSIS)

DIAGNOSIS: NEUROBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)	
To carry diagnostic Neuroblastoma details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
To carry diagnostic Neuroblastoma details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.	

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (NEUROBLASTOMA)

STAGING: RENAL TUMOURS — CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)
SITE SPECIFIC STAGING CHOICE - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

To carry staging renal tumour details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	WILMS TUMOUR STAGE
R	WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE

One of the following Site Specific Staging Sections MUST be provided per Core Site Specific Staging

CHOICE 1 - WILMS

To carry staging renal tumour details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging group if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	WILMS TUMOUR STAGE

OR

STAGING: NEUROBLASTOMA — CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

CHOICE 2 - INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP

To carry staging Neuroblastoma details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging group if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

OR

To carry staging Neuroblastoma details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
R	INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE

CHOICE 3 - INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP

To carry staging Hepatoblastoma details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging group if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
M	PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS

OR

STAGING: HEPATOBLASTOMA — CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

CHOICE 4 - RETINOBLASTOMA

To carry staging Retinoblastoma details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging group if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETINOBLASTOMA)

To carry staging Hepatoblastoma details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
R	PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER)

TREATMENT: PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE CHOICE - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

STAGING: RETINOBLASTOMA — CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

One of the following Principal Treatment Centre Sections MUST be provided per Core Treatment

CHOICE 1 - CHILDREN

To carry Treatment details for the nominated children's Principal Treatment Centre for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.

One occurrence of this group is required per Core Treatment if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CHILDRENS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE)
Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

OR

To carry staging Retinoblastoma details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE
R	INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETINOBLASTOMA)

CHOICE 2 - TEENAGE YOUNG ADULT (TYA)

To carry Treatment details for the nominated Teenage Young Adult's (TYA) Principal Treatment Centre for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.

One occurrence of this group is required per Core Treatment if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (TEENAGE YOUNG ADULTS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: CHILDREN'S CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP (CCLG) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)
TREATMENT: CHILDREN'S CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP (CCLG) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

To carry general surgery and other procedure details for Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group (CCLG) for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
To carry treatment details for the Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group (CCLG) guidelines for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR
R	CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME

LABORATORY RESULTS: NEUROBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

To carry Neuroblastoma laboratory result details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA)
R	FERRITIN VALUE
To carry Neuroblastoma laboratory result details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Laboratory Results.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	URINE VANILLYLMANDELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO

RENAL TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

To carry renal tumour details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE (AFTER NEPHRECTOMY)
R	PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE (AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY)

RETINOBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

To carry Retinoblastoma details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT LATERALITY
R	INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION FOR INTRAOCULAR RETINOBLASTOMA

CHEMOTHERAPY - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

To carry chemotherapy details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
To carry chemotherapy details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - COLORECTAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description, Dataset

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Colorectal](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

DIAGNOSIS - COLORECTAL	
To carry diagnostic details for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
To carry diagnostic details for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE

STAGING - COLORECTAL	
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST - COLORECTAL	
To carry staging details for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MODIFIED DUKES STAGE
R	MODIFIED DUKES STAGE DATE
To carry details of the Clinical Nurse Specialist. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted per Core Clinical Nurse Specialist and Risk Factor.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CORE

Change to Data Set: Changed Description, Dataset

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Core](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

SUBMISSION HEADER

To carry the submission header details.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
M	COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT
M	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
M	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
M	DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED

RECORD IDENTIFIER

To carry the record identifier details.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER

LINKAGE—CORE
LINKAGE: IDENTIFIER CHOICE - CORE

To carry patient identity details for linkage.
One occurrence of this group is required.

One of the following Core Linkage Identifier sections MUST be provided

CHOICE 1 - NHS NUMBER

To carry patient identity details for linkage.
One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	NHS NUMBER <i>and/or</i> LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
R	PERSON BIRTH DATE
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)
M	NHS NUMBER

OR

To carry diagnostic details for linkage.
One occurrence of this group is required.

CHOICE 2 - LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER

To carry patient identity details for linkage.
One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)
M	TUMOUR LATERALITY
M	DATE OF PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS (CLINICALLY AGREED) <i>or</i> DATE OF NON-PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS (CLINICALLY AGREED)
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)

NON-PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY ROUTE—CORE
LINKAGE: PATIENT IDENTITY DETAILS - CORE

To carry patient pathway details required to define the non-primary cancer pathway.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

To carry patient identity details for linkage.
One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	NON-PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE
R	CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE

R	METASTATIC SITE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	CANCER PROGRESSION (ICD)
M	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
M	PERSON BIRTH DATE
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)

DEMOGRAPHICS – CORE
DIAGNOSTIC: CANCER PATHWAY CHOICE - CORE

To carry patient demographic details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

One of the following Cancer Pathway sections MUST be provided

CHOICE 1 - PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY

To carry diagnostic details for linkage.

One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PERSON FAMILY NAME
R	PERSON GIVEN NAME
R	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) – ADDRESS STRUCTURED or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) – ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED
R	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	PERSON STATED GENDER CODE
Q	PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	PERSON FAMILY NAME (AT BIRTH)
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY
M	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)
M	TUMOUR LATERALITY
M	DATE OF PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS (CLINICALLY AGREED)

OR
REFERRALS AND FIRST STAGE OF PATIENT PATHWAY – CORE

To carry patient referral details to the trust that receives the first referral.
These details include information relating to the first stage of the Patient Pathway.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

CHOICE 2 - NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY

To carry diagnostic details for linkage.

One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS
R	DATE FIRST SEEN
R	CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)
R	DATE FIRST SEEN (CANCER SPECIALIST)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)
R	CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS
R	CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE
M	DATE OF NON PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS (CLINICALLY AGREED)

NON-PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY – CORE
DIAGNOSTIC: NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY - CORE

To carry non-primary cancer pathway details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted where applicable.

One of the following Core Diagnosis sections MUST be provided per Non Primary Cancer Pathway

CHOICE 1 - CANCER RECURRENCE

To carry patient pathway details required to define the Non Primary Cancer Pathway for Cancer Recurrence.

One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS (NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)
R	PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR (CANCER RECURRENCE)
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD ORIGINAL)
M	CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

M	METASTATIC SITE (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR (CANCER RECURRENCE)
R	RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

OR

NON-PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY: ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL), ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (AML) AND MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA (MPAL) - CORE

To carry Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (ALL), Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML) and Mixed Phenotype Acute Leukaemia (MPAL) relapse details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

CHOICE 2 - CANCER PROGRESSION

To carry patient pathway details required to define the Non Primary Cancer Pathway for Cancer Progression.
One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE
M	CANCER PROGRESSION (ICD ORIGINAL)
M	CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	METASTATIC SITE (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

OR

IMAGING - CORE

To carry imaging details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

CHOICE 3 - CANCER TRANSFORMATION

To carry patient pathway details required to define the Non Primary Cancer Pathway for Cancer Transformation.
One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF IMAGING)
R	PROCEDURE DATE (CANCER IMAGING)
R	CANCER IMAGING OUTCOME
R	IMAGING CODE (NICIP) <i>and/or</i> CANCER IMAGING MODALITY <i>and/or</i> IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE <i>and/or</i> ANATOMICAL SIDE (IMAGING) <i>and/or</i> IMAGING CODE (SNOMED CT)
R	IMAGING REPORT TEXT
R	LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)
R	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)

DIAGNOSIS - CORE
DIAGNOSTIC: NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY: TRANSFORMATION CURRENT MORPHOLOGY CHOICE - CORE

To carry diagnostic details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

At least one of the following MUST be provided per Cancer Transformation

CHOICE 1 - CANCER TRANSFORMATION: CURRENT MORPHOLOGY ICD

To carry patient pathway details required to define the Non Primary Cancer Pathway for Cancer Transformation Current Morphology (ICD).
One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSIS)
R	BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER)
R	SNOMED VERSION (DIAGNOSIS)
R	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS) <i>and/or</i> MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O DIAGNOSIS)
R	TOPOGRAPHY (ICD-O)
R	GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	PERFORMANCE STATUS (ADULT)
Q	DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT)

R	CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR
R	CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE
R	METASTATIC SITE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	CANCER PROGRESSION AGREED DATE (PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	SNOMED VERSION (CANCER TRANSFORMATION) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted and/or MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	CANCER TRANSFORMATION AGREED DATE (PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION)

OR

DIAGNOSIS- ADDITIONAL ITEMS - CORE

To carry additional diagnostic details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

CHOICE 2 - CANCER TRANSFORMATION: CURRENT MORPHOLOGY SNOMED

To carry patient pathway details required to define the Non Primary Cancer Pathway for Cancer Transformation Current Morphology (SNOMED).

One occurrence of this group is permitted if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)
R	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)
R	FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME INDICATOR
R	FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME COMMENT
R	TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
R	TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION)
M	SNOMED VERSION (CANCER TRANSFORMATION)

PERSON OBSERVATION - CORE
DEMOGRAPHICS - CORE

To carry person observation details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

To carry patient demographic details.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES
R	PERSON WEIGHT
R	BODY MASS INDEX
M	OBSERVATION DATE
R	PERSON FAMILY NAME
R	PERSON GIVEN NAME
R	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED
R	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	PERSON STATED GENDER CODE
R	PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	PERSON FAMILY NAME (AT BIRTH)
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST AND RISK FACTOR ASSESSMENT - CORE
REFERRALS AND FIRST STAGE OF PATIENT PATHWAY - CORE

To carry Clinical Nurse Specialist and risk factor assessment details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

To carry patient referral details to the trust that receives the first referral.
 These details include information relating to the first stage of the Patient Pathway.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted per Primary Cancer Pathway.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CLINICAL_NURSE_SPECIALIST_INDICATION_CODE
R	SMOKING_STATUS_CODE
R	ALCOHOL_HISTORY (CANCER IN LAST THREE MONTHS)
R	ALCOHOL_HISTORY (CANCER BEFORE LAST THREE MONTHS)
R	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS
R	DATE FIRST SEEN
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (CANCER FIRST SEEN)
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (CANCER FIRST SEEN)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)
R	DATE FIRST SEEN (CANCER SPECIALIST)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)
R	CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE

CLINICAL_NURSE_SPECIALIST_HOLISTIC_NEEDS_ASSESSMENT (HNA) - CORE
NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY: REFERRAL - CORE

To carry Clinical Nurse Specialist: Holistic Needs Assessment (HNA) details.
 Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

To carry non primary cancer pathway details.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted per Non Primary Cancer Pathway.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	HOLISTIC_NEEDS_ASSESSMENT_COMPLETED_DATE
R	HOLISTIC_NEEDS_ASSESSMENT_POINT_OF_PATHWAY (CANCER)
R	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS (NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)
R	DATE FIRST SEEN (NON CANCER PRIMARY PATHWAY)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)

MULTIDISCIPLINARY_TEAM_MEETINGS - CORE
IMAGING - CORE

To carry details of all multidisciplinary team meetings where the patient was discussed.
 Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

To carry imaging details.
 Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY_TEAM_MEETING_DATE (CANCER)
R	ORGANISATION_SITE_IDENTIFIER (OF MULTIDISCIPLINARY_TEAM_MEETING) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY_TEAM_MEETING_TYPE (CANCER)
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY_TEAM_MEETING_TYPE_COMMENT (CANCER)
M	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF IMAGING)
M	PROCEDURE DATE (CANCER IMAGING)
R	CANCER IMAGING OUTCOME

CANCER CARE PLAN - CORE
IMAGING: CANCER SITE LOCATION CHOICE - CORE

To carry cancer care plan details.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

One of the following Core Imaging data items or sections can be provided per Core Imaging

CHOICE 1 - NICIP

To carry imaging NICIP details.
 Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted per Core Imaging.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY_TEAM_DISCUSSION_DATE (CANCER)
R	CONSULTANT_CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY_TEAM_LEAD)
R	CANCER_CARE_PLAN_INTENT
R	PLANNED_CANCER_TREATMENT_TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	NO_CANCER_TREATMENT_REASON
Q	ADULT_COMORBIDITY_EVALUATION - 27 SCORE
M	IMAGING CODE (NICIP)

OR

MOLECULAR AND BIOMARKERS- GERMLINE TESTING FOR CANCER PREDISPOSITION — CORE

To carry Molecular and Biomarkers (Germline Testing for Cancer Predisposition) details for a patient, where these have been offered by the clinical teams.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

CHOICE 2 - SNOMED CT

To carry imaging SNOMED CT details.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted per Core Imaging.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	OFFER STATUS (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)
R	GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)
R	OFFER STATUS (REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE)
M	IMAGING CODE (SNOMED CT)

OR

MOLECULAR AND BIOMARKERS- SOMATIC TESTING FOR TARGETED THERAPY AND PERSONALISED MEDICINE — CORE

To carry Molecular and Biomarkers (Somatic Testing for Targeted Therapy and Personalised Medicine) details for a patient, where these have been performed by the clinical teams.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

CHOICE 3 - CANCER SITE IMAGING LOCATION GROUP

To carry imaging details.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted per Core Imaging.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR
R	GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER ANALYSED DATE
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)
M	CANCER IMAGING MODALITY
R	IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (IMAGING)

CLINICAL TRIALS — CORE

To carry clinical trial details for a patient who is eligible for a cancer clinical trial.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

To carry imaging details.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PATIENT TRIAL STATUS (CANCER)
R	CLINICAL TRIAL DECISION DATE
R	CLINICAL TRIAL START DATE
R	CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE
R	IMAGING REPORT TEXT
R	LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)

STAGING — CORE

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES - CORE

To carry the staging details at the time that the first cancer care plan is agreed.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

To carry diagnostic procedure details.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	T CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	N CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	M CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING DATE (FINAL PRETREATMENT)

R	T CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	N CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	M CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (INTEGRATED)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING INTEGRATED)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING DATE (INTEGRATED)
R	TNM CODING EDITION
R	TNM VERSION NUMBER (STAGING)
M	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)
M	PROCEDURE DATE (DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)

TREATMENT—CORE
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES: CHOICE - CORE

To carry the cancer treatment details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

One of the following Core Diagnostic procedures data items MUST be provided per Core Diagnostic Procedures

CHOICE 1 - OPCS

To carry OPCS diagnostic procedure details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted per Core Diagnostic Procedures.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CANCER TREATMENT EVENT TYPE
R	ADJUNCTIVE THERAPY TYPE
R	CANCER TREATMENT INTENT
R	TREATMENT START DATE (CANCER)
R	CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)
R	CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT)
M	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (OPCS)

OR
SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES—CORE

To carry surgery and other procedure details, including interventional radiology, laser treatment, endoscopies, photo-dynamic procedures, supportive care etc.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

CHOICE 2 - SNOMED CT

To carry SNOMED CT diagnostic procedure details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted per Core Diagnostic Procedures.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE
R	CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)
Q	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)
R	PROCEDURE (OPCS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
Q	PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR
R	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE
R	SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE
M	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES- STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION—CORE
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES: SENTINEL NODE BIOPSY - CORE

To carry surgery Stem Cell Transplantation details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

To carry diagnostic details for Sentinel Node Biopsy.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnostic Procedures.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE
R	STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE
R	STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN

R SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME

RADIOTHERAPY—CORE

DIAGNOSIS - CORE

To carry radiotherapy details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

To carry diagnostic details for the Primary Diagnosis.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Primary Cancer Pathway.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSIS)
R	BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER)
R	MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O DIAGNOSIS)
M	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS)
M	SNOMED VERSION (DIAGNOSIS)
R	TOPOGRAPHY (ICD-O)
R	GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	PERFORMANCE STATUS (ADULT)
R	DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT)
M	CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	METASTATIC SITE (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

ACTIVE MONITORING—CORE

DIAGNOSIS: ADDITIONAL ITEMS - CORE

To carry active monitoring details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

To carry additional diagnostic details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MONITORING INTENT
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)
R	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)
R	FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME INDICATOR
R	FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME COMMENT

LABORATORY RESULTS: GENERAL—CORE

DIAGNOSIS: CANCER PROGRESSION - CORE

To carry general laboratory result details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

To carry additional diagnostic details for Cancer Progression.
May be multiple occurrences per Core Diagnosis.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (PEAK AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (NORMAL UPPER LIMIT)
M	CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	METASTATIC SITE (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	CANCER PROGRESSION AGREED DATE (PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)

LABORATORY RESULTS: GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) AND GERM CELL NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS—CORE

DIAGNOSIS: CANCER TRANSFORMATION - CORE

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) and Non Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumour laboratory result details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

To carry additional diagnostic details for Cancer Transformation.
May be multiple occurrences per Core Diagnosis.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)
M	CANCER TRANSFORMATION AGREED DATE (PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)

LABORATORY RESULTS- GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS), GERM CELL NON-CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS, HEPATOBLASTOMA AND HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA - CORE

DIAGNOSIS: CANCER TRANSFORMATION CHOICE - CORE

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS), Germ Cell Non-Central Nervous System (CNS) Hepatoblastoma and Hepatocellular Carcinoma laboratory result details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

At least one of the following MUST be provided per Cancer Transformation

CHOICE 1 - ICD

To carry ICD additional diagnostic details for Cancer Transformation.

One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnosis Cancer Transformation.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)
M	MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION)

OR

PATHOLOGY - CORE

To carry pathology details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

CHOICE 2 - SNOMED

To carry additional diagnostic details for Cancer Transformation.

One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnosis Cancer Transformation.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	PATHOLOGY OBSERVATION REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	SERVICE REPORT STATUS
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST)
R	SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE
R	SAMPLE RECEIPT DATE
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST)
R	CONSULTANT CODE (PATHOLOGIST)
R	SPECIMEN NATURE
R	SNOMED VERSION (PATHOLOGY)
R	TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	TUMOUR LATERALITY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE
R	PATHOLOGY REPORT TEXT
R	LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION
R	EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE
R	TNM CODING EDITION
R	TNM VERSION NUMBER (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	T CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	N CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	M CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR
M	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION)
M	SNOMED VERSION (CANCER TRANSFORMATION)

BREAST- PATHOLOGY - CORE

DIAGNOSIS: BANKED TISSUE - CORE

To carry pathology details for Breast cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry Banked Tissue details.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR (BREAST)
R	DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE
R	NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE
R	WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE
R	METASTASIS EXTENT CODE
R	DISTANCE TO MARGIN
R	ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)
R	ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS
R	ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)
R	PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS
R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (NODE)
R	CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (NODE)
R	PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE
R	TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS (CANCER) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)- PATHOLOGY - CORE

PERSON OBSERVATION - CORE

To carry pathology details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry person observation details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES
R	PERSON WEIGHT
R	BODY MASS INDEX
M	OBSERVATION DATE

COLORECTAL PATHOLOGY - CORE

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST AND RISK FACTOR ASSESSMENT - CORE

To carry pathology details for Colorectal cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry Clinical Nurse Specialist and risk factor assessment details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)
R	DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN
R	PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE
R	DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE
R	DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA
R	PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)
R	GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL)
R	CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE
R	SMOKING STATUS (CANCER)
R	TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE
R	ALCOHOL HISTORY (CANCER IN LAST THREE MONTHS)
R	ALCOHOL HISTORY (CANCER BEFORE LAST THREE MONTHS)
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DIABETES)
R	MENOPAUSAL STATUS (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL (CURRENT)

CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)- RENAL PATHOLOGY (PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY) - CORE

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST: HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT (HNA) - CORE

To carry renal (paediatric kidney) pathology details for Children, Teenagers, and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry details of Clinical Nurse Specialist, Holistic Needs Assessments. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR
R	ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERIRENAL FAT)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RENAL SINUS)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE
R	OFFER STATUS (HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT)
R	HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE
R	HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY (CANCER)
R	STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT

GYNAECOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY - CORE

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST: PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING - CORE

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry details of Clinical Nurse Specialist, Personalised Care and Supportive Planning Assessments. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (FALLOPIAN TUBE)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (OVARIAN)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (SEROVA)
R	OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
R	OFFER STATUS (PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING)
R	PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATE
R	PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY
R	STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

GYNAECOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY (FALLOPIAN TUBE, OVARIAN EPITHELIAL AND PRIMARY PERITONEAL) - CORE

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETINGS CHOICE - CORE

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Fallopian Tube, Ovarian Epithelial and Primary Peritoneal. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

One of the following Core Multidisciplinary Team Meeting data items MUST be provided per Core Multidisciplinary Team Meeting

CHOICE 1 - NOT DISCUSSED

To carry details of all multidisciplinary team meetings where the patient was not discussed.

One occurrence of this group is required per Core Multidisciplinary Team Meetings if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CAPSULE STATUS
R	OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
R	PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	INVASIVE THICKNESS
M	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE

OR

GYNAECOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY (ENDOMETRIAL) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Endometrial. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

CHOICE 2 - DISCUSSED

To carry details of all multidisciplinary team meetings where the patient was discussed.

One occurrence of this group is required per Core Multidisciplinary Team Meetings if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL STROMA)
R	MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (PARAMETRIUM)
R	PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED
M	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE

M	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING DATE (CANCER)
M	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING)
M	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE (CANCER)
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE COMMENT (CANCER)

GYNAECOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY (CERVICAL) – CORE

CANCER CARE PLAN - CORE

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Cervical.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry cancer care plan details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Primary Cancer Pathway.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
R	CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
R	SMILE INDICATION CODE
R	RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM DISCUSSION DATE (CANCER)
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)
R	CANCER CARE PLAN INTENT
R	PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	NO CANCER TREATMENT REASON
O	ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE

GYNAECOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY (NODES) – CORE

MOLECULAR AND BIOMARKERS - GERMLINE TESTING FOR CANCER PREDISPOSITION - CORE

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Nodes.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry Molecular and Biomarkers (Germline Testing for Cancer Predisposition) details for a patient.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CERVICAL NODE STATUS
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PARA-AORTIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PARA-AORTIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (INGUINO-FEMORAL)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (INGUINO-FEMORAL)
R	EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR
R	OFFER STATUS (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)
R	GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)
R	OFFER STATUS (REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE)

HEAD AND NECK PATHOLOGY (VARIOUS) – CORE

MOLECULAR AND BIOMARKERS - SOMATIC TESTING FOR TARGETED THERAPY AND PERSONALISED MEDICINE - CORE

To carry pathology details for various Head and Neck cancers.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry Molecular and Biomarkers (Somatic Testing for Targeted Therapy and Personalised Medicine) details for a patient, where these have been performed by the clinical teams.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION
R	BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (NECK-DISSECTION)

R	GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER REPORTED DATE
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)

HEAD AND NECK- PATHOLOGY (SALIVARY) - CORE
CLINICAL TRIALS - CORE

To carry salivary pathology details for Head and Neck cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry details for a patient who is eligible for a cancer clinical trial.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE
R	PATIENT TRIAL STATUS (CANCER)
R	CLINICAL TRIAL DECISION DATE
R	CLINICAL TRIAL START DATE
R	CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE

HEAD AND NECK- PATHOLOGY (GENERAL AND SALIVARY) - CORE
STAGING - CORE

To carry general and salivary pathology details for Head and Neck cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry the staging details at the time that the first cancer care plan is agreed.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Primary Cancer Pathway.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (LEFT NECK)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (RIGHT NECK)
R	EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE
R	T CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	N CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	M CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING DATE (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	T CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	N CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	M CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (INTEGRATED)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING INTEGRATED)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING DATE (INTEGRATED)
M	TNM CODING EDITION
M	TNM VERSION NUMBER (STAGING)

LUNG- PATHOLOGY - CORE
SITE SPECIFIC STAGING - CORE

To carry pathology details for Lung cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry the site specific cancer staging details. These fields are only required where there is a site specific stage recorded for a patient and will not be applicable to every cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA
R	EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS
R	EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART)
R	MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR
R	SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION

M	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)
M	STAGE DATE (CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)

SARCOMA: PATHOLOGY (BONE AND SOFT TISSUE) – CORE
TREATMENT - CORE

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Bone and Soft Tissue.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry the cancer treatment details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR
R	SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN
R	ADJUNCTIVE THERAPY TYPE
R	CANCER TREATMENT INTENT
M	TREATMENT START DATE (CANCER)
M	CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY (REGISTRATION)
M	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (TREATMENT)
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (TREATMENT)
O	CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN COMPLETION DATE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

SARCOMA: PATHOLOGY (BONE) – CORE
TREATMENT: SURGERY - CORE

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Bone.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry the surgery details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS
M	PROCEDURE DATE
R	CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)
R	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)
R	PROCEDURE (OPCS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR
R	ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE
R	SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE

SARCOMA: PATHOLOGY (SOFT TISSUE) – CORE
TREATMENT: STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION - CORE

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Soft Tissue.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry surgery Stem Cell Transplantation details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR DEPTH
R	MITOTIC RATE (SARCOMA)
R	STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE
R	STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE
R	STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN

SKIN: GENERAL PATHOLOGY (BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC), SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC) AND MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM)) – CORE
ACUTE ONCOLOGY - CORE

To carry general pathology details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) and Malignant Melanoma (MM) for skin cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry Acute Oncology details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER
R	ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT)
R	ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION
R	ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME

SKIN: PATHOLOGY (BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC) AND SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC)) – CORE
LABORATORY RESULTS - CORE

To carry pathology details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC) and Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) for skin cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry laboratory result details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR
R	LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4)
M	LABORATORY RESULT AUTHORISED DATE
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF LABORATORY RESULT)

SKIN: PATHOLOGY (SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC)) – CORE
LABORATORY RESULTS: GENERAL - CORE

To carry pathology details for Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) for skin cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry general laboratory result details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Laboratory Results.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE
R	LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE
R	LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (PEAK AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)

SKIN: PATHOLOGY (MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM)) – CORE

To carry pathology details for Malignant Melanoma (MM) for skin cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ULCERATION INDICATION CODE
R	MITOTIC RATE (SKIN)
R	MICROSATELLITE OR IN TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE
R	BRESLOW THICKNESS
R	TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE
R	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED
R	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE
R	NUMBER OF NODES SAMPLED (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)

UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI) PATHOLOGY (VARIOUS) – CORE

To carry pathology details for various Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancers.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)

R [MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE \(CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN\)](#)

UROLOGICAL PATHOLOGY (BLADDER) — CORE

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for the bladder.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR GRADE (UROLOGY)

UROLOGICAL PATHOLOGY (KIDNEY) — CORE

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for the kidney.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)

UROLOGICAL PATHOLOGY (PENIS) — CORE

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for the penis.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOSUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)

UROLOGICAL PATHOLOGY (PROSTATE) — CORE

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for the prostate.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)
R	GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)
R	GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR
R	ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES)
R	TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE

UROLOGICAL PATHOLOGY (TESTICULAR) — CORE

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for testicular.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)

DEATH DETAILS — CORE

To carry death details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
Q	PERSON DEATH DATE
Q	DEATH LOCATION TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - GYNAECOLOGICAL

Change to Data Set: [Changed Description, Dataset](#)

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Gynaecological](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS XML Schema](#) indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS XML Schema](#) indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

STAGING—GYNAECOLOGICAL	
SITE SPECIFIC STAGING - GYNAECOLOGICAL	
To carry staging details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements
R	FINAL FIGO STAGE
R	FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE
To carry staging details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Site Specific Staging.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	FINAL FIGO STAGE

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES—GYNAECOLOGICAL	
TREATMENT: SURGERY - GYNAECOLOGICAL	
To carry surgery and other procedure details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements
To carry surgery details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)
R	RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE (GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HAEMATOLOGICAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description, Dataset

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Haematological](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS XML Schema](#) indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS XML Schema](#) indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

DIAGNOSIS: MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA (MPAL) — HAEMATOLOGICAL	
CANCER CARE PLAN CHOICE - HAEMATOLOGICAL	
To carry diagnostic Mixed Phenotype Acute Leukaemia (MPAL) details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements
R	MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE
One of the following Cancer Care Plan Sections MUST be provided per Core Cancer Care Plan CHOICE 1 - CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (CML)	

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Chronic Myeloid Leukaemia (CML) for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Cancer Care Plan if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)

OR

DIAGNOSIS- ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (AML) – HAEMATOLOGICAL	
CHOICE 2 - MYELOYDYSPLASIA	
To carry cancer care plan details specific to Myelodysplasia for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Cancer Care Plan if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

OR

To carry diagnostic Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML) details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)
R	CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP (PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES)
R	ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS (AT DIAGNOSIS)
CHOICE 3 - CHRONIC LYMPHOID LEUKAEMIA (CLL)	
To carry cancer care plan details specific to Chronic Lymphoid Leukaemia (CLL) for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Cancer Care Plan if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR

OR

DIAGNOSIS- PAEDIATRIC MYELOYDYSPLASIA – HAEMATOLOGICAL	
CHOICE 4 - FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA	
To carry cancer care plan details specific to Follicular Lymphoma for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Cancer Care Plan if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS
R	FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX 2 SCORE

OR

To carry diagnostic Paediatric Myelodysplasia details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PAEDIATRIC MYELOYDYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELOYDYSPLASIA (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	CONGENITAL ANOMALIES COMMENT
R	OTHER MYELOYDYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
CHOICE 5 - DIFFUSE LARGE B-CELL LYMPHOMA (DLBCL)	

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphoma (DLBCL) for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Cancer Care Plan if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS
R	PRIMARY EXTRANODAL CANCER SITE
R	NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE
R	REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

OR

DIAGNOSIS- ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL) – HAEMATOLOGICAL	
CHOICE 6 - HODGKIN LYMPHOMA	
To carry cancer care plan details specific to Hodgkin Lymphoma for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Cancer Care Plan if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements

R	NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS
R	PRIMARY EXTRANODAL CANCER SITE
R	HASENCLEVER INDEX SCORE

OR

To carry diagnostic Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (ALL) details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA)

CHOICE 7 - ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL)

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (ALL) for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Cancer Care Plan if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

CANCER CARE PLAN: VARIOUS - HAEMATOLOGICAL
SITE SPECIFIC STAGING - HAEMATOLOGICAL

To carry cancer care plan details, specifically nodal details, for various Haematological diseases. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS
R	PRIMARY EXTRANODAL SITE
R	NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE

One of the following Site Specific Staging Sections **MUST** be provided per Core Site Specific Staging

CHOICE 1 - ANN ARBOR

To carry Ann Arbor site specific staging details for various haematological diseases for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	ANN ARBOR STAGE

OR

CANCER CARE PLAN: CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (CML) - HAEMATOLOGICAL

CHOICE 2 - CHRONIC LYMPHOID LEUKAEMIA (CLL)

To carry Chronic Lymphoid Leukaemia (CLL) staging details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	BINET STAGE

OR

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Chronic Myeloid Leukaemia (CML) for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN
R	CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)

CHOICE 3 - MYELOMA

To carry Myeloma staging details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Site Specific Staging if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA

OR

CANCER CARE PLAN: MYELODYSPLASIA - HAEMATOLOGICAL

CHOICE 4 - NON HODGKIN LYMPHOMA (NHL)

To carry Non Hodgkin Lymphoma (NHL) staging details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Myelodysplasia for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

ANN ARBOR: EXTENSIONS - HAEMATOLOGICAL

CANCER CARE PLAN: CHRONIC LYMPHOID LEUKAEMIA (CLL) - HAEMATOLOGICAL

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Chronic Lymphoid Leukaemia (CLL) for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR
R	SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR
R	NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS

CANCER CARE PLAN: FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA - HAEMATOLOGICAL

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Follicular Lymphoma for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX 2 SCORE

CANCER CARE PLAN: DIFFUSE LARGE B-CELL LYMPHOMA (DLBCL) - HAEMATOLOGICAL

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphoma (DLBCL) for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

CANCER CARE PLAN: HODGKIN LYMPHOMA - HAEMATOLOGICAL

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Hodgkin Lymphoma for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	HASENCLEVER INDEX SCORE

CANCER CARE PLAN: ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL) - HAEMATOLOGICAL

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (ALL) for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

STAGING: ANN ARBOR - HAEMATOLOGICAL

To carry Ann Arbor staging details for various haematological diseases for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ANN ARBOR STAGE
R	ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE

To carry supporting Ann Arbor staging details for various haematological diseases as specified. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATION CODE
R	ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATION CODE
R	ANN ARBOR BULKY DISEASE INDICATION CODE
R	ANN ARBOR SPLENIC INDICATION CODE

STAGING: CHRONIC LYMPHOID LEUKAEMIA (CLL) - HAEMATOLOGICAL
LABORATORY RESULTS CHOICE - HAEMATOLOGICAL

To carry Chronic Lymphoid Leukaemia (CLL) staging details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	BINET STAGE
R	BINET STAGE DATE

One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results
One of the following Laboratory Results MUST be provided per Core Laboratory Results
CHOICE 1 - VARIOUS HAEMATOLOGICAL DISEASES

To carry laboratory results for various haematological diseases for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE
R	WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)

OR

STAGING: MYELOMA — HAEMATOLOGICAL	
CHOICE 2 - VARIOUS HAEMATOLOGICAL DISEASES: CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA).	
To carry laboratory results for various haematological diseases for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE
R	CYTOGENETIC FINDINGS COMMENT

OR

STAGING: MYELOMA — HAEMATOLOGICAL	
To carry Myeloma staging details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
R	MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE
CHOICE 3 - PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA	
To carry Paediatric Myelodysplasia laboratory result details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CELLULARITY PERCENTAGE
R	DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT
R	DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE

OR

STAGING: NON-HODGKIN LYMPHOMA (NHL) — HAEMATOLOGICAL	
CHOICE 4 - ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL) - RESPONSE	
To carry Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (ALL) Response laboratory result details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE

STAGING: NON-HODGKIN LYMPHOMA (NHL) — HAEMATOLOGICAL	
To carry Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma (NHL) staging details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE
R	MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE
DIAGNOSIS CHOICE - HAEMATOLOGICAL	

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: ACUTE LEUKAEMIAS — HAEMATOLOGICAL	
One of the following can be provided per Core Diagnosis	
CHOICE 1 - MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA (MPAL)	
To carry diagnostic Mixed Phenotype Acute Leukaemia (MPAL) details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnosis if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA

OR

To carry general surgery and other procedure details for Acute Leukaemias for Haematological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR

CHOICE 2 - ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (AML)

To carry diagnostic Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML) details for Haematological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnosis if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)
R	CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP (PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES)
R	ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

OR

LABORATORY RESULTS- VARIOUS - HAEMATOLOGICAL

CHOICE 3 - PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA

To carry diagnostic Paediatric Myelodysplasia details for Haematological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnosis if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	CONGENITAL ANOMALIES COMMENT
R	OTHER MYELODYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

To carry laboratory results, for various haematological diseases for Haematological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PLATELETS COUNT
R	WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)
R	HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE)
R	KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME
R	BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE
R	NEUTROPHIL COUNT
R	ALBUMIN LEVEL
R	

	BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL
R	BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT
R	LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL
R	BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE
R	BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE
R	BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE
R	CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)
R	CYTOGENETIC FINDINGS COMMENT
ACUTE LEUKAEMIAS - HAEMATOLOGICAL	

LABORATORY RESULTS: PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA—HAEMATOLOGICAL	
To carry treatment details for Acute Leukaemias for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR

To carry Paediatric Myelodysplasia laboratory result details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CELLULARITY PERCENTAGE
R	DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT
R	DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE
MOLECULAR AND BIOMARKERS - SOMATIC TESTING FOR TARGETED THERAPY AND PERSONALISED THERAPY: NON HODGKIN LYMPHOMA - HAEMATOLOGICAL	

LABORATORY RESULTS: ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL)—RESPONSE—HAEMATOLOGICAL	
To carry Molecular and Biomarkers Result details for Non Hodgkin Lymphoma (NHL) for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Molecular and Biomarkers - Somatic Testing for Targeted Therapy and Personalised Medicine.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA)

To carry Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (ALL) (Response) laboratory result details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	D20 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT
R	D20 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT
R	D20 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

LABORATORY RESULTS: NON HODGKIN LYMPHOMA (NHL)—HAEMATOLOGICAL	
--	--

To carry Non Hodgkin Lymphoma (NHL) laboratory result details for Haematological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ALK 1 STATUS

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HEAD AND NECK

Change to Data Set: Changed Description, Dataset

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Head and Neck](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

TREATMENT: SURGERY - HEAD AND NECK

To carry surgery details for Head and Neck cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)
R	OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)

PRE TREATMENT ASSESSMENT - HEAD AND NECK

To carry pre treatment assessment details for Head and Neck cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CANCER DENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE
R	CARE CONTACT DATE (DIETITIAN INITIAL)
R	CARE CONTACT DATE (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPIST INITIAL)

POST TREATMENT ASSESSMENT - HEAD AND NECK

To carry post treatment assessment details for Head and Neck cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT DATE (CANCER)
R	PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS
R	NODAL STATUS
R	METASTATIC STATUS
R	SPEECH AND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT DATE

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - LIVER

Change to Data Set: Changed Description, Dataset

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Liver](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

DIAGNOSIS - LIVER	
To carry diagnostic details for Liver cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
To carry diagnostic details for Liver cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	LIVER CANCER SURVEILLANCE SCAN INDICATOR
R	LIVER CIRRHOSIS TYPE
R	LIVER CIRRHOSIS CAUSE TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DIABETES)

STAGING - LIVER	
DIAGNOSIS: CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA - LIVER	
To carry staging details for Liver cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE
R	BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE
R	PORTAL VEIN INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	UNITED KINGDOM MODEL FOR END STAGE LIVER DISEASE SCORE
To carry diagnostic details for Cholangiocarcinoma for Liver cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - LIVER	
SITE SPECIFIC STAGING - LIVER	
To carry surgery and other procedure details for Liver cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	LIVER TRANSPLANT WAITING LIST INDICATOR
R	LIVER SURGERY PERFORMED TYPE
To carry site specific staging details for Liver cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Site Specific Staging.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE

TREATMENT - LIVER METASTASIS AND LIVER HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA (HCC) - LIVER	
TREATMENT AND PROGNOSTIC INDICATORS - LIVER	
To carry other procedure details for Liver Metastasis and Liver Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC) for Liver cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
To carry treatment and prognostic details for Liver cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	PORTAL VEIN INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	UNITED KINGDOM MODEL FOR END-STAGE LIVER DISEASE SCORE
R	CHILD PUGH SCORE

TREATMENT - LIVER	
To carry other procedure details for Liver Metastasis and Liver Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC) for Liver cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment.	

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE
R	LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR
R	LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION MATERIAL INJECTION TYPE

TRANSPLANTATION - LIVER

To carry liver transplantation details for Liver cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	LIVER TRANSPLANT WAITING LIST INDICATOR

TREATMENT: SURGERY - LIVER

To carry surgery details for Liver cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	LIVER SURGERY PERFORMED TYPE

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - LUNG

Change to Data Set: Changed Description, Dataset

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Lung](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

IMAGING: NATIONAL LUNG CANCER AUDIT (NLCA) - LUNG
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES CHOICE - LUNG

To carry imaging details for the National Lung Cancer Audit (NLCA), to be captured once only for each care pathway for Lung cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST)
R	TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT

One of the following may be provided per Diagnostic Procedure

CHOICE 1 - TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM

To carry Transthoracic Echocardiogram details for the National Lung Cancer Audit (NLCA), to be captured once only for each care pathway for Lung cancer.

One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnostic Procedures if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT

OR

DIAGNOSIS: NATIONAL LUNG CANCER AUDIT (NLCA) - LUNG

CHOICE 2 - DIFFUSION CAPACITY

To carry Diffusion Capacity details for the National Lung Cancer Audit (NLCA), to be captured once only for each care pathway for Lung cancer.

One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnostic Procedures if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST RESULT

OR

To carry diagnostic details for the National Lung Cancer Audit (NLCA), to be captured once only for each care pathway for Lung cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST)

R [DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST RESULT](#)

CANCER CARE PLAN - LUNG

To carry cancer care plan details for Lung cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O Data Set Data Elements

CHOICE 3 - FEV1

To carry FEV1 details for the National Lung Cancer Audit (NLCA), to be captured once only for each care pathway for Lung cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnostic Procedures if selected as the choice.

M/R Data Set Data Elements

R [FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND \(PERCENTAGE\)](#)

R [FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND \(ABSOLUTE AMOUNT\)](#)

R [MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING INDICATOR](#)

OR

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES- BRONCHOSCOPY - LUNG

CHOICE 4 - CARDIOPULMONARY TEST

To carry Cardiopulmonary Test details required for the National Lung Cancer Audit (NLCA) for Lung cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnostic Procedures if selected as the choice.

M/R Data Set Data Elements

R [CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE](#)

R [CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT](#)

OR

To carry bronchoscopy details for Lung cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O Data Set Data Elements

R [PROCEDURE DATE \(BRONCHOSCOPY\)](#)

R [BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR](#)

CHOICE 5 - BRONCHOSCOPY

To carry bronchoscopy details for Lung cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnostic Procedures if selected as the choice.

M/R Data Set Data Elements

M [BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE](#)

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES- NATIONAL CANCER LUNG AUDIT (NLCA) - LUNG

MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING - LUNG

To carry cardiopulmonary exercise test details required for the National Lung Cancer Audit (NLCA) for Lung cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O Data Set Data Elements

R [PROCEDURE DATE \(CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST\)](#)

R [CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE](#)

R [CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT](#)

To carry Mediastinal Sampling details for the National Lung Cancer Audit (NLCA), to be captured once only for each care pathway for Lung cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R Data Set Data Elements

R [MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING INDICATOR](#)

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES- LUNG CANCER CONSULTANT OUTCOME PUBLICATION (LCCOP) - LUNG

MOLECULAR AND BIOMARKERS - SOMATIC TESTING FOR TARGETED THERAPY AND PERSONALISED MEDICINE - LUNG

To carry surgery and other procedure details for the Lung Cancer Consultant Outcome Publication (LCCOP) for Lung cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O Data Set Data Elements

R [REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE \(CANCER\)](#)

To carry Molecular details for Lung cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core - Molecular and Biomarkers - Somatic Testing for Targeted Therapy and Personalised Medicine.

M/R Data Set Data Elements

R [EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS](#)

R [ALK GENE FUSION STATUS \(LUNG CANCER\)](#)

R [ROS1 FUSION STATUS](#)

R	PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE
---	---

BIOMARKERS—LUNG
TREATMENT - SURGERY: LUNG CANCER CONSULTANT OUTCOME PUBLICATION (LCCOP) - LUNG

To carry biomarker details for Lung cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS
To carry surgery details for the Lung Cancer Consultant Outcome Publication (LCCOP) for Lung cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE (CANCER)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY

Change to Data Set: [Changed Description, Dataset](#)

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Pathology](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

SUBMISSION HEADER

To carry the submission header details. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
M	COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT
M	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
M	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
M	DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED

RECORD IDENTIFIER

To carry the record identifier details. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER

LINKAGE—PATHOLOGY
LINKAGE IDENTIFIER CHOICE - CORE - PATHOLOGY

One of the following Core Linkage sections MUST be provided	
CHOICE 1 - NHS NUMBER	
To carry patient identity details for linkage. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	NHS NUMBER <i>and/or</i> LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	NHS NUMBER

OR

CHOICE 2 - LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	
To carry patient identity details for linkage. One occurrence of this group is required.	

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)

LINKAGE IDENTIFIER - CORE - PATHOLOGY

To carry patient identity details for linkage.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
R	PERSON BIRTH DATE
M	PERSON BIRTH DATE
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)

DEMOGRAPHICS - PATHOLOGY
DEMOGRAPHICS - CORE - PATHOLOGY

To carry patient demographic details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PERSON FAMILY NAME
R	PERSON GIVEN NAME
R	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED
R	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	PERSON STATED GENDER CODE

CORE - PATHOLOGY
PATHOLOGY DETAILS - CORE - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
M	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
M	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	PATHOLOGY OBSERVATION REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	SERVICE REPORT STATUS
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST)
R	SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE
R	SAMPLE RECEIPT DATE
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST)
R	CONSULTANT CODE (PATHOLOGIST)
R	SPECIMEN NATURE
R	SNOMED VERSION (PATHOLOGY)
R	TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF AUTHORISING PATHOLOGIST)
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)
R	CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE

TOPOGRAPHY/MORPHOLOGY - CORE - PATHOLOGY

To carry Topography/Morphology SNOMED pathology details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	SNOMED VERSION (PATHOLOGY)

TOPOGRAPHY/MORPHOLOGY CHOICE - CORE - PATHOLOGY

One of the following **MUST** be provided

CHOICE 1 - TOPOGRAPHY SNOMED

To carry pathology Topography SNOMED details.

One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

OR

CHOICE 2 - MORPHOLOGY SNOMED

To carry pathology Morphology SNOMED details.

One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

PATHOLOGY DETAILS - CORE - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	TUMOUR LATERALITY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE
R	PATHOLOGY REPORT TEXT
R	LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION
R	EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE
R	TNM CODING EDITION
R	TNM VERSION NUMBER (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	T CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	N CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	M CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR
R	KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE
R	KI-67 PERCENTAGE RESULT
R	MLH1 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
R	PMS2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
R	MSH2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
R	MSH6 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
R	MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT

BREAST - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Breast cancer.

One occurrence of this data group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Breast cancer.

One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR (BREAST)
R	DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE
R	NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE
R	WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE
R	METASTASIS EXTENT CODE
R	DISTANCE TO MARGIN
R	ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)
O	ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)
R	ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

R	ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)
R	PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS
O	ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)
O	BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)
R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (NODE)
R	CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (NODE)
R	NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (AXILLARY LYMPH NODE)

CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

**To carry pathology details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

COLORECTAL - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Colorectal cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

**To carry pathology details for Colorectal cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)
R	DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN
R	PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE
R	PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR
R	DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE
R	DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA
R	PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)
R	GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL)

**CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA) - RENAL PATHOLOGY (PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY)
CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA): RENAL PATHOLOGY (PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY) - PATHOLOGY**

To carry renal (paediatric kidney) pathology details for Children, Teenagers, and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

**To carry renal (paediatric kidney) pathology details for Children, Teenagers, and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERIRENAL FAT)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RENAL SINUS)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR (PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY)
R	VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN
R	INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE

GYNAECOLOGICAL - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (FALLOPIAN TUBE)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (OVARIAN)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (SEROVA)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (UTERINE SEROSA)
R	OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

GYNAECOLOGICAL - PATHOLOGY (FALLOPIAN TUBE, OVARIAN EPITHELIAL AND PRIMARY PERITONEAL)
GYNAECOLOGICAL: FALLOPIAN TUBE, OVARIAN EPITHELIAL AND PRIMARY PERITONEAL - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Fallopian Tube, Ovarian Epithelial and Primary Peritoneal.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Fallopian Tube, Ovarian Epithelial and Primary Peritoneal.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CAPSULE STATUS
R	GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS
R	OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
R	PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	INVASIVE THICKNESS
R	PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

GYNAECOLOGICAL - PATHOLOGY (ENDOMETRIAL)
GYNAECOLOGICAL: ENDOMETRIAL - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Endometrial.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Endometrial.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL STROMA)
R	MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (PARAMETRIUM)
R	PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED
R	PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (ENDOMETRIAL CANCER)
R	GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT

GYNAECOLOGICAL - PATHOLOGY (CERVICAL)
GYNAECOLOGICAL: CERVICAL - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Cervical.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Cervical.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
R	CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
R	SMILE INDICATION CODE
R	RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)
R	INVASIVE THICKNESS

GYNAECOLOGICAL - PATHOLOGY (NODES)
GYNAECOLOGICAL: NODES - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Nodes.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Nodes.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CERVICAL NODE STATUS
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PARA-AORTIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PARA-AORTIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (INGUINO-FEMORAL)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (INGUINO-FEMORAL)
R	EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR

HEAD AND NECK - PATHOLOGY (VARIOUS)
HEAD AND NECK: VARIOUS - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for various Head and Neck cancers.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for various Head and Neck cancers.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION
R	BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (NECK DISSECTION)

HEAD AND NECK - PATHOLOGY (SALIVARY)
HEAD AND NECK: SALIVARY - PATHOLOGY

To carry salivary pathology details for Head and Neck cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry salivary pathology details for Head and Neck cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE
M	MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE

HEAD AND NECK - PATHOLOGY (GENERAL AND SALIVARY)
HEAD AND NECK: GENERAL AND SALIVARY - PATHOLOGY

To carry general and salivary pathology details for Head and Neck cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry general and salivary pathology details for Head and Neck cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (LEFT NECK)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (RIGHT NECK)
R	EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE

HEAD AND NECK: HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS (HPV) - PATHOLOGY

To carry human papilloma virus pathology details for Head and Neck cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT
R	HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

LUNG - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Lung cancer.
 One occurrence of this data group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Lung cancer.
 One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA
R	EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS
R	EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)

R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART)
R	MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (MEDIASTINUM)
R	SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION

SARCOMA – PATHOLOGY (BONE AND SOFT TISSUE)
SARCOMA: BONE AND SOFT TISSUE - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Bone and Soft Tissue.
 One occurrence of this data group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Bone and Soft Tissue.
 One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR
R	SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN

SARCOMA – PATHOLOGY (BONE)
SARCOMA: BONE - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Bone.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Bone.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE

SARCOMA – PATHOLOGY (SOFT TISSUE)
SARCOMA: SOFT TISSUE - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Soft Tissue.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Soft Tissue.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR DEPTH
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH
R	MITOTIC RATE (SARCOMA)

SKIN – PATHOLOGY (BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC), SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC) AND MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM))
SKIN: BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC) - PATHOLOGY

To carry general pathology details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC), and Malignant Melanoma (MM) for skin cancer.
 One occurrence of this data group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC) for skin cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER
R	SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN)
R	LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE

SKIN – PATHOLOGY (BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC) AND SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC))
SKIN: SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC) - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC) and Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) for skin cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) for skin cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR
R	LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4)

R	SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN)
R	LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE
R	CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE
R	LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE

SKIN – PATHOLOGY (SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC))

SKIN: MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) for skin cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Malignant Melanoma (MM) for skin cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE
R	LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE

SKIN – PATHOLOGY (MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM))

To carry pathology details for Malignant Melanoma (MM) for skin cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ULCERATION INDICATION CODE
R	SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER
R	SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE
R	MITOTIC RATE (SKIN)
R	MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE (SKIN)
R	BRESLOW THICKNESS
R	TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE
R	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED
R	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE
R	NUMBER OF NODES SAMPLED (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)

UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI) – PATHOLOGY (VARIOUS)

UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI): VARIOUS - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for various Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancers.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for various Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancers.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)
R	NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)

UROLOGICAL – PATHOLOGY (BLADDER)

UROLOGICAL: BLADDER - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for the bladder.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for the bladder.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR GRADE (UROLOGY)

UROLOGICAL – PATHOLOGY (KIDNEY)

UROLOGICAL: KIDNEY - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for the kidney.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for the kidney.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE (DIRECT ADRENAL)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE (UROLOGICAL)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)

UROLOGICAL - PATHOLOGY (PENIS)

UROLOGICAL: PENIS - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for the penis.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for the penis.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOSUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)

UROLOGICAL - PATHOLOGY (PROSTATE)

UROLOGICAL: PROSTATE - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for prostate.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for prostate.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)
R	GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)
R	GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR
R	ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES)
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGICAL)
R	TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE

UROLOGICAL - PATHOLOGY (TESTICULAR)

UROLOGICAL: TESTICULAR - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for testicular.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for testicular.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)
M	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SARCOMA

Change to Data Set: Changed Description, Dataset

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Sarcoma](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS XML Schema](#) indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS XML Schema](#) indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

DIAGNOSIS: BONE AND SOFT TISSUE—SARCOMA
DIAGNOSIS - SARCOMA

To carry diagnostic details for Bone and Soft Tissue for Sarcoma cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements
To carry diagnostic details for Bone and Soft Tissue for Sarcoma cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (BONE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (SOFT TISSUE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE)
R	MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR

DIAGNOSIS: RHABDOMYOSARCOMA AND OTHER SOFT TISSUE SARCOMAS—SARCOMA
DIAGNOSIS CHOICE - SARCOMA

To carry diagnostic Rhabdomyosarcoma and other Soft Tissue Sarcoma details for Sarcoma cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements
One of the following can be provided per Core Diagnosis	
CHOICE 1 - RHABDOMYOSARCOMA AND OTHER SOFT TISSUE SARCOMAS	
To carry diagnostic Rhabdomyosarcoma and other Soft Tissue Sarcoma details for Sarcoma cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnosis if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP
R	INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP DATE
R	RHABDOMYOSARCOMA SITE PROGNOSIS CODE

OR

DIAGNOSIS: EWINGS—SARCOMA	
CHOICE 2 - EWINGS	
To carry diagnostic Ewings details for Sarcoma cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnosis if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE

To carry diagnostic Ewings details for Sarcoma cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements
R	TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE
LABORATORY RESULTS CHOICE - SARCOMA	

LABORATORY RESULTS: RHABDOMYOSARCOMA AND OTHER SOFT TISSUE SARCOMAS—SARCOMA	
One of the following can be provided per Core Laboratory Results	
CHOICE 1 - RHABDOMYOSARCOMA AND OTHER SOFT TISSUE SARCOMAS	
To carry Rhabdomyosarcoma and other Soft Tissue Sarcoma laboratory result details for Sarcoma cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE (RHABDOMYOSARCOMA)

OR

To carry Rhabdomyosarcoma and other Soft Tissue Sarcoma laboratory result details for Sarcoma cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements

R	CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE (RHABDOMYOSARCOMA)
CHOICE 2 - EWINGS	
To carry Ewings laboratory result details for Sarcoma cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE

LABORATORY RESULTS: EWINGS - SARCOMA

To carry Ewings laboratory result details for Sarcoma cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SKIN

Change to Data Set: Changed Description, Dataset

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Skin](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

DIAGNOSIS: MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN

TREATMENT - SURGERY: BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC), SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC), MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN

To carry diagnostic details for Malignant Melanoma (MM) for Skin cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR
R	PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY)
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)
R	SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME

STAGING: BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC), SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC), MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN

To carry staging details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) and Malignant Melanoma (MM) for Skin cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE
R	AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC), SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC), MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN

To carry surgery and other procedure details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) and Malignant Melanoma (MM) for Skin cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
To carry surgery details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) and Malignant Melanoma (MM) for Skin cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE (CANCER)
R	MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description, Dataset

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Upper Gastrointestinal](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS XML Schema](#) indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS XML Schema](#) indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

STAGING: PANCREATIC—UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)
TREATMENT - SURGERY: GENERAL - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)

To carry staging details for Pancreatic cancers for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CLINICAL_STAGE (PANCREATIC CANCER)
R	CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE (PANCREATIC CANCER)

To carry surgery details for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: GENERAL—UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)
TREATMENT - SURGERY: OESO-GASTRIC - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)

To carry general surgery and other procedure details for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	STAGING LAPAROSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR
R	PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)

To carry surgery details for Oeso-Gastric for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	POST OPERATIVE TUMOUR SITE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: OESO-GASTRIC—UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)
TREATMENT - SURGERY: ESODATA - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)

To carry surgery and other procedure details for Oeso-Gastric for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	POST OPERATIVE TUMOUR SITE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)

To carry surgery details for the Esophageal Database (ESODATA) for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE
R	OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE
R	RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE
R	CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE
R	CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS
R	ADDITIONAL INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: LIVER CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA AND PANCREATIC—UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)
TREATMENT - SURGERY: OUTCOME MEASURES - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)

--	--

To carry surgery and other procedure details for Liver Cholangiocarcinoma and Pancreatic for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE
To carry surgery outcome measures for the Esophageal Database (ESODATA) for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR
R	BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE
R	UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES- ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES (PANCREATIC AND OESO-GASTRIC) - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)
TREATMENT - SURGERY: OESOPHAGECTOMY - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)

To carry surgery and other procedure details for endoscopic and radiological procedures for Pancreatic and Oeso-Gastric for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
To carry surgery details for the Oesophagectomy for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
R	OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
R	MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
R	OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE
R	OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE
R	OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES- ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES (MAIN) - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)
TREATMENT - SURGERY: LIVER CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA AND PANCREATIC - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)

To carry surgery and other procedure details for endoscopic and radiological procedures for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
To carry surgery details for Liver Cholangiocarcinoma and Pancreatic for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE

TREATMENT - SURGERY: ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES (PANCREATIC AND OESO-GASTRIC) - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)

To carry surgery details for endoscopic and radiological procedures for Pancreatic and Oeso-Gastric for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

TREATMENT - SURGERY: ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES (MAIN) - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)

To carry surgery details for endoscopic and radiological procedures for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UROLOGICAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description, Dataset

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Urological](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS XML Schema](#) indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS XML Schema](#) indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES: PROSTATE - UROLOGICAL

To carry cancer diagnostic procedure details for Urological cancer for the prostate. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnostic Procedures.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	PRETREATMENT PROSTATE BIOPSY TECHNIQUE TYPE
M	BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE

DIAGNOSIS: PROSTATE - UROLOGICAL

To carry cancer diagnostic details for Urological cancer for the prostate. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRETREATMENT PROSTATE BIOPSY TECHNIQUE TYPE
To carry the diagnosis details for Urological cancer for the prostate. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	MULTIPARAMETRIC MRI SCAN INDICATOR
R	MRI ULTRASOUND FUSION GUIDED BIOPSY INDICATOR
R	PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)

CANCER CARE PLAN - UROLOGICAL

To carry cancer care plan details for Urological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
To carry cancer care plan details for Urological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Cancer Care Plan.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE
R	HYDRONEPHROSIS CODE
R	S CATEGORY CODE

LABORATORY RESULTS - UROLOGICAL

To carry Laboratory Result details for Urological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Laboratory Results.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	S CATEGORY (ALPHA FETOPROTEIN)
R	S CATEGORY (HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN)
R	S CATEGORY (LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE)
R	PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)
R	LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (NORMAL UPPER LIMIT)

STAGING: TESTICULAR - UROLOGICAL

To carry staging details for Urological cancer for testicular. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
To carry staging details for Urological cancer for testicular. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Site Specific Staging.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	STAGE GROUPING (TESTICULAR CANCER)
R	STAGE GROUPING DATE (TESTICULAR CANCER)
R	EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

R [LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING](#)

TREATMENT: BLADDER - UROLOGICAL

TREATMENT: BLADDER CHOICE - UROLOGICAL

To carry treatment details for Urological cancer for the bladder.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR
R	INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR

One of the following can be provided per Urological Treatment

CHOICE 1 - INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY

To carry treatment details for Urological cancer for the bladder.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Treatment if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR

OR

CHOICE 2 - INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY

To carry treatment details for Urological cancer for the bladder.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Treatment if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR

TREATMENT: PROSTATE - UROLOGICAL

To carry cancer treatment details for Urological cancer for the prostate.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT)

To carry cancer treatment details for Urological cancer for the prostate.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Treatment.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROSTATE NERVE SPARING SURGERY TYPE
R	RADICAL PROSTATECTOMY MARGIN STATUS

ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Abbreviated Mental Test Score \(AMTS\)](#) is an **ASSESSMENT TOOL**.

The [Abbreviated Mental Test Score](#) is used to quickly assess elderly patients for the possibility of dementia.

For further information on the [Abbreviated Mental Test Score](#), see [Abbreviated Mental Test Score](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	AMTS
plural	Abbreviated Mental Test Scores

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An [Acute Oncology Assessment](#) is a **CLINICAL INTERVENTION**.

An [Acute Oncology Assessment](#) is an assessment of a **PATIENT** with cancer.

For further information on [Acute Oncology Assessments](#), see the [christie.nhs.uk](#) website at: [Acute Oncology](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Acute Oncology Assessments

ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An [Acute Oncology Episode](#) is an [ACTIVITY GROUP](#).

An [Acute Oncology Episode](#) is the period of time the [PATIENT](#) is treated for Acute Oncology (the management of the unexpected care needs of the [PATIENT](#) with cancer).

An [Acute Oncology Episode](#) includes the monitoring and treatment for cancer and related problems.

An [Acute Oncology Episode](#) will include one [Acute Oncology Assessment](#).

For further information on [Acute Oncology Episodes](#), see the christie.nhs.uk website at: [Acute Oncology](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Acute Oncology Episodes

BRACHYTHERAPY TREATMENT COURSE (RETIRED), renamed from BRACHYTHERAPY TREATMENT COURSE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired

A [Brachytherapy Treatment Course](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

A [Brachytherapy Treatment Course](#) is a prescribed course of [Brachytherapy](#) treatment for a [PATIENT](#). The last live version of this item is available in the **??????** release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BRACHYTHERAPY TREATMENT COURSE (RETIRED), renamed from BRACHYTHERAPY TREATMENT COURSE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.B.Brachytherapy_Treatment_Course` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.B.Brachytherapy_Treatment_Course`
- Retired Brachytherapy Treatment Course

BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Breast Triple Diagnostic Assessment](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

A [Breast Triple Diagnostic Assessment](#) is used in the diagnosis of breast cancer.

A [Breast Triple Diagnostic Assessment](#) involves:

- A breast examination
- Breast imaging (for example, a [Mammogram](#) and/or an [Ultrasound Scan](#)) and
- [TISSUE](#) sampling (for example, a core [Biopsy](#) or Fine Needle Aspiration (FNA)).

For further information on [Breast Triple Diagnostic Assessments](#), see the breastcancercare.org.uk website at: [What will happen at the breast clinic?](#)

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Breast Triple Diagnostic Assessments

CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An [Cancer End of Treatment Summary Plan \(EOTS\)](#) is a [CARE PLAN](#).

An [Cancer End of Treatment Summary Plan](#) is a document produced by secondary cancer [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) at the end of treatment and sent to the [PATIENT](#)'s [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#).

An [Cancer End of Treatment Summary Plan](#) provides important information for [GENERAL PRACTITIONERS](#), including possible treatment toxicities, information about side effects and/or consequences of treatment, signs and symptoms of a [Cancer Recurrence](#) and any actions for the [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#).

For further information on [Cancer End of Treatment Summary Plans](#), see the [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence](#) website at: [Quality statement 4: End-of-treatment summary plan](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	EOTS
plural	Cancer End of Treatment Summary Plans

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET INTRODUCTION

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Dataset

The [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) is made up of the following data sets:

- [Core](#)
The [Core Data Set](#) contains details for generic data items to be collected for all [Tumours](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).
- [Breast](#)
The site specific [Breast Data Set](#) contains breast data items collected during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).
- [Central Nervous System](#)
The site specific [Central Nervous System Data Set](#) contains Central Nervous System (CNS) data items collected during a [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#).
- [Colorectal](#)
The site specific [Colorectal Data Set](#) contains colorectal data items collected during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#).
- [CTYA \(Children, Teenagers and Young Adults\)](#)
The site specific [Children, Teenagers and Young Adults Data Set](#) contains Children, Teenager and Young Adult (CTYA) data items collected during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).
- [Gynaecological](#)
The site specific [Gynaecological Data Set](#) contains gynaecological data items collected during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).
- [Haematological](#)
The site specific [Haematological Data Set](#) contains haematological data items collected during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).
- [Head and Neck](#)
The site specific [Head and Neck Data Set](#) contains head and neck data items collected during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#).
- [Liver](#)
The site specific [Liver Data Set](#) contains liver data items collected during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#).
- [Lung](#)
The site specific [Lung Data Set](#) contains lung data items collected during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).
- [Sarcoma](#)
The site specific [Sarcoma Data Set](#) contains bone and soft [TISSUE](#) sarcoma data items collected during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#).
- [Skin](#)
The site specific [Skin Data Set](#) contains skin data items collected during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#).
- [Upper Gastrointestinal](#)
The site specific [Upper Gastrointestinal Data Set](#) contains Upper Gastrointestinal data items collected during a [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).
- [Urological](#)
The site specific [Urological Data Set](#) contains urological data items collected during a [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).
- [Pathology](#)
The [Pathology Data Set](#) site contains a sub-set of the [Core Data Set](#) for pathology items collected during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, Dataset

The [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) provides a standard for secondary uses information required to support implementation and monitoring of ["Improving Outcomes: a strategy for cancer"](#). It replaced the previous [National Cancer Data Set](#) and the [Cancer Registration Data Set](#). The [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) is a compiled data set which provides the standard for secondary uses information required to support national cancer registration and associated analysis (at local, regional, national and international level), as well as other national cancer audit programmes

The standard: The standard and XML Schema consists of:

- is required by the [Department of Health and Social Care](#) for the purposes of assessing implementation of the "[Improving Outcomes: a strategy for cancer](#)"
- supports the recommendations made within the "[Achieving World Class Cancer Outcomes: A Strategy For England 2015-2020](#)" taskforce report
- also supports local and national comparisons of performance and service activity to enable [Organisations](#) providing [Cancer Services](#) to assess their progress towards implementation of "[Improving Outcomes: a strategy for cancer](#)".
- a set of individual data items, with their definitions
- the assemblage of data items into discrete data sets
- the means of flowing the data items
- compilation of the data items into a reconciled and verified data set.

~~Additionally the output supports commissioning and service development through provision of relevant information on service delivery and outcomes.~~ Additionally, the output supports commissioning and service development through provision of relevant information on service delivery and outcomes.

All [PATIENTS](#) diagnosed with or receiving cancer treatment in (or funded by the NHS in) England are covered by the standard. All [PATIENTS](#) diagnosed with or receiving cancer treatment in or funded by the NHS in England are covered by the standard. This includes adult and paediatric cancer [PATIENTS](#). The standard applies to all [Organisations](#) providing [Cancer Services](#) within secondary care. It does not apply to general practice [Organisations](#).

The [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) covers diseases as defined by the [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries \(UKIACR\)](#) as described in the [User Guide](#) at Appendix A and B.

Unless otherwise specified, the term cancer is used throughout the standard and related documents to cover all conditions registerable by the [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries](#).

Submission Information:

Providers of [Cancer Services](#) are required to provide a monthly return on all cancer [PATIENTS](#) using the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#).

The [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) is submitted to the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service \(NCRAS\)](#) using the [COSDS](#) XML Schema.

While the core and cancer site specific data sets are shown as separate data sets within the NHS Data Model and Dictionary, the [COSDS](#) XML Schema integrates each core and cancer site specific set of data elements. Documentation provided on the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution \(TRUD\)](#) page at: [NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas](#) gives full details of the specification.

For all diagnoses not covered by a cancer site specific data set, only the [Core Data Set](#) should be completed. A full list of diagnoses mapped to the appropriate data set is provided in the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service User Guide](#).

Pathology:

From January 2016 Pathology [Laboratories](#) across England were mandated through [SCCI1521 17/2014](#), to collect and return structured pathology using the [COSDS](#) XML Schema.

This replaced the current reporting to the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) of electronic pathology reports which were then transcribed by the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) into the Cancer Registration Reports. This also prevented [Cancer Service](#) teams, for example, [Multidisciplinary Teams](#), Pathway Co-ordinators, duplicating the work, which had been happening as part of their data collection process.

From April 2017, a separate Pathology XML Schema was introduced, which is a sub-set of the main [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#). From April 2020, the pathology data can only be collected and submitted using the separate [Pathology Data Set](#) and Pathology XML Schema. Pathology data items have been removed from the main [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#).

By creating a sub-set for pathology, this allows the [Cancer Service](#) teams to concentrate on collecting and reporting all the other clinical data required for the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) and the [Pathologists](#) to collect and report the pathology items. This allows the [Cancer Service](#) teams to concentrate on collecting and reporting all the other clinical data required for the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) and the [Pathologists](#) to collect and report the pathology items. This will reduce the burden of data collection for the [Cancer Service](#) teams and allow for more accurate pathology reporting to be submitted to the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#).

There will be no requirement for [Pathology Laboratories](#) to double report. Once their Laboratory Information Management Systems (LIMS) are updated to report in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema, all other pathology reporting can cease.

Further Guidance:

Further guidance for submission of the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) is provided by the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) at [Cancer Outcomes and Services Dataset](#).

CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGING

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Cancer Site Specific Staging](#) is a [CANCER STAGING](#).

A [Cancer Site Specific Staging](#) is a classification of the stage of a cancer using a site specific coding frame, for example [Dukes Classification](#) for a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#). A Cancer Site Specific Staging is a classification of the stage of a cancer using a site specific coding frame, for example [Wilms Tumour Stage](#) for a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

CHILDREN'S CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#) is a leading children's cancer charity and is the United Kingdom and Ireland's professional association for those involved in the treatment and care of children with cancer.

~~For further information on the [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#), see the [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#) website at: [About Us](#).~~ For further information on the [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#), see the [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#) website at: [About Us](#).

CLAVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Clavien-Dindo Classification of Surgical Classifications](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

The [Clavien-Dindo Classification of Surgical Classifications](#) is used throughout surgery for grading adverse events (i.e. complications) which occur as a result of surgical procedures; it is now used in most urology units and has become the standard classification system for many surgical specialties.

For further information on the [Clavien-Dindo Classification of Surgical Classifications](#), see: [The Clavien-Dindo Classification](#).

CLINICAL FRAILITY SCALE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Clinical Frailty Scale \(CFS\)](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

The [Clinical Frailty Scale](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#) for assessing frailty.

For further information on the [Clinical Frailty Scale](#), see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Toolkit for general practice in supporting older people living with frailty](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	CFS

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Clinical Nurse Specialist \(CNS\)](#) is a [NURSE](#).

A [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) provides direct care to [PATIENTS](#) in one of a range of specialties, such as paediatrics, geriatrics, emergency care and oncology.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	CNS
plural	Clinical Nurse Specialists

COLORECTAL CANCER CARE SPELL

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#) is a [Cancer Care Spell](#), which is an [ACTIVITY GROUP](#).

~~A [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#) is a continuous period of care, including assessment for care for a [PATIENT](#) who has been diagnosed as suffering from colorectal cancer.~~ A [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#) is a continuous period of care, including assessment for care for a [PATIENT](#) who has been diagnosed as suffering from colorectal cancer (lower gastrointestinal cancer).

COLORECTAL CANCER CARE SPELL

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- Changed Description

DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[Diagnostic Imaging](#) is a [Clinical Investigation](#).

[Diagnostic Imaging](#) includes all tests that produce images or pictures of the inside of the body in order to diagnose diseases. [Diagnostic Imaging](#) includes all tests that are performed to create images or pictures of the inside of the body in order to diagnose diseases.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Diagnostic Procedure](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

A [Diagnostic Procedure](#) is a procedure (excluding [Diagnostic Imaging](#)) that is performed on a [PATIENT](#) in order to diagnose a condition disease or illness.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Diagnostic Procedures

DUKES CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED), renamed from DUKES CLASSIFICATION

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired

[Dukes Classification](#) is a system for [CANCER STAGING](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

[Dukes Classification](#) is a staging system used to describe the extent of colorectal cancer. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DUKES CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED), renamed from DUKES CLASSIFICATION

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.D.Dukes_Classification to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.D.Dukes_Classification
- Retired Dukes Classification

DYSPHAGIA SCORING SYSTEM (RETIRED), renamed from DYSPHAGIA SCORING SYSTEM

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired

The [Dysphagia Scoring System](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The [Dysphagia Scoring System](#) is used for describing the results of stent insertion for a [PATIENT](#) with dysphagia (difficulties with swallowing). **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DYSPHAGIA SCORING SYSTEM (RETIRED), renamed from DYSPHAGIA SCORING SYSTEM

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.D.Dysphagia_Scoring_System to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.D.Dysphagia_Scoring_System

- Retired Dysphagia Scoring System

ENHANCED SUPPORTIVE CARE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Enhanced Supportive Care \(ESC\)](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

[Enhanced Supportive Care](#) is the prevention and management of the adverse effects of cancer and its treatment.

[Enhanced Supportive Care](#) includes management of physical and psychological symptoms and side effects across the continuum of the cancer experience from diagnosis, through anti-cancer treatment, to post-treatment care.

For further information on [Enhanced Supportive Care](#), see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Enhanced Supportive Care](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	ESC

ESOPHAGEAL COMPLICATIONS CONSENSUS GROUP

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Esophageal Complications Consensus Group \(ECCG\)](#) is part of an [Organisation](#).

The [Esophageal Complications Consensus Group](#) provides a standardised format for documenting complications associated with esophagectomy.

For further information on the [Esophageal Complications Consensus Group](#), see [The European Society for Diseases of the Esophagus](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	ECCG

EUROPEAN LEUKEMIANET

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [European LeukemiaNet \(ELN\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The objective of the [European LeukemiaNet](#) is to integrate the leading leukemia trial groups, their interdisciplinary partners, industry and Subject Matter Experts across Europe to form a co-operative network for advancements in leukemia-related research, health care and cures.

For further information on the [European LeukemiaNet](#), see the [European LeukemiaNet](#) website at: [European LeukemiaNet - Network info and goals](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	ELN

EUROPEAN NEUROENDOCRINE TUMOR SOCIETY

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society \(ENETS\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society](#) has members from fields such as oncology, pathology, radiology, nuclear medicine, endocrinology, surgery and gastroenterology to study [Neuroendocrine Tumours \(NETs\)](#).

For further information on the [European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society](#), see the [European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society](#) website at: [ENETS Aims](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	ENETS

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Fitness Assessment for Older Patients with Breast Cancer](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

A [Fitness Assessment for Older Patients with Breast Cancer](#) is used to assess the health and fitness of older [PATIENTS](#) attending a breast clinic for the first time with a suspicion of breast cancer (prior to any breast cancer diagnosis).

For further information on the [Fitness Assessment for Older Patients with Breast Cancer](#), see the National Audit of Breast Cancer in Older [PATIENTS](#) at: [Fitness assessment for older patients with breast cancer](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Fitness Assessments for Older Patients with Breast Cancer

HASENCLEVER INDEX

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Hasenclever Index](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

The [Hasenclever Index](#) is a proven guide in designing clinical trials for the treatment of advanced Hodgkin Lymphoma and making therapeutic decisions for newly diagnosed [PATIENTS](#).

The [Hasenclever Index](#) is used to calculate the Hasenclever International Prognostic Score (IPS), which is derived from: The [Hasenclever Index](#) is used to calculate the Hasenclever International Prognostic Score (IPS).

- [Age of PATIENT](#)
- [PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT](#)
- [HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION \(GRAMS PER LITRE\)](#)
- [ALBUMIN LEVEL](#)
- [WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT](#)
- [BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT](#)
- [ANN ARBOR STAGE](#)

For further information on the [Hasenclever Index](#), see the [Hasenclever calculator](#). For further information on the Hasenclever Index, see the [Hasenclever calculator](#).

INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [International Esophageal Database](#) is a list of surgical complications for esophageal cancer.

For further information on the [International Esophageal Database](#), see the [International Esophageal Database](#) website at: [Frequently Asked Questions](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	ESODATA

INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM (RETIRED), renamed from INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired

The [International Prognostic Scoring System \(IPSS\) Hasenclever Index](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The [International Prognostic Scoring System](#) is the most commonly used tool in myelodysplastic syndromes (MDS) to predict long-term outcome. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

For further information on the [International Prognostic Scoring System](#), see the [International Prognostic Scoring System calculator](#). **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM (RETIRED), renamed from INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.I.International_Prognostic_Scoring_System to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.I.International_Prognostic_Scoring_System
- Retired International Prognostic Scoring System

INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM (RETIRED), renamed from INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired

The [International Staging System \(ISS\)](#) is a system for [CANCER STAGING](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The [International Staging System](#) is the staging system for [PATIENTS](#) with myeloma. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

For further information on the [International Staging System](#), see the [International Staging System calculator](#). **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM (RETIRED), renamed from INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.I.International_Staging_System to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.I.International_Staging_System
- Retired International Staging System

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Personalised Care and Support Planning](#) is an **ACTIVITY GROUP**.

[Personalised Care and Support Planning](#) is a series of facilitated conversations in which the [PATIENT](#), or those who know them well, actively participates to explore the management of their health and well-being within the context of their whole life and family situation.

For further information on [Personalised Care and Support Planning](#), see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Personalised care and support planning](#).

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Physical Activity Vital Sign \(PAVS\)](#) is an **ASSESSMENT TOOL**.

The [Physical Activity Vital Sign](#) is a tool designed to screen for physical activity in adult [PATIENTS](#).

For further information on the [Physical Activity Vital Sign](#), see [Physical Activity Vital Sign](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	PAVS
plural	Physical Activity Vital Signs

PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[Planned Cancer Treatment](#) is a **PLANNED ACTIVITY**.

[Planned Cancer Treatment](#) is the proposed treatment(s) agreed at a [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#).

Note: this may not be the same as later agreed between the [PATIENT](#) and the clinician. Note: this may not be the same as later agreed between the [PATIENT](#) and the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

There may be more than one **PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE** proposed within a [Cancer Care Plan](#).

PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE (CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS)

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Principal Treatment Centre \(Children Teenagers and Young Adults\) \(PTC\)](#) is an Organisation.

A [Principal Treatment Centre \(Children Teenagers and Young Adults\)](#) is a specialist centre where children and young people diagnosed with cancer are treated during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further information on [Principal Treatment Centres \(Children Teenagers and Young Adults\)](#) see the [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#) website at: [Principal Treatment Centre and shared care unit information](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	PTC
plural	Principal Treatment Centres (Children Teenagers and Young Adults)

REFERENCED ORGANISATIONS MENU

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- [NHS Business Definitions](#)
- [Organisations](#)
- [Regulatory Bodies](#)
- **Referenced Organisations:**
 - [American Joint Committee on Cancer](#)
 - [American Society of Anesthesiologists](#)
 - [Association of Early Pregnancy Units](#)
 - [British Association for Paediatric Nephrology](#)
 - [British HIV Association](#)
 - [British Psychological Society](#)
 - [British Renal Society](#)
 - [British Transplantation Society](#)
 - [Care Quality Commission](#)
 - [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#)
 - [Community Health Partnership \(Scotland\)](#)
 - [Community Safety Partnership](#)
 - [Data Coordination Board](#)
 - [Department for Education](#)
 - [Department for Work and Pensions](#)
 - [Department for Work and Pensions Overseas Healthcare Team](#)
 - [Department of Health and Social Care](#)
 - [European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control](#)
 - [European Renal Association](#)
 - [Faculty of General Dental Practice \(UK\)](#)
 - [GS1](#)
 - [Health and Wellbeing Board](#)
 - [Health Education England](#)
 - [Health Research Authority](#)
 - [Healthcare Quality Improvement Partnership](#)
 - [Healthwatch England](#)
 - [Human Tissue Authority](#)
 - [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme](#)
 - [International Commission on Radiation Units and Measurements](#)
 - [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics](#)
 - [International Society of Paediatric Oncology](#)
 - [Local Health Board \(Wales\)](#)
 - [Local Healthwatch](#)
 - [Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency](#)
 - [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#)
 - [National Casemix Office](#)
 - [National Centre for Smoking Cessation and Training](#)
 - [National Contact Point](#)
 - [National Information Board](#)
 - [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence](#)
 - [National Joint Registry](#)
 - [National Kidney Federation](#)
 - [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#)
 - [NHS Business Services Authority](#)
 - [NHS Dental Services](#)
 - [NHS Digital](#)
 - [NHS England](#)
 - [NHS Improvement](#)

- [NHS Prescription Services](#)
- [NHS Supply Chain](#)
- [NHS Wales Informatics Service](#)
- [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#)
- [Office for National Statistics](#)
- [Ofsted](#)
- [Public Health England](#)
- [Public Health England – Centre for Infectious Disease Surveillance and Control](#)
- [Royal College of Emergency Medicine](#)
- [Royal College of General Practitioners](#)
- [Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists](#)
- [Royal College of Psychiatrists](#)
- [Royal College of Pathologists](#)
- [Royal Pharmaceutical Society](#)
- [SNOMED International](#)
- [Sustainable Development Unit](#)
- [The Renal Association](#)
- [The Royal Marsden](#)
- [UK National Screening Committee](#)
- [UK Renal Registry](#)
- [Union for International Cancer Control](#)
- [Youth Justice Board](#)
- [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries](#)
- [World Health Organisation](#)
- **Referenced Organisations:**
 - [American Joint Committee on Cancer](#)
 - [American Society of Anesthesiologists](#)
 - [Association of Early Pregnancy Units](#)
 - [British Association for Paediatric Nephrology](#)
 - [British HIV Association](#)
 - [British Psychological Society](#)
 - [British Renal Society](#)
 - [British Transplantation Society](#)
 - [Care Quality Commission](#)
 - [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#)
 - [Community Health Partnership \(Scotland\)](#)
 - [Community Safety Partnership](#)
 - [Data Coordination Board](#)
 - [Department for Education](#)
 - [Department for Work and Pensions](#)
 - [Department for Work and Pensions Overseas Healthcare Team](#)
 - [Department of Health and Social Care](#)
 - [European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control](#)
 - [European LeukemiaNet](#)
 - [European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society](#)
 - [European Renal Association](#)
 - [Faculty of General Dental Practice \(UK\)](#)
 - [GS1](#)
 - [Health and Wellbeing Board](#)
 - [Health Education England](#)
 - [Health Research Authority](#)
 - [Healthcare Quality Improvement Partnership](#)
 - [Healthwatch England](#)
 - [Human Tissue Authority](#)
 - [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme](#)
 - [International Commission on Radiation Units and Measurements](#)
 - [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics](#)
 - [International Society of Paediatric Oncology](#)
 - [Local Health Board \(Wales\)](#)
 - [Local Healthwatch](#)
 - [Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency](#)
 - [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#)
 - [National Casemix Office](#)
 - [National Centre for Smoking Cessation and Training](#)
 - [National Contact Point](#)
 - [National Information Board](#)
 - [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence](#)
 - [National Joint Registry](#)
 - [National Kidney Federation](#)
 - [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#)
 - [NHS Business Services Authority](#)
 - [NHS Dental Services](#)
 - [NHS Digital](#)
 - [NHS England](#)
 - [NHS Improvement](#)
 - [NHS Prescription Services](#)
 - [NHS Supply Chain](#)
 - [NHS Wales Informatics Service](#)
 - [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#)
 - [Office for National Statistics](#)
 - [Ofsted](#)

- [Public Health England](#)
- [Public Health England - Centre for Infectious Disease Surveillance and Control](#)
- [Royal College of Emergency Medicine](#)
- [Royal College of General Practitioners](#)
- [Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists](#)
- [Royal College of Psychiatrists](#)
- [Royal College of Pathologists](#)
- [Royal Pharmaceutical Society](#)
- [SNOMED International](#)
- [Sustainable Development Unit](#)
- [The Renal Association](#)
- [The Royal Marsden](#)
- [UK National Screening Committee](#)
- [UK Renal Registry](#)
- [Union for International Cancer Control](#)
- [Youth Justice Board](#)
- [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries](#)
- [World Health Organisation](#)

REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Revised International Prognostic Index \(R-IPi\)](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

The [Revised International Prognostic Index](#) is used to determine prognosis in [PATIENTS](#) with Diffuse Large B-cell Lymphoma (DLBCL) and is derived from: The [Revised International Prognostic Index](#) is used to determine prognosis in [PATIENTS](#) with Diffuse Large B-cell Lymphoma (DLBCL).

- [Age of PATIENT](#)
- [PERFORMANCE STATUS \(ADULT\)](#)
- [LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL](#)
- [NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE](#)
- [ANN ARBOR STAGE](#)

~~For further information on the [Revised International Prognostic Index](#), see the [Revised International Prognostic Index calculator](#).~~ For further information on the [Revised International Prognostic Index](#), see the [Revised International Prognostic Index calculator](#).

REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM FOR MYELODYSPLASTIC SYNDROMES RISK ASSESSMENT CALCULATOR

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Revised International Prognostic Scoring System for Myelodysplastic Syndromes Risk Assessment Calculator \(IPSS-R\)](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

The [Revised International Prognostic Scoring System for Myelodysplastic Syndromes Risk Assessment Calculator](#) is used to assess [PATIENTS](#) newly diagnosed with myelodysplastic syndromes (MDS).

For further information on the [Revised International Prognostic Scoring System for Myelodysplastic Syndromes Risk Assessment Calculator](#), see the [Revised International Prognostic Scoring System \(IPSS-R\) for Myelodysplastic Syndromes Risk Assessment Calculator](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	IPSS-R

REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Revised International Staging System for Multiple Myeloma \(R-ISS\)](#) is a system for [CANCER STAGING](#).

The [Revised International Staging System for Multiple Myeloma](#) is the staging system for [PATIENTS](#) with multiple myeloma.

For further information on the [Revised International Staging System for Multiple Myeloma](#), see the [Revised International Staging System for Multiple Myeloma](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	R-ISS

SOKAL INDEX

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Sokal Index](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

The [Sokal Index](#) score is calculated for a [PATIENT](#) with Chronic Myeloid Leukaemia (CML), during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#) and is derived from: The [Sokal Index](#) is used to calculate a score for a [PATIENT](#) with Chronic Myeloid Leukaemia (CML), during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

- Age of [PATIENT](#)
- [SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN](#)
- [PLATELETS COUNT](#)
- [BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE](#)
- [BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE](#)
- [BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE](#)

For further information on the [Sokal Index](#), see the [Sokal Index for Chronic Myelogenous Leukemia \(CML\)](#).

STOMA NURSE SPECIALIST

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Stoma Nurse Specialist](#) is a [NURSE](#).

A [Stoma Nurse Specialist](#) provides care and advises [PATIENTS](#) before or after a colostomy, ileostomy or urostomy surgery.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Stoma Nurse Specialists

UNION FOR INTERNATIONAL CANCER CONTROL

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Union for International Cancer Control \(UICC\)](#), also known as the [International Union Against Cancer](#) is an [Organisation](#) based in Switzerland.

The [Union for International Cancer Control](#) is the only non-governmental [Organisation](#) dedicated exclusively to the global control of cancer.

For further information on the [Union for International Cancer Control](#), see the [Union for International Cancer Control website](#). For further information on the [Union for International Cancer Control](#), see the [Union for International Cancer Control website](#).

XML SCHEMA TRUD DOWNLOAD

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Dataset

Background:

XML Schemas and Release Notes can be downloaded from [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution \(TRUD\)](#).

In order to access the XML Schemas and Release Notes on [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution \(TRUD\)](#), users will be required to:

- Create a [TRUD](#) account at: [TRUD: Account Creation](#) (if an account does not currently exist. This only has to be done once to access any XML Schema)
- Log into [TRUD](#) at: [TRUD: Log in](#)
- Access [NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas](#) and subscribe to the XML Schema to be downloaded
- Accept the licence and request the subscription (an email will be sent immediately to confirm that the request has been accepted and the files can be downloaded, which avoids any delays)
- Once the "Subscription accepted" email has been received, download the zip file from [NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas](#).

Once an XML Schema has been added to [TRUD](#), users who have subscribed to that item will be automatically notified by email of any updates to that area, for example, new versions, retirements etc.

XML Schema Download:

XML Schemas and Release Notes for the following Data Sets in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary can be downloaded from [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution \(TRUD\)](#) at: [NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas](#).

- [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set \(COSDS\)](#)
- [Community Services Data Set \(CSDS\)](#)
- [Commissioning Data Set \(CDS\) V6-2](#)

- [Commissioning Data Set \(CDS\) V6-2-1](#)
- [Commissioning Data Set \(CDS\) V6-2-2](#)
- [CDS V6-2-2 Type 011 - Emergency Care Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set \(DIDS\)](#)
- [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set \(HARS\)](#)
- [Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Minimum Data Set \(ISTVDS\)](#)
- [Maternity Services Data Set \(MSDS\)](#)
- [National Cancer Waiting Times Monitoring Data Set \(NCWTMS\)](#)

For supplementary information on the XML Schema Publication and Download, see the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service](#) part of the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Policies: XML Schema Publication and Download guidance](#).

ACTIVITY GROUP

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

A and E PATIENT GROUP
 ACTIVITY GROUP TYPE
 ADMISSION METHOD
 CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS
 CANCER TRANSFER REASON FOR INTER PROVIDER TRANSFER
 CANCER TREATMENT INTENT
 CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
 CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY
 COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON
 CONSULTANT EPISODE COMPLETION STATUS FOR PATIENT LEVEL INFORMATION COSTING
 CONTINUITY OF CARER PATHWAY INDICATOR
 DAUGHTER BORN AT THIS ENCOUNTER INDICATOR
 DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON
 DISCHARGE DESTINATION
 DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR
 DISCHARGE METHOD
 DISCHARGE REASON FOR MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES
 ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY
 FIRST REGULAR DAY OR NIGHT ADMISSION
 FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR
 HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY FOR CANCER
 IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE
 IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE
 IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED
 LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE
 LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT
 LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT REASON
 MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR
 MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY
 MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON
 MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE
 MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON
 MONITORING INTENT
 NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR
 NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE
 NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE COMMISSIONED SERVICES INDICATOR
 NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE REFERRAL EXCEEDING 28 DAYS TIME BAND CATEGORY
 NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE TYPE
 NON SMOKING CONFIRMATION STATUS AT 4 WEEKS
 OPERATION FUNDING FOR NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY
 OUTCOME AT 4 WEEK FOLLOW UP FOR STOP SMOKING
 PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR
 PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL
 PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL
 PATIENT ATTENDANCE SYMPTOMATIC INDICATOR FOR SEXUAL HEALTH SERVICE
 PATIENT CLASSIFICATION
 PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR
 PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY
 PHARMACOTHERAPY STOP SMOKING AID RECEIVED
 PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON
 PREGNANCY OUTCOME
 PREGNANCY OUTCOME CODE
 PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS

SOURCE OF ADMISSION

ADDRESS STRUCTURED

Change to Class: Changed Dataset

A subtype of [ADDRESS](#).

An [ADDRESS](#) comprised of address elements.

Address elements correspond to the Royal Mail Postal Address File unless indicated otherwise.

ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED

Change to Class: Changed Dataset

A subtype of [ADDRESS](#).

A recognizable postal address comprised of up to five lines of 35 alphanumeric characters.

Note: the format relates to the physical layout, and not necessarily to the logical layout of the address.

ASSESSMENT TOOL

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

- ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE
- [CALVIEN DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS](#)
- CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY
- CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON

CANCER STAGING

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

- AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE
- ANN ARBOR BULKY DISEASE INDICATION CODE
- ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATION CODE
- ANN ARBOR SPLENIC INDICATION CODE
- ANN ARBOR STAGE
- ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATION CODE
- BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE
- BINET STAGE
- BREAST INVASIVE GRADE
- CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
- CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
- ~~CLINICAL STAGE FOR PANCREATIC CANCER~~
- DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE
- FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA
- GLEASON GRADE
- INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP
- INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION FOR INTRAOCULAR RETINOBLASTOMA
- INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF GYNECOLOGY AND OBSTETRICS STAGE
- INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
- INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR RETINOBLASTOMA
- ~~MODIFIED DUKES STAGE~~
- MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE
- ~~MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE~~
- PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
- ~~PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE OUTSIDE LIVER~~
- [PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS](#)
- [REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA](#)
- STAGE GROUPING FOR TESTICULAR CANCER
- TNM CATEGORY
- TNM CODING EDITION
- TNM VERSION NUMBER

WILMS TUMOUR STAGE

CARE CONTACT

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

A and E ATTENDANCE CATEGORY
A and E INITIAL ASSESSMENT TRIAGE CATEGORY
A and E STREAM
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ARRIVAL MODE
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE DISPOSAL
ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE
ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME
CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON
CARE CONTACT SUBJECT
CARE CONTACT TYPE
CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR
CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE
CLINIC ATTENDANCE PURPOSE CODE FOR HIV
CONSULTATION TYPE
DIETARY ADVICE REASON CODE
EMERGENCY CARE ATTENDANCE CATEGORY
FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE
FIRST ATTENDANCE
GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR
INFORMATION AND ADVICE PROVIDED INDICATOR
INFORMATION AND ADVICE TYPE PROVIDED FOR FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION
INITIAL CONTACT INDICATOR
INITIAL DIAGNOSIS CARE SETTING OR SERVICE FOR HIV
LATE ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT REASON
MEDICAL STAFF TYPE SEEING PATIENT
MENTAL HEALTH PREDICTION AND DETECTION INDICATOR
MULTIPROFESSIONAL OR MULTIDISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE
NEW HIV DIAGNOSIS IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT
OUTCOME OF ATTENDANCE
OUT PATIENT ATTENDANCE INDICATOR FOR RADIOTHERAPY DATA SET
PATIENT HIV CARE STATUS
POST EXPOSURE PROPHYLAXIS INDICATOR
PRE EXPOSURE PROPHYLAXIS INDICATOR
PSYCHIATRIC CARE INDICATOR FOR HIV
SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT INDICATOR
STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING
TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON

CARE PLAN

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER
CANCER CARE PLAN INTENT
CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR
CARE PLAN AGREED BY
CARE PLAN TYPE
CARE PLAN TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH
CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE
CHILD PROTECTION PLAN REASON CODE
DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED BY
INTENDED DELIVERY PLACE
MATERNITY PERSONALISED CARE PLAN INDICATOR
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSED INDICATOR
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE FOR CANCER
NO CANCER TREATMENT REASON

CLINICAL INTERVENTION

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ABDOMINAL XRAY PERFORMED REASON
ABDOMINAL XRAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR
ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT
ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR
ADJUNCTIVE THERAPY TYPE
ANAESTHETIC METHOD TYPE FOR DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION
ANAESTHETIC TYPE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY DRUG REGIMEN GROUP CODE
ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY HOME DELIVERY INDICATOR
ARTERIOVENOUS GRAFT MATERIAL TYPE
ARTHROPLASTY REVISION TYPE FOR HIP KNEE AND ANKLE REPLACEMENT
ARTHROPLASTY REVISION TYPE FOR SHOULDER AND ELBOW REPLACEMENT
ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE
ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE FOR NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY
ASSOCIATED PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
BIOLOGICAL GLENOID RESURFACING TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE
BIOPSY TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS
BLOOD FLOW RATE
BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE
BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE
BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE
BLOOD TRANSFUSION UNITS TRANSFUSED
BONE GRAFT INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
BONE GRAFT SOURCE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
BONE GRAFT STRUCTURE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
~~BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE~~
BREAST ASSESSMENT OUTCOME
BREAST SCREENING TEST OUTCOME
BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR
BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE
CANCER CARE SETTING FOR TREATMENT
CANCER IMAGING MODALITY
CANCER IMAGING OUTCOME
CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE
CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY
CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE
CEMENT REMOVAL INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
CHEMICAL THROMBOPROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR
CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING
CLINICAL INTERVENTION TYPE
CO MORBIDITY ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR
COMPLICATION TYPE FOR RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS
COMPONENT REMOVAL INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
COMPUTER GUIDED SURGERY INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR
CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE
CONTRACEPTION METHOD STATUS
DEINFIBULATION UNDERTAKEN REASON
DELIVERED IN WATER INDICATOR
DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE
DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT
DRUG REGIMEN ACRONYM
ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE
ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE
ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD
ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN
ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR
EXCISION TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS
FETAL ORDER

FIRST ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY IN THE UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
 FIXATION TYPE FOR ELBOW REPLACEMENT
 FIXATION TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
 FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE
 FRACTION NUMBER
 GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED
 HIP JOINT SURGERY PATIENT POSITION
 HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS VACCINATION DOSE GIVEN
 IMAGE GUIDED SURGERY INDICATOR
 IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE
 IMAGING OR RADIODIAGNOSTIC EVENT INDICATION CODE FOR RENAL CARE
 INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR
 INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS
 INTERVENTION SESSION TYPE FOR STOP SMOKING
 INTERVENTION SETTING TYPE FOR STOP SMOKING
 INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR
 INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR
 INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR
 INVESTIGATION SCHEME IN USE
 JOINT REPLACEMENT PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
 JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR ANKLE
 JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR ELBOW
 JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR HIP
 JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR KNEE
 JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR SHOULDER
 KI 67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE
 KIDNEY TRANSPLANTED CODE
 LABOUR FIRST STAGE LENGTH
 LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD
 LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
 LABOUR SECOND STAGE LENGTH
 LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE
 LINER REMOVAL INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
 LIVER CANCER SURVEILLANCE SCAN INDICATOR
 LIVER SURGERY PERFORMED TYPE
 LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION MATERIAL INJECTION TYPE
 LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR
 MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE
 MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL
 MATERNITY CARE SETTING
 MECHANICAL THROMBOPROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
 MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR
 MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
 MINIMALLY INVASIVE SURGERY INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
 MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR
 NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR
 NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
 NEPHRECTOMY TYPE
 NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR
 NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE
 NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR
 NUMBER OF TELETHERAPY FIELDS
 OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE
 OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE
 OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR
 OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE
 OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
 OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
 OPERATION STATUS CODE
 ORGAN OR TISSUE UNSUITABLE ORGAN CODE RENAL TRANSPLANT
 PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR
 PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR
 PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR
 PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE
 PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE FOR BREAST SCREENING
 PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE
 PATIENT DIAGNOSIS TREATMENT PROVIDED INDICATION CODE FOR SEXUAL HEALTH SERVICE
 PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY ELBOW REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION ELBOW REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION HIP REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION KNEE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
PATIENT SPECIFIC INSTRUMENTS INDICATOR FOR SHOULDER OR KNEE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR
PERITONEAL DIALYSIS CATHETER INSERTION TECHNIQUE
PERITONEAL DIALYSIS CATHETER TYPE
PERITONEAL DIALYSIS TREATMENT REGIME
~~PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE~~
PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR
POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR
POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
POST MORTEM TYPE
PRETREATMENT PROSTATE BIOPSY TECHNIQUE TYPE
PREVIOUS BONY INFECTION INDICATOR OF TIBIA OR HINDFOOT FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PREVIOUS FRACTURE OF INDEX JOINT INDICATOR FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PREVIOUS INDEX JOINT SURGERY TYPE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PREVIOUS SURGERY TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR
PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE
PROCEDURE RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS REPAIR OR REVISION TYPE
PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE
PROCEDURE SIDE RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION CODE
PROCEDURE SITE RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION CODE
PROSTATE NERVE SPARING SURGERY TYPE
RADICAL PROSTATECTOMY MARGIN STATUS
RADIOISOTOPE
RADIOTHERAPY ACTUAL DOSE
RADIOTHERAPY BEAM TYPE
RADIOTHERAPY INTENT
RADIOTHERAPY PRESCRIBED DOSE
RADIOTHERAPY TREATMENT MODALITY
REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR CANCER
RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE
REMOVAL REASON TYPE FOR DIALYSIS ACCESS
RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS TYPE
RENAL DIALYSIS SCHEDULE TYPE
RENAL TRANSPLANT FAILURE CAUSE CODE
RENAL TREATMENT MODALITY CHANGE REASON CODE
RENAL TREATMENT MODALITY CODE
RENAL TREATMENT PRIMARY SUPERVISION CODE
REPROGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR
RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ELBOW REPLACEMENT
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR HIP REPLACEMENT
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR KNEE REPLACEMENT
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
ROTATOR CUFF CONDITION FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
ROTATOR CUFF REPAIRED INDICATOR FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
ROTATOR CUFF REPAIR TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
~~SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN~~
SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY TYPE
SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR
STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE
STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE
STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN
STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR

STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR
 SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR
 SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE
 SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER
 SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT
 SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
 SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY OR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT
 SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY OR REVISION ELBOW REPLACEMENT
 SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY OR REVISION SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
 SURGICAL APPROACH FOR REVISION HIP REPLACEMENT
 SURGICAL APPROACH FOR REVISION KNEE REPLACEMENT
 SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE
 SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE
 SURVEILLANCE TECHNIQUE DIALYSIS TYPE
 SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY CURATIVE TREATMENT COMPLETED AS PLANNED INDICATOR
 SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY CURATIVE TREATMENT NOT COMPLETED OUTCOME REASON
 SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY DRUG REGIMEN MODIFICATION INDICATOR FOR DOSE REDUCTION
 SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY DRUG REGIMEN TREATMENT INTENT
 SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY DRUG ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION
 SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY NON CURATIVE TREATMENT PATIENT BENEFIT INDICATOR
 THERAPY TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES
 TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR
 TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS
 TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS
 UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY
 UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
 UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR ELBOW REPLACEMENT
 UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR HIP REPLACEMENT
 UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR KNEE REPLACEMENT
 UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
 VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU
 VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR
 VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR
 VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
 ABNORMALITY DETECTED INDICATOR
 ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS
 ALK-1 STATUS
 ALK GENE FUSION STATUS
 ANKLE DORSIFLEXION CODE FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
 ANKLE PLANTARFLEXION CODE FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
 BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE
 BREAST BIOPSY REFERRAL OUTCOME
 BREAST CANCER HISTOLOGICAL TYPE
 BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS
 BREAST SCREENING MAMMOGRAPHY OUTCOME CODE
 BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE
 CALCULATED CREATININE CLEARANCE TYPE
 CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE
 CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE
 CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION
 CENTRAL TONE STATUS
 CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
 CERVICAL NODE STATUS
 CHLAMYDIA TEST RESULT
 CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER
 CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE POINT
 CLINICAL INVESTIGATION ITEM TYPE
 CLINICAL INVESTIGATION ITEM UNIT OF MEASURE
 CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ANALYSED DATE
 CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR RENAL CARE
 CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR RENAL TRANSPLANT

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT RECEIVED DATE
 CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE
 CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING XRAY
 CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
 CYTOGENETIC ABNORMALITY RISK GROUP
 CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE
 CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE FOR RHABDOMYOSARCOMA
~~CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE~~
 CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP FOR PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES
~~D20 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT~~
 DEGREES OF FIXED FLEXION DEFORMITY FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
 DEGREES OF FLEXION RANGE FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
 DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
 DIPSTICK TEST RESULT CODE
 EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS
 ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS
 EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE
 EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE
 FINDING SCHEME IN USE
 GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR
 GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION
~~GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION FOR COLORECTAL~~
 GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT
 HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
 HbA1C ASSAY MEASUREMENT METHOD
 HEPATITIS B INFECTION INDICATION CODE
 HEPATITIS C INFECTION INDICATION CODE
~~HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR~~
 HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE
 HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST
 HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST
 HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT
 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
 INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE
 INVASIVE CANCER SPECIAL TYPE INDICATOR
 INVESTIGATION EXAMINATION RESULT
 INVESTIGATION RUBELLA RESULT INDICATOR
~~KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME~~
 LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE
~~LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL~~
 LYMPH NODE STATUS
 MEASURED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE TYPE CODE
 METASTASIS EXTENT CODE
 MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT
 MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR FALLOPIAN TUBE OR OVARIAN CANCER
 MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR UTERINE SEROSA
 MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR PARAMETRIUM OR CERVICAL STROMA
 MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR VAGINAL
 NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS
 NEWBORN HEARING AUDIOLOGY OUTCOME
 NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME
 NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
 NUMBER OF FETUSES
 OBSERVATION VALUE
 OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE
 OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE
 OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR
 P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT
 PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS
 PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER NEPHRECTOMY
 PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY
 PD L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE
 PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR SKIN
 PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL
 PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
 PERSON BLOOD GROUP
 PERSON RHESUS FACTOR
 PHYSIOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT INDICATION CODE FOR ELECTROCARDIOGRAM

PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE
RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE
RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY
RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE FOR UROLOGICAL
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE
RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA
ROS1 FUSION STATUS
S CATEGORY CODE
SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME
SERUM CALCIUM CONCENTRATION CORRECTION CODE
SITUATION SCHEME IN USE
SPECIMEN NATURE
SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN
SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR
SUBTALAR JOINT MOVEMENT CODE FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
TIBIA HINDFOOT ALIGNMENT CODE FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
TUMOUR NECROSIS
TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE
VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN
VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT

LOCATION

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INCIDENT LOCATION TYPE
ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE
ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION
ASSAULT LOCATION TYPE
LOCATION CLASS
LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE
LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE
PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR

MALIGNANT ABNORMALITY

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE
BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE
CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE
CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE
CAPSULE STATUS
CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE
CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE
CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE
CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST
CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR NODE
CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
D20 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE
DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE
EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS
EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD
EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION
EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE
EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE
EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR
GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED
GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS
INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE
LARGEST METASTASIS

LESION GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE
 LESION SIZE
 LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE
 LUNG METASTASES SUB STAGE GROUPING
 MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE
 MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR
 MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION
 METASTATIC SITE
 METASTATIC STATUS
 MICROSATELLITE OR IN TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE
~~MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE~~
~~MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR~~
 MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS
 MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE
 MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR
 MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR BREAST
 MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE
 NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE
 NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST
 NODAL STATUS
 NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS
~~NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE~~
 NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE
~~NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS~~
 OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
~~ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR~~
 OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
 PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
~~PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR~~
 PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
~~PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR~~
 PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR ENDOMETRIAL CANCER
 PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED
 PORTAL VEIN INVASION INDICATION CODE
 POST OPERATIVE TUMOUR SITE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL
 PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS
~~RECEPTOR STATUS~~
~~RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR~~
 RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
 RESECTION STATUS
 RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE FOR GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER
 RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT LATERALITY
 RHABDOMYOSARCOMA SITE PROGNOSIS CODE
 SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER
 SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH
 SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR BONE
 SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR SOFT TISSUE
 SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION
~~SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER~~
 SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER
 SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE
 SMILE INDICATION CODE
 SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION
 SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR
~~TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER~~
~~TUMOUR DEPTH~~
 TUMOUR GRADE FOR UROLOGY
 TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE
~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR~~
 TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE FOR DIRECT ADRENAL
~~TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE~~
 TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS
~~TUMOUR NECROSIS~~
 TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY
~~TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR~~
 TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG
 TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS
 TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR TESTICULAR

TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE
TUMOUR OR LESION LATERALITY
TUMOUR OR LESION LOCATION
~~TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA~~
TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE FOR SKIN
~~TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE~~
TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR
TUMOUR SIZE
TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE
~~ULCERATION INDICATION CODE~~
UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA
~~VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR~~

MENOPAUSAL STATUS

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

~~MENOPAUSAL STATUS CODE~~
MENOPAUSAL STATUS

NURSE

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

~~This class has no attributes.~~ Attributes of this Class are:

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS
BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER
BREAST CANCER INVASIVE STATUS
CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY
CYTOMEGALOVIRUS DISEASE CODE
DIABETES TYPE FOR RENAL CARE
DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION IDENTIFIED TYPE
FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION TYPE 4 CODE
HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR
HISTORY OF FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION INDICATOR
HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOTHAPY GRADE
LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
LIVER CIRRHOSIS CAUSE TYPE
LIVER CIRRHOSIS TYPE
LONG HEAD BICEPS PRESENT INDICATOR FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES
MATERNITY COMPLICATING DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS
MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE
NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR
OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS
OTHER MYELODYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS CODING SIGNIFICANCE
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS CONFIRMED INDICATION CODE FOR SEXUAL HEALTH SERVICE
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY ELBOW REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS SITE OF INFECTION FOR SEXUAL HEALTH SERVICE
POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR

PRIMARY CANCER SITE FOR CANCER FASTER DIAGNOSIS PATHWAY
PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS
PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS
RENAL DONOR DIAGNOSIS TYPE
RENAL LIVING DONOR DIAGNOSIS TYPE
RENAL PAEDIATRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE
RENAL RECIPIENT CARDIOVASCULAR COMPLICATION TYPE
RENAL RECIPIENT DIAGNOSIS TYPE
SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR
SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR
SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR
TUMOUR OR LESION LATERALITY

PATIENT PATHWAY

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
CANCER FASTER DIAGNOSIS PATHWAY END REASON
CANCER FASTER DIAGNOSIS PATHWAY EXCLUSION REASON
CANCER TREATMENT EVENT TYPE
~~NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE~~
WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE

PERSON PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

~~This class has no attributes.~~ *Attributes of this Class are:*

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL

PERSON PROPERTY QUALIFIER

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ANATOMICAL AREA
ANATOMICAL SIDE
ANATOMICAL SIDE FOR IMAGING
ANATOMICAL SIDE FOR NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY
HANDEDNESS CODE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
HYDRONEPHROSIS CODE
~~PRIMARY EXTRANODAL SITE~~
PRIMARY EXTRANODAL CANCER SITE
RADIOTHERAPY TREATMENT REGION

PERSON SCORE

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION 27 SCORE
CHILD PUGH SCORE
EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE
PERSON SCORE

TISSUE

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K TISSUE IDENTIFIER
~~TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR~~
~~TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS~~
TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER

TOBACCO USAGE

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

CIGARETTES PER DAY
MOTHER CURRENT SMOKER AT BOOKING INDICATOR
NUMBER OF YEARS SMOKED
SMOKING STATUS
SMOKING STATUS FOR MATERNITY
[TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE](#)

ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The type of [Ablative Therapy](#) given to a [PATIENT](#).

National Codes:

N	None
N	None (Retired 1 April 2020)
R	RFA (Radiofrequency Ablation)
M	Microwave Ablation
O	Other Ablative Treatment (Retired 1 April 2018)
8	Other Ablative Treatment (not listed)

ACTIVITY DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date, month, year and century, or any combination of these elements, that is of relevance to an [ACTIVITY](#).

The specific nature of the [ACTIVITY DATE](#) will be identified by the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#).

ACTIVITY GROUP TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [ACTIVITY GROUP](#).

National Codes:

01	Accident and Emergency Episode
02	Acute Myocardial Infarction Care Spell (Retired July 2012)
03	Augmented Care Period (Retired 1 April 2006)
04	Breast Cancer Care Spell
05	Cancer Care Spell
06	Care Home Stay (Consultant Care)
07	Care Home Stay (Midwife Care)
08	Care Home Stay (Nursing Care)
09	Care Home Stay (Residential)
10	Care Programme Approach Care Episode
11	Colorectal Cancer Care Spell
12	Community Episode (Retired 01 January 2016)
13	Mental Health Care Professional Episode (Acute Home-Based) (Retired 01 January 2016)
14	Consultant Episode (Hospital Provider)
15	Consultant Out-Patient Episode
16	Dental Episode (Retired 01 April 2014)
17	Drug Misuse Episode (Retired 1 April 2019)
18	Sexual Health and HIV Episode
19	Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell
20	Home Dialysis Episode
21	Hospital Provider Spell
22	Lung Cancer Care Spell
23	Adult Mental Health, Learning Disability or Autism Spectrum Disorder Care Spell (Retired 01 January 2016)
24	Midwife Episode
25	Neonatal Level Of Care Period
26	Nursing Episode
27	Palliative Care Episode
28	Person Stop Smoking Episode
29	Pregnancy Episode (Retired 1 April 2019)

- 30 Professional Staff Group Episode (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 31 Regular Attender Episode (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 32 Road Traffic Accident Treatment (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 33 [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 34 [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 35 Supervised Discharge Episode (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 36 Supervision Register Episode (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 37 [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 38 [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 39 [Ward Stay](#)
- 40 [Hospital Stay](#)
- 41 [Care Spell](#)
- 42 [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#)
- 43 [PATIENT PATHWAY](#)
- 44 [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#)
- 45 [Active Monitoring](#)
- 46 Supervised Community Treatment Recall (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 47 Supervised Community Treatment (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 48 Mental Health Care Without Patient Consent (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 49 [Cancer Treatment Period](#)
- 50 [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 51 Mental Health Care Spell (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 52 [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Spell](#)
- 53 Adult Mental Health Care Team Episode (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 54 Mental Health NHS Day Care Episode (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 55 [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period](#)
- 56 Mental Health Care Cluster Assignment Period (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 57 [Mental Health Care Coordinator Assignment Period](#)
- 58 Child and Adolescent Mental Health Clinical Intervention Episode (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 59 Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 60 [Maternity Episode](#)
- 61 [HIV Episode](#)
- 62 [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 63 [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 64 [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 65 Lung Cancer Care Spell (Retired 1 April 2018)
- 66 [Commissioner Assignment Period](#)
- 67 [Breast Screening Episode](#)
- 68 [High Risk Breast Screening Episode](#)
- 69 [Open Breast Screening Episode](#)
- 70 [Neonatal Critical Care Spell](#)
- 71 [Radiotherapy Episode](#)
- 72 [Healthy Person Stay](#)
- 73 [Mental Health Responsible Clinician Assignment Period](#)
- 74 [Mental Health Conditional Discharge Period](#)
- 75 Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Period (Moved to PERSON PROPERTY ASSIGNMENT PERIOD TYPE 01 January 2016)
- 76 [Care Professional Admitted Care Episode](#)
- 77 [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 78 [NHS Continuing Healthcare](#)
- 79 [NHS-funded Nursing Care](#)
- 80 [Package of Care](#)
- [Acute Oncology Episode](#)
- [Personalised Care and Support Planning](#)

Note:
The list is not in alphabetical order.

ACTIVITY OFFER DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date an [ACTIVITY OFFER](#) was made.

ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The status of an offer of an [ACTIVITY](#) offered to a [PERSON](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Offered and Undecided
- 02 Offered and Declined
- 03 Offered and Accepted
- 04 Not Offered

ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The Acute Myeloid Leukaemia risk factors present during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Denovo
- 2 High Risk Myelodysplastic Syndromes (MDS)
- 3 Secondary Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML)

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The **LOCATION** where an **Acute Oncology Assessment** was performed within the **Health Care Provider** during a **Cancer Care Spell**.

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) guidance at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guidance](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [Emergency Care Department](#)
- 02 [Medical Assessment Unit](#)
- 03 [Emergency Ambulatory Care Unit](#)
- 04 [WARD](#)
- 05 [Out-Patient Clinic](#)
- 06 [Dedicated Acute Oncology Bed/Chair](#)
- 07 [Day Case Unit](#)
- 08 [Chemotherapy Unit](#)
- 98 [Other \(not listed\)](#)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATIONS

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION

Data Elements:

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION
--

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of **PATIENT** presentation for an **Acute Oncology Assessment** during a **Cancer Care Spell**.

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) guidance at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guidance](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [New Presentation](#)
- 02 [Treatment Complication](#)
- 03 [Suspected or Confirmed Neutropenic Sepsis](#)
- 04 [Cancer Complication](#)
- 05 [Cancer Recurrence/Cancer Progression \(Local or Regional\)](#)
- 06 [Cancer Recurrence/Cancer Progression \(Distant\)](#)
- 07 [Cancer Transformation](#)

- 08 Suspected or Confirmed Metastatic Spinal Cord Compression (MSCC)
- 09 Comorbidity Complications
- 98 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPES

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE

Data Elements:

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE

ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The outcome of the [Acute Oncology Episode](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Not Admitted
- 2 Admitted
- 3 Remained Admitted
- 4 Discharged
- 5 PATIENT Died
- 8 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOMES

ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME

Data Elements:

ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME

ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) required an additional unplanned operation during the same [Hospital Provider Spell](#) as the primary procedure.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the [PATIENT](#) required an additional unplanned operation
- N No - the [PATIENT](#) did not require an additional unplanned operation

ADDRESS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The identification of a place of relevance to a [PERSON](#), [Organisation](#), [Organisation Site](#) or [LOCATION](#).

ADJUNCTIVE THERAPY TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [Adjunctive Therapy](#) given to a [PATIENT](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 [Adjuvant Therapy](#)
- 2 [Neoadjuvant Therapy](#)

ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [PERSON SCORE](#) recorded during a [Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE](#) is '[Adult Comorbidity Evaluation - 27](#)'.

National Codes:

- | | |
|---|----------|
| 0 | None |
| 1 | Mild |
| 2 | Moderate |
| 3 | Severe |

ALCOHOL HISTORY FOR CANCER BEFORE LAST THREE MONTHS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The past history of alcohol consumption for the [PATIENT](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

[ALCOHOL HISTORY FOR CANCER BEFORE LAST THREE MONTHS](#) is:

- Stated by the [PATIENT](#)
- For the period greater than three months from the [DATE OF PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) or [DATE OF NON PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) and
- Based on the [UK Chief Medical Officers' Low Risk Drinking Guidelines](#).

National Codes:

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Heavy (greater than 14 Units per week) |
| 2 | Light (less than or equal to 14 Units per week) |
| 3 | None ever |
| Z | Not Stated (PERSON asked but declined to provide a response) |

ALCOHOL HISTORY FOR CANCER IN LAST THREE MONTHS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The current history of alcohol consumption for the [PATIENT](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

[ALCOHOL HISTORY FOR CANCER IN LAST THREE MONTHS](#) is:

- Stated by the [PATIENT](#)
- For the period less than or equal to three months from the [DATE OF PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) or [DATE OF NON PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) and
- Based on the [UK Chief Medical Officers' Low Risk Drinking Guidelines](#).

National Codes:

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Heavy (greater than 14 Units per week) |
| 2 | Light (less than or equal to 14 Units per week) |
| 3 | None in this period |
| Z | Not Stated (PERSON asked but declined to provide a response) |

ALK-1 STATUS (RETIRED), renamed from ALK-1 STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

~~The status of the Activin Receptor-like Kinase 1 (ALK-1), a gene expression protein which distinguishes prognostically important subsets of the diagnosis. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

- | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|
| P | ALK-Positive |
| N | ALK-Negative |

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

ALK-1 STATUS (RETIRED), renamed from ALK-1 STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.Age.ALK-1_STATUS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.ALK-1_STATUS
- Retired ALK-1 STATUS

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The status of the Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase (ALK) Gene Fusion during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Positive
- 2 Negative
- 3 Indeterminate/Test Failed

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ALK GENE FUSION STATUSES

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS

Data Elements:

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA)
ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (LUNG CANCER)

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE (RETIRED), renamed from AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

The [American Joint Committee on Cancer](#) stage of the [Tumour](#) at the time of [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Note: this is the final integrated stage as agreed by the [Multidisciplinary Team](#). The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

For the stages, see the [American Joint Committee on Cancer](#) website at: [Cancer Staging Posters: Melanoma](#). Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE (RETIRED), renamed from AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.Age.AMERICAN_JOINT_COMMITTEE_ON_CANCER_STAGE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.AMERICAN_JOINT_COMMITTEE_ON_CANCER_STAGE
- Retired AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE

ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The type of anaplastic neuroblastoma present during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). The type of anaplastic neuroblastoma present during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- F Focal Anaplasia
- D Diffused Anaplasia
- F Focal
- D Diffused
- U Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

ANATOMICAL SIDE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The side of the body.

National Codes:

1	Left
2	Right
3	Bilateral

ANATOMICAL SIDE FOR IMAGING

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The side of the body that is the subject of an [Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Event](#).

National Codes:

L	Left
R	Right
M	Midline
B	Bilateral

ANN ARBOR BULKY DISEASE INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of the [Ann Arbor Staging System](#) stage designation based on the presence of a bulky disease.

National Codes:

X	"Bulky" disease present
0	No "bulky" disease present

ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of the additional [Ann Arbor Staging System](#) stage designation based on extranodal involvement.

National Codes:

E	Extranodal involvement
0	No Extranodal involvement

ANN ARBOR SPLENIC INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of the additional [Ann Arbor Staging System](#) stage designation based on splenomegaly or normal spleen size with confirmed disease involvement.

National Codes:

S	Spleen involvement or splenomegaly
0	No spleen involvement or splenomegaly

ANN ARBOR STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The [Ann Arbor Staging System](#) stage based on the location and extent of the detected disease for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

4	Stage I: One region of lymph nodes, or spleen or thymus or Waldeyer's ring enlarged
2	Stage II: 2 regions of lymph nodes enlarged, on same side of diaphragm
3	Stage III: lymph nodes enlarged on both sides of diaphragm
4	Stage IV: disease outside lymph nodes e.g. liver, bone marrow excluding 'E'
1	Stage I: One region of <u>Lymph Nodes</u> , or spleen or thymus or Waldeyer's ring enlarged

- 2 Stage II: 2 regions of [Lymph Nodes](#) enlarged, on same side of diaphragm
- 3 Stage III: [Lymph Nodes](#) enlarged on both sides of diaphragm
- 4 Stage IV: disease outside [Lymph Nodes](#) e.g. liver, bone marrow excluding 'E'

ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of the additional [Ann Arbor Staging System](#) stage designation based on presence or absence of specific symptoms.

National Codes:

- A No Symptoms
- B Presence of any of the following: unexplained persistent or recurrent fever (greater than 38°C / 101.5°F), drenching night sweats, unexplained weight loss of 10% or more within the last 6 months

ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The physical status of the [PATIENT](#) as recorded by an anaesthetist for the operative procedure.

This is the [American Society of Anesthesiologists \(ASA\)](#) Physical Status Classification System. For further information see the [American Society of Anesthesiologists](#) website at: [ASA Physical Status Classification System](#).

National Codes:

- 1 A normal healthy [PATIENT](#)
- 2 A [PATIENT](#) with mild systemic disease
- 3 A [PATIENT](#) with severe systemic disease
- 4 A [PATIENT](#) with severe systemic disease that is a constant threat to life
- 5 A moribund [PATIENT](#) who is not expected to survive without the operation
- 6 A declared brain-dead [PATIENT](#) whose organs are being removed for donor purposes

ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

National Codes:

- 001 [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Working Age Adults\)](#)
- 002 Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents) (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 003 [Patient Health Questionnaire-9](#)
- 004 [Agoraphobia Questionnaire](#)
- 005 [Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire 'When Accompanied'](#)
- 006 [Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire 'When Alone'](#)
- 007 [Employment Status Questionnaire](#)
- 008 [Generalised Anxiety Disorder Penn State Worry Questionnaire](#)
- 009 [Generalised Anxiety Disorder Questionnaire](#)
- 010 [Health Anxiety Inventory Short Week Scale](#)
- 011 [Obsessive Compulsive Disorder Inventory Questionnaire](#)
- 012 [Panic Disorder Severity Scale](#)
- 013 [Post Traumatic Stress Disorder Impacts of Events Revised Scale](#)
- 014 [Social Phobia Inventory Questionnaire](#)
- 015 [Social Phobia Questionnaire](#)
- 016 [Specific Phobia Questionnaire](#)
- 017 [Work and Social Adjustment Scale](#)
- 018 Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ (Older Adults) (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 019 Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Secure) (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 020 [Adult Mental Health Clustering Tool](#)
- 021 Cardiovascular Disease Risk Calculator (Retired April 2019)
- 022 Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 023 Experience of Service Questionnaire (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 024 Children's Global Assessment Scale (Retired April 2018)
- 025 Family Assessment Device (General Functioning Subscale) (Retired April 2018)
- 026 Parenting Daily Hassles (Retired April 2018)
- 027 Parent-Infant Relationship Global Assessment Scale (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 028 Paddington Complexity Scale (Retired April 2018)
- 029 Goal Based Outcomes (Retired 01 January 2016)

- 030 [Mood And Feelings Questionnaire \(Retired April 2018\)](#)
- 031 [Parenting Stress Index \(Retired April 2018\)](#)
- 032 [Adult Comorbidity Evaluation - 27](#)
- 033 [Child-Pugh Score Calculator](#)
- ~~034~~ [Dysphagia Scoring System](#)
- 034 [Dysphagia Scoring System \(Retired 01 April 2020\)](#)
- 035 [Follicular Lymphoma International Prognostic Index \(Retired 01 April 2018\)](#)
- 036 [Hasenclever Index](#)
- 037 [Hasford Index \(Retired 01 April 2017\)](#)
- ~~038~~ [International Prognostic Scoring System](#)
- 038 [International Prognostic Scoring System \(Retired 01 April 2020\)](#)
- 039 [Nottingham Prognostic Index](#)
- 040 [Revised International Prognostic Index](#)
- 041 [Sokal Index](#)
- 042 [Oxford Orthopaedic Questionnaire](#)
- 043 [Oxford Orthopaedic Questionnaire \(Shoulder\)](#)
- 044 [Venous Thromboembolism Risk Assessment Tool](#)
- 045 [TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment](#)
- 046 [Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development \(Third Edition\)](#)
- 047 [Griffiths Mental Development Scales](#)
- 048 [Schedule of Growing Skills](#)
- 049 [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Patient Experience Questionnaire](#)
- 050 [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities \(Retired 01 January 2016\)](#)
- 051 [Protected Characteristic Protocol \(Disability\) \(Retired 01 January 2016\)](#)
- 052 [Forensic Mental Health Clustering Tool](#)
- 053 [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Needs Based Grouping Tool](#)
- 054 [European Group for the Immunological Classification of Leukaemia Scoring System](#)
- 055 [Follicular Lymphoma International Prognostic Index 2](#)
- 056 [United Kingdom Model for End-Stage Liver Disease](#)
- 057 [Decision Support Tool for NHS Continuing Healthcare](#)
- 058 [Fast Track Pathway Tool for NHS Continuing Healthcare](#)
- [Abbreviated Mental Test Score](#)
- [Clavien-Dindo Classification of Surgical Classifications](#)
- [Clinical Frailty Scale](#)
- [Fitness Assessment for Older Patients with Breast Cancer](#)
- [Physical Activity Vital Sign](#)
- [Revised International Prognostic Scoring System for Myelodysplastic Syndromes Risk Assessment Calculator](#)

BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [Barcelona Clinic Liver Cancer Staging System](#) stage.

National Codes:

- 0 Very early
- A Early
- B Intermediate
- C Advanced
- D Terminal

BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The basis of how a [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) relating to cancer was identified.

National Codes:

- 0 **Non-microscopic**
Death Certificate:
The only information available is from a death certificate
 - 1 Clinical:
Diagnosis made before death but without the benefit of any of the following (2-7)
 - 2 [Clinical Investigation](#):
Includes all diagnostic techniques (e.g. X-rays, [Endoscopy](#), imaging, [Ultrasound Scan](#), exploratory surgery and autopsy) without a [TISSUE](#) diagnosis
 - 4 Specific [Tumour](#) markers:
Includes biochemical and/or immunological markers which are specific for a [Tumour](#) site
- Microscopic**

- 5 Cytology:
Examination of [CELLS](#) whether from a primary or secondary site, including fluids aspirated using endoscopes or needles. Also including microscopic examination of peripheral blood films and trephine bone marrow aspirates
- 6 Histology of a metastasis:
Histological examination of [TISSUES](#) from a metastasis, including autopsy specimens
- 7 Histology of a primary [Tumour](#):
Histological examination of [TISSUE](#) from the primary [Tumour](#), however obtained, including all cutting and bone marrow [Biopsies](#). Also includes autopsy specimens of a primary [Tumour](#)
- 9 Unknown:
No information on how the diagnosis has been made (e.g. Patient Administration System (PAS) /Hospital Information Support System (HISS) record only)

BINET STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The [Binet Classification](#) stage.

National Codes:

- A Stage A: if [PLATELETS COUNT](#) greater than 99 and [HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION \(GRAMS PER LITRE\)](#) greater than 99 and 0, 1 or 2 areas of organ enlargement (number of lymph node groups plus score 1 for hepatomegaly, 1 for splenomegaly)
- B Stage B: if [PLATELETS COUNT](#) greater than 99 and [HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION \(GRAMS PER LITRE\)](#) greater than 99 and 3, 4 or 5 areas of organ enlargement
- C Stage C: if [HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION \(GRAMS PER LITRE\)](#) less than 100 or [PLATELETS COUNT](#) less than 100
- A Stage A: if platelet count greater than 99 and haemoglobin greater than 99 and 0, 1 or 2 areas of organ enlargement (number of [Lymph Node](#) groups plus score 1 for hepatomegaly, 1 for splenomegaly)
- B Stage B: if platelet count greater than 99 and haemoglobin greater than 99 and 3, 4 or 5 areas of organ enlargement
- C Stage C: if haemoglobin less than 100 or platelet count less than 100

BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of anaesthetic used during a [Biopsy](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Local anaesthetic
- 2 Sedation
- 3 General anaesthetic

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPES

BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE

Data Elements:

BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE

BIOPSY TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [Biopsy](#) carried out on Central Nervous System (CNS) [Tumours](#) during a [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Frame-based stereotactic [Biopsy](#)
- 2 Frameless stereotactic [Biopsy](#)
- 3 Open [Biopsy](#)
- 4 Percutaneous [Biopsy](#)
- 5 Endoscopic [Biopsy](#)
- 6 Other [Biopsy](#) (not listed)

BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the **PATIENT** required any blood products following an Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an **Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell** and if so the whether the transfusion was intra-operative or post-operative.

National Codes:

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Intra-operative transfusions |
| 2 | Post-operative transfusions |
| 3 | Intra and post-operative transfusions |

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODES

BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE

Data Elements:

BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE
--

BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

An indication of whether there is evidence of **Tumour** invasion into the bone. An indication of whether there is evidence of **Tumour** invasion into the bone during a **Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- | | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | Present |
| 2 | Absent |

BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

The type of **Brachytherapy Treatment Course**.

National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- | | |
|----|-------------------------|
| BI | Interstitial |
| BC | Intra-cavity |
| BT | Not otherwise specified |
| US | Unsealed Source |

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.B.BRACHYTHERAPY_TYPE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.B.BRACHYTHERAPY_TYPE
- Retired BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE

BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The Progesterone Receptor (PR) status obtained from a **PATIENT** with breast cancer during a **Breast Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

P Positive
N Negative

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUSES

BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS

Data Elements:

BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS

BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a [Breast Triple Diagnostic Assessment](#) was completed during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

Y Yes - a [Breast Triple Diagnostic Assessment](#) was completed
N No - a [Breast Triple Diagnostic Assessment](#) was not completed

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATORS

BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR

Data Elements:

BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of [Bronchoscopy](#) performed on the [PATIENT](#).

National Codes:

1 Flexible [Bronchoscopy](#)
2 Rigid [Bronchoscopy](#)
3 Endobronchial Ultrasound (EBUS) - Diagnostic
4 Endobronchial Ultrasound (EBUS) - Staging

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPES

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE

Data Elements:

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE

CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The overall grade of the surgical complication defined by the [Clavien-Dindo Classification of Surgical Classifications](#) during an [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

1	Grade I
2	Grade II
3	Grade IIIa
4	Grade IIIb
5	Grade IVa
6	Grade IVb
7	Grade V

CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS

Data Elements:

[CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS](#)

CANCER CARE PLAN INTENT

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The intention of a [Cancer Care Plan](#) developed within a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

C	Curative
P	Palliative anti-cancer (Retired 1 January 2013)
S	Supportive (Retired 1 January 2013)
N	No specific cancer treatment (Retired 1 January 2013)
Z	Non-Curative
X	No active treatment

CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of treatment covered by a cancer [CLINICAL TRIAL](#).

National Codes:

1	Surgery (Retired 01 April 2018)
2	Chemotherapy (Retired 01 April 2018)
3	Hormone Therapy (Retired 01 April 2018)
4	Immunotherapy (Retired 01 April 2018)
5	Radiotherapy (Retired 01 April 2018)
6	Combination treatment (Retired 01 April 2018)
8	Other (Retired 01 April 2018)
01	Surgery
02	Chemotherapy
03	Hormone Therapy
04	Immunotherapy
05	Radiotherapy
06	Combination treatment
07	Observational study
98	Other (not listed)

CANCER IMAGING MODALITY

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of imaging procedure used during an [Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Event](#) for a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

C01X	Standard Radiography
C01M	Mammogram
C02C	Virtual colonoscopy
C02X	CT Scan
C03X	MRI Scan

C04X	PET Scan
C05X	Ultrasound Scan
C06X	Nuclear Medicine imaging
C08A	Angiography
C08B	Barium
C08U	Urography (Intravenous and retrograde)
C09X	Intervention radiography
CXXX	Other (not listed)

CANCER IMAGING OUTCOME

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The outcome of the [Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Event](#) as agreed with the radiologist or [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

01	Abnormal
02	Normal
03	Benign
04	Non-Diagnostic
05	Inadequate

CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE_ renamed from CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

~~The type of [Cancer Recurrence](#) or metastatic disease diagnosed by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ The type of metastatic disease diagnosed by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

01	Local
02	Regional
03	Distant

CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE_ renamed from CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CANCER_RECURRENCE_OR_METASTATIC_DISEASE_TYPE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CANCER_METASTATIC_DISEASE_TYPE

CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The status of a [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) for a [PATIENT](#) referred with a suspected cancer, or referred with breast symptoms with cancer not originally suspected.

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS](#) can be recorded for all [PATIENTS](#) (regardless of the referral route).

- For the [National Cancer Waiting Times Monitoring Data Set](#),
 - [CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS](#) is the status of a [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) for a [PATIENT](#):
 - referred with a suspected cancer by a [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#), [GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER](#), [OPTOMETRIST](#) or NHS [Screening Service](#)
 - referred from any [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) with breast symptoms where cancer was not originally suspected or upgraded onto the 62 day period.
 - Where a diagnosis of cancer is subsequently made, data on [First Definitive Treatment](#) and subsequent treatments should be recorded for [PATIENTS](#) receiving NHS funded treatment in England.
 - NHS funded treatment in England refers to [Health Care Provider Organisations](#) within England who are treating [PATIENTS](#) with cancer who may have been referred from outside England (where the [PATIENTS](#) have [NHS NUMBERS](#) which exist on the [Personal Demographics Service](#) and which can be used within the [National Cancer Waiting Times Monitoring Data Set](#) for transmission purposes).
 - Where [PATIENTS](#) with a diagnosis of cancer do NOT receive NHS funded treatment in England, or where the diagnosed condition is not within the [NHS England](#) list of cancer conditions, further data need not be collected. The full list of conditions can be found on the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Cancer Waiting Times](#).

The National Codes have been listed in logical sequence rather than numeric order.

National Codes:

- 14 Suspected [Primary Cancer](#)
- 09 Under investigation following symptomatic referral, cancer not suspected (breast referrals only). This National Code should only be used when the [TWO WEEK WAIT CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL TYPE](#) is National Code 'Exhibited (non-cancer) breast symptoms - cancer not initially suspected.'
- 03 No new cancer diagnosis identified by the [Health Care Provider](#)
- 10 Diagnosis of new cancer confirmed - NHS funded first treatment not yet planned
- 11 Diagnosis of new cancer confirmed - NHS funded first treatment planned
- 07 Diagnosis of new cancer confirmed - no NHS funded treatment planned
- 08 First NHS funded treatment commenced
- 12 Diagnosis of new cancer confirmed - subsequent NHS funded treatment not yet planned
- 13 Diagnosis of new cancer confirmed - subsequent NHS funded treatment planned
- 21 Subsequent NHS funded treatment commenced
- 15 Suspected [Recurrent Cancer](#)
- 16 Diagnosis of [Recurrent Cancer](#) confirmed - first NHS funded treatment not yet planned
- 17 Diagnosis of [Recurrent Cancer](#) confirmed - NHS funded first treatment planned
- 18 Diagnosis of [Recurrent Cancer](#) confirmed - no NHS funded treatment planned
- 19 Diagnosis of [Recurrent Cancer](#) confirmed - subsequent NHS funded treatment not yet planned
- 20 Diagnosis of [Recurrent Cancer](#) confirmed - subsequent NHS funded treatment planned

CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

An indication of whether a [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of a [Cancer Recurrence](#) has been recorded for which a new [Cancer Care Plan](#) is required. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~National Codes:~~ **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- YL Yes, including local recurrence
- YD Yes, not including local recurrence
- NN No, not recurrence

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CANCER_RECURRENCE_CARE_PLAN_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CANCER_RECURRENCE_CARE_PLAN_INDICATOR
- Retired CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR

CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE, renamed from SPECIMEN NATURE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

The nature of the specimen taken during a [Clinical Investigation](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Primary [Tumour](#)
- 2 Further excision of primary [Tumour](#)
- 3 Recurrence (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 4 ~~Regional Lymph Nodes~~
- 5 ~~Metastatic site other than regional lymph nodes~~
- 4 [Regional Lymph Nodes](#)
- 5 [Metastatic site other than regional Lymph Nodes](#)

CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE, renamed from SPECIMEN NATURE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Spe.SPECIMEN_NATURE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CANCER_SPECIMEN_NATURE

CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of surgical admission during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE is derived from **ADMISSION METHOD**.

- **CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE** is National Code 'Elective Admission' where **ADMISSION METHOD** is: National Code 'Waiting list', 'Booked' or 'Planned'
- **CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE** is National Code 'Emergency Admission' where **ADMISSION METHOD** is: National Code 'Accident and emergency or dental casualty department of the [Health Care Provider](#)', 'GENERAL PRACTITIONER: after a request for immediate admission has been made direct to a [Hospital Provider](#), i.e. not through a Bed bureau, by a [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) or deputy', 'Bed bureau', 'Consultant Clinic, of this or another [Health Care Provider](#)', 'Admission via Mental Health Crisis Resolution Team', 'Accident and Emergency Department of another provider where the [PATIENT](#) had not been admitted', 'Transfer of an admitted [PATIENT](#) from another [Hospital Provider](#) in an emergency', 'Other emergency admission' or 'Other means'.

National Code:

- | | |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Elective admission |
| 2 | Emergency admission |

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPES

CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE

Data Elements:

[CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE](#)

CANCER TREATMENT EVENT TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The treatment event reached during a [Cancer Pathway](#).

National Codes:

- | | |
|----|---|
| 01 | First Definitive Treatment for a new Primary Cancer |
| 02 | Second or subsequent treatment for a new Primary Cancer |
| 03 | Treatment for a local recurrence of a Primary Cancer |
| 04 | Treatment for a regional Recurrence of Cancer |
| 05 | Treatment for a distant Recurrence of Cancer (metastatic disease) |
| 06 | Treatment for multiple Recurrence of Cancer (local and/or regional and/or distant) |
| 07 | First treatment for metastatic disease following an unknown Primary Cancer |
| 08 | Second or subsequent treatment for metastatic disease following an unknown Primary Cancer |
| 09 | Treatment for relapse of Primary Cancer (second or subsequent) |
| 10 | Treatment for progression of Primary Cancer (second or subsequent) |

CANCER TREATMENT INTENT

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The original intention of the cancer treatment provided during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). The intention of the cancer treatment provided during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- | | |
|----|---|
| A | Adjuvant (Retired 1 January 2013) |
| C | Curative (Retired 1 April 2018) |
| D | Diagnostic (Retired 1 April 2018) |
| N | Neoadjuvant (Retired 1 January 2013) |
| S | Staging (Retired 1 April 2018) |
| P | Palliative (Retired 1 April 2018) |
| 01 | Curative |
| 02 | Palliative |
| 03 | Disease Modification (specific to drug treatment) |
| 04 | Diagnostic (specific to surgery) |
| 05 | Staging (specific to surgery) |
| 08 | Other (not listed) |
| 06 | Uncertain of treatment intent |

08	Other (not listed) (Retired 1 April 2020)
98	Other (not listed)

CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The type of treatment or care which was delivered during a [Cancer Treatment Period](#).

National Codes:

01	Surgery
02	Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen (Cytotoxic Chemotherapy)
03	Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen (Hormone Therapy)
04	Chemoradiotherapy
05	Teletherapy (Beam Radiation excluding Proton Therapy)
06	Brachytherapy
07	Specialist Palliative Care
08	Active Monitoring (excluding Non-Specialist Palliative Care)
09	Non-Specialist Palliative Care (excluding Active Monitoring)
10	Radiofrequency Ablation (RFA)
11	High Intensity Focused Ultrasound (HIFU)
12	Cryotherapy
13	Proton Therapy
14	Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen (other)
15	Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen (Immunotherapy)
16	Light Therapy (including Photodynamic Therapy and Psoralen and Ultraviolet A Therapy (PUVA))
17	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy
18	Other Treatment (Retired 1 July 2012)
19	Radioisotope Therapy (including Radioiodine)
20	Laser Treatment (including Argon Beam therapy)
21	Biological Therapies (excluding Immunotherapy)
22	Radiosurgery
97	Other treatment (not listed)
98	All treatment declined

Notes:

- National Code '[Specialist Palliative Care](#)'; should only be used where care is being delivered under the management of a [CONSULTANT](#) in Palliative Medicine.
- National Code '[Non-Specialist Palliative Care \(excluding Active Monitoring\)](#)' is only to be used where the treatment consists of [Palliative Care](#) not under the management of a [CONSULTANT](#) in Palliative Medicine.
- National Code '~~[Non-Specialist Palliative Care \(excluding Active Monitoring\)](#)~~' should only be used to record an [ACTIVITY](#) where there is no intention to offer a future course of treatment other than those contained within National Codes 07, 08 or 09 at the time the [CARE PLAN](#) is agreed between clinician and [PATIENT](#). This type of care is sometimes referred to as 'best supportive care' within NHS services.
- National Code '[Non-Specialist Palliative Care \(excluding Active Monitoring\)](#)' should only be used to record an [ACTIVITY](#) where there is no intention to offer a future course of treatment other than those contained within National Codes 07, 08 or 09 at the time the [CARE PLAN](#) is agreed between the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and [PATIENT](#). This type of care is sometimes referred to as 'best supportive care' within NHS services.

CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of the presence of vascular and/or lymphatic invasions by cancer.

National Codes:

NU	No - vascular/lymphatic invasion not present
YU	Yes - vascular and/or lymphatic invasion present
YV	Yes - vascular invasion only present
YL	Yes - lymphatic invasion only present
YB	Yes - both lymphatic and vascular invasion present
UU	Uncertain whether vascular/lymphatic invasion is present

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [Cardiopulmonary Exercise Test](#) performed.

National Codes:

- 1 Incremental Shuttle Walk Test (ISWT)
- 2 Oxygen Consumption (VO2)

CARE PLAN TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [CARE PLAN](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [Cancer Care Plan](#)
- 02 [Child Protection Plan](#)
- 03 [Mental Health Crisis Plan](#)
- 04 Social Services Care Plan (Retired 01 September 2015)
- 05 [Antenatal Care Plan](#)
- 06 [Birth Care Plan](#)
- 07 [Postpartum Care Plan](#)
- 08 [Education, Health and Care Plan \(EHC\)](#)
- 09 [Discharge Plan](#)
- 10 [Mental Health Care Plan](#)
- 11 [Positive Behaviour Support Plan](#)
- 12 [Urgent and Emergency Mental Health Care Plan](#)
- 13 [Child or Young Person's Mental Health Transition Plan](#)
[Cancer End of Treatment Summary Plan](#)

CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A number or set of characters which uniquely identifies a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE FOR CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) who operated on the [PATIENT](#) for the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#).

National Codes:

- NU [NURSE](#)
- TS Trainee Specialist Doctor
- CS [CONSULTANT](#) Surgeon (other than Plastic Surgeon)
- CD [CONSULTANT](#) Dermatologist
- CPS [CONSULTANT](#) Plastic Surgeon
- HP Hospital Practitioner
- SI [General Practitioner with a Special Interest](#)
- GP [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#)
- OO Other [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) (not listed)

CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The grade of the senior surgeon present at the operation during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- S Subspecialist Gynaecological Oncologist
- C Consultant Gynaecologist (not subspecialist)
- F Sub-Specialty Fellow (Retired 01 April 2018)
- A Associate Specialist / Staff Grade (Retired 01 April 2018)
- N Non-Training Sub-Consultant Grade
- R Specialist Registrar (SPR) / ST3+ (Specialty Training) (Retired 01 April 2018)
- O Senior House Officer (SHO) / ST1 or ST2 (Specialty Training) (Retired 01 April 2018)
- T Trainee including Subspecialty Fellow and ST (Specialty Training) Trainee
- G General Surgeon / other surgical specialty
- Z Colposcopist Not Otherwise Specified (this may be a qualified colposcopist who is not a surgeon)

CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

An indication of whether there is evidence of Tumour invasion into the cartilage. An indication of whether there is evidence of Tumour invasion into the cartilage during a Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Present
- 2 Absent

CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The presence and grade of Cervical Glandular Intra-epithelial Neoplasia for a PATIENT during a Cancer Care Spell. The presence and grade of Cervical Glandular Intra-epithelial Neoplasia for a PATIENT during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Present - Low
- 2 Present - High
- 3 Not Present
- X Not Assessable

CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The presence and grade of Cervical Intra-epithelial Neoplasia for a PATIENT with cervical cancer during a Cancer Care Spell. The presence and grade of Cervical Intra-epithelial Neoplasia for a PATIENT with cervical cancer during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Present: Grade - 1
- 2 Present: Grade - 2
- 3 Present: Grade - 3
- 4 Not Present
- X Not Assessable

CERVICAL NODE STATUS (RETIRED), renamed from CERVICAL NODE STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

The histological assessment of regional lymph nodes (including surgical excision or fine needle aspiration) for a PATIENT with cervical cancer during a Cancer Care Spell. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- NX Regional lymph nodes cannot be assessed
- N0 No regional lymph node metastases
- N1 Regional lymph node metastases

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CERVICAL NODE STATUS (RETIRED), renamed from CERVICAL NODE STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Ce.CERVICAL_NODE_STATUS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CERVICAL_NODE_STATUS
- Retired CERVICAL NODE STATUS

CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [Chang Staging System](#) stage for Medulloblastoma.

National Codes:

- M0 No evidence of metastatic disease
- M1 Microscopic [Tumour CELLS](#) found in Cerebrospinal Fluid (CSF)
- M2 Gross nodular seeding in cerebellum, cerebral subarachnoid space, or in the third or fourth ventricles
- M3 Gross nodular seeding in spinal subarachnoid space
- M4 Metastasis outside cerebrospinal axis

CHILD PUGH SCORE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The Child-Pugh score (the level of disease of the liver) using the [Child-Pugh Score Calculator](#) during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- A Child-Pugh A
- B Child-Pugh B
- C Child-Pugh C

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CHILD PUGH SCORES

CHILD PUGH SCORE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CHILD PUGH SCORE

Data Elements:

CHILD PUGH SCORE

CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The age category in which the [CONSULTANT](#) or [Multidisciplinary Team](#) responsible for the [PATIENT](#) is specialising in for a [Children, Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- P Paediatric
- T Teenage and Young Adult
- A Adult

CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The category of where the Cholangiocarcinoma (cancer of the bile duct) is present during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Intrahepatic
- 2 Perihilar
- 3 Extrahepatic

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORIES

CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY

Data Elements:

CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY

CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The Chyle leak (sequela of head and neck surgery where the thoracic duct is injured) severity type during an Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell.

CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE is required where the INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS National Code is 'Chyle leak severity/type'.

National Codes:

- 1 Type Ia
- 2 Type Ib
- 3 Type IIa
- 4 Type IIb
- 5 Type IIIa
- 6 Type IIIb

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPES

CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

Data Elements:

CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

An indication of whether the Tumour is greater than or equal to Clark's Level IV skin cancer. An indication of whether the Tumour is greater than or equal to Clark's Level IV skin cancer during a Skin Cancer Care Spell.

Note: Clark's Level IV skin cancer is skin cancer that has spread into the reticular dermis (the thick bottom layer of the dermis).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the Tumour is greater than or equal to Clark's Level IV skin cancer
- N No - the Tumour is not greater than or equal to Clark's Level IV skin cancer
- U Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER (RETIRED), renamed from CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

The result of the clinical/physical examination performed on the PATIENT at the start of the Breast Cancer Care Spell. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- P1 Normal
- P2 Benign
- P3 Uncertain
- P4 Suspicious
- P5 Malignant

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER (RETIRED), renamed from CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Cla.CLINICAL_ASSESSMENT_RESULT_CODE_FOR_BREAST_CANCER to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CLINICAL_ASSESSMENT_RESULT_CODE_FOR_BREAST_CANCER
- Retired CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique clinical classification identifier for a [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#).

This could be [OPCS Classification of Interventions and Procedures \(OPCS-4\)](#) codes or [International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) codes.

See [Clinical Coding](#) for further information about the types of [CODED CLINICAL ENTRIES](#).

CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE POINT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The point on the [Clinical Frailty Scale](#) as assigned by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) after discussion with the [PATIENT](#).

National Codes:

- | | |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Very Fit |
| 2 | Well |
| 3 | Managing Well |
| 4 | Vulnerable |
| 5 | Mildly Frail |
| 6 | Moderately Frail |
| 7 | Severely Frail |
| 8 | Very Severely Frail |
| 9 | Terminally Ill |

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE POINTS

CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE POINT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE POINT

Data Elements:

CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE POINT
--

CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A free text string to record information relating to a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

CLINICAL INTERVENTION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

National Codes:

- | | |
|----|--|
| 01 | Anaesthetic Service (Retired November 2013) |
| 02 | Anti-Cancer Drug Cycle (Retired 1 September 2019) |
| 03 | Anti-Cancer Drug Fraction (Retired 1 January 2013) |
| 04 | Anti-Cancer Drug Programme (Retired 1 September 2019) |
| 05 | Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen |
| 06 | Brachytherapy Treatment Course |
| 06 | Brachytherapy Treatment Course (Retired 1 April 2020) |
| 07 | Contraceptive Service (Retired November 2013) |
| 08 | Dental Haemorrhage Service (Retired November 2013) |

09 Dental Treatment (Retired 01 April 2014)
10 Drug Dosage and Administration (Retired 1 January 2013)
11 Drug Treatment (Retired April 2019)
12 Emergency Treatment Service (Retired November 2013)
13 Endocrine Therapy (Retired 1 January 2013)
14 [Fraction](#)
15 [Primary Hip Replacement Surgery](#)
16 [Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Event](#)
17 Immunisation Dose Given (Retired April 2019)
18 [Joint Replacement Surgery](#)
19 [Primary Knee Replacement Surgery](#)
20 [Labour and Delivery](#)
21 Lithotripsy Course Attendance (Retired 1 April 2014)
22 Maternity Medical Service (Retired November 2013)
23 Minor Surgery Procedure (Retired November 2013)
24 Pathology Laboratory Investigation (Retired January 2015)
25 [Patient Procedure](#)
26 [Post Mortem](#)
27 [Radiotherapy Treatment Course](#)
28 Screening Test (Retired November 2013)
29 Teletherapy Treatment Course (Retired 1 April 2014)
30 Test Of Immunity (Retired November 2013)
31 Therapy After Discharge (Retired July 2012)
32 [Thromboprophylaxis Regime](#)
33 Unsealed Source Treatment Course (Retired 1 April 2014)
34 Vaccination Service (Retired November 2013)
35 Vasectomy Performed (Retired November 2013)
36 [Clinical Investigation](#)
37 [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Drug Cycle](#)
38 Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Drug Programme (Retired 1 September 2019)
39 [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Drug Regimen](#)
40 [Chemotherapy](#)
41 [Cytotoxic Chemotherapy](#)
42 [Hormone Therapy](#)
43 [Immunotherapy](#)
44 Diagnostic Imaging (Retired January 2015)
45 6 - 8 Week Physical Examination (Retired January 2015)
46 Ultrasound Scan In Pregnancy (Retired January 2015)
47 Newborn Physical Examination (Retired January 2015)
48 [Biological Therapy](#)
49 [Brachytherapy](#)
50 [Chemoradiotherapy](#)
51 [Cryotherapy](#)
52 [High Intensity Focused Ultrasound](#)
53 [Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy](#)
54 [Laser Treatment](#)
55 [Light Therapy](#)
56 [Photodynamic Therapy](#)
57 [Proton Therapy](#)
58 [Psoralen and Ultraviolet A Therapy](#)
59 [Radiofrequency Ablation](#)
60 [Radioisotope Therapy](#)
61 [Radiosurgery](#)
62 [Radiotherapy](#)
63 [Teletherapy](#)
64 Tissue Typing (Retired January 2015)
65 [Blood Transfusion](#)
66 [Renal Dialysis](#)
67 [Antiretroviral Therapy](#)
68 [Drug Regimen](#)
69 [Ablative Therapy](#)
70 [Laparoscopy](#)
71 [Primary Ankle Replacement Surgery](#)
72 [Revision Ankle Replacement Surgery](#)
73 [Primary Elbow Replacement Surgery](#)
74 [Revision Elbow Replacement Surgery](#)
75 [Revision Hip Replacement Surgery](#)
76 [Revision Knee Replacement Surgery](#)
77 [Primary Shoulder Replacement Surgery](#)
78 [Revision Shoulder Replacement Surgery](#)
79 [Oxygen Therapy](#)

- 80 [Therapeutic Hypothermia](#)
- 81 [Parenteral Nutrition](#)
- 82 [Enteral Feeding](#)
- 83 [Radiotherapy Exposure](#)
- 84 Mental Health Treatment (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 85 [Restrictive Intervention](#)
- 86 [Adjunctive Therapy](#)
- [Acute Oncology Assessment](#)
- [Breast Triple Diagnostic Assessment](#)
- [Diagnostic Procedure](#)
- [Enhanced Supportive Care](#)

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ANALYSED DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date the [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#) is analysed by the [Health Care Provider](#).

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The recorded value for a [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#).

A [UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) may be recorded for a [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

A code to indicate whether the:

- [PATIENT](#) was seen by a [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) or
- [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) was present when the [PATIENT](#) was given their diagnosis and/or
- [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) was informed of the diagnosis.
- [PATIENT](#) was seen by a [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) or
- [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) was present when the [PATIENT](#) was given their diagnosis and/or
- [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) was informed of the diagnosis.

National Codes:

- Y1 ~~Yes – Clinical Nurse Specialist present when [PATIENT](#) given diagnosis~~
- Y1 ~~Yes - [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) present when [PATIENT](#) given diagnosis~~
- Y2 ~~Yes - but [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) not present when [PATIENT](#) given diagnosis (Retired 1 April 2015)~~
- Y3 ~~Yes – [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) not present when [PATIENT](#) given diagnosis but saw [PATIENT](#) during same [Consultant Clinic Session](#)~~
- Y4 ~~Yes – [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) not present during [Consultant Clinic Session](#) when [PATIENT](#) given diagnosis but saw [PATIENT](#) at other time~~
- Y5 ~~Yes – [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) not present when [PATIENT](#) given diagnosis but the [PATIENT](#) was seen by a trained member of the [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) team~~
- N1 ~~No – [PATIENT](#) not seen at all by [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) but [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) informed of diagnosis~~
- NN ~~No – [PATIENT](#) not seen at all by [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) and [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) not informed of diagnosis~~
- Y3 ~~Yes - [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) not present when [PATIENT](#) given diagnosis but saw [PATIENT](#) during same [Consultant Clinic Session](#)~~
- Y4 ~~Yes - [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) not present during [Consultant Clinic Session](#) when [PATIENT](#) given diagnosis but saw [PATIENT](#) at other time~~
- Y5 ~~Yes - [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) not present when [PATIENT](#) given diagnosis but the [PATIENT](#) was seen by a trained member of the [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) team~~
- N1 ~~No - [PATIENT](#) not seen at all by [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) but [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) informed of diagnosis~~
- NN ~~No - [PATIENT](#) not seen at all by [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) and [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) not informed of diagnosis~~

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) assigned to the [PATIENT](#) during the [PATIENT PATHWAY](#).

National Codes:

- 1 [Clinical Nurse Specialist \(Cancer\)](#)
- 2 [Stoma Nurse Specialist](#)
- 8 [Other \(not listed\)](#)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPES

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE

Data Elements:

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE
--

CLINICAL STAGE FOR PANCREATIC CANCER (RETIRED), renamed from **CLINICAL STAGE FOR PANCREATIC CANCER**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

The clinically agreed stage based on radiological findings of [Tumour](#) extent in order to offer treatment recommendations for pancreatic cancer. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The category selected depends on [Tumour](#) location within the pancreas and the arterial or venous involvement. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

- 40 Localised and resectable
- 20 Borderline resectable
- 30 Unresectable (locally advanced or metastatic)
- 34 Unresectable (locally advanced)
- 32 Unresectable (metastatic)

CLINICAL STAGE FOR PANCREATIC CANCER (RETIRED), renamed from **CLINICAL STAGE FOR PANCREATIC CANCER**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Cla.CLINICAL_STAGE_FOR_PANCREATIC_CANCER to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CLINICAL_STAGE_FOR_PANCREATIC_CANCER
- Retired CLINICAL STAGE FOR PANCREATIC CANCER

CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique clinical terminology identifier for a [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#).

This could be [Read Coded Clinical Terms](#), [SNOMED CT](#) concepts or defined in the [National Interim Clinical Imaging Procedure Code Set](#).

See [Clinical Coding](#) for further information about the types of [CODED CLINICAL ENTRIES](#).

Note: [SNOMED CT](#) is the Information Standard for clinical terminology for use within the NHS; it is planned that in time this will be the only terminology used by the NHS.

CONSULTANT CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A code uniquely identifying a [CONSULTANT](#).

The [CONSULTANT CODE](#) is derived from either the [GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER](#) for [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS](#), or the [GENERAL DENTAL COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBER](#) for [GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONERS](#) (where the dentist doesn't have a [GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER](#)).

For [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS](#) working as [CONSULTANTS](#), the [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER'S GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER](#) should be used, see data item note for [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER \(SPECIFIED\)](#).

For [GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONERS](#) working as a:

- Hospital [CONSULTANT](#), the [GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER](#) should be used, prefixed with "C"

- Dental [CONSULTANT](#):
 - Who does not have a [GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER](#), the [GENERAL DENTAL COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBER](#) should be used, prefixed with "CD".
 - Where the [GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER](#) or [GENERAL DENTAL COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBER](#) is not known, the default code should be used, see [CONSULTANT CODE](#) or [Organisation Data Service Default Codes](#).

Note: There are some overseas-qualified dentists who are not fully registered with the [General Dental Council](#) but enjoy what is called "Temporary Registration". These dentists are not currently in the scope of the Dental Consultant codes file published by the [Organisation Data Service](#) and will not be included.

Consultant Code format

Practitioner Code Type	Character Position								Allocated By	Allocated To	Known As	Notes
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8				
Hospital Consultant	C	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	NHS Digital	Hospital Consultants in England and Wales	Consultant Code	Derived from GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER , prefixed with a C
Dental Consultant	C	D	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	NHS Digital	Dental Consultants in England and Wales	Dental Consultant Code	Derived from GENERAL DENTAL COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBER , prefixed with CD. Note that GENERAL DENTAL COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBERS vary in length. Filling zeros are used between the prefix and GENERAL DENTAL COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBER , where required, to maintain total length of 8 characters. For further information, please refer to the Dental Consultants in England (PDF) guidance document issued by the Organisation Data Service .

For NHS [PATIENTS](#) treated overseas, the commissioner of the overseas treatment is responsible for assuring that the overseas doctor is provided with a [GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER](#). In the case of overseas doctors, the default code C9999998 should only be used where no [GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER](#) has been assigned.

All [Midwife Episodes](#) are identified in the Admitted Patient Care Commissioning Data Set (CDS) and [Hospital Episode Statistics](#) by a pseudo [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#), 560, see [Main Specialty and Treatment Function Codes Table](#). A default code is used in the [CONSULTANT CODE](#) field to show that a [MIDWIFE](#) is the responsible professional. Note that the [MIDWIFE](#)'s own code is not used.

All [Nursing Episodes](#) are identified in the Admitted Patient Commissioning Data Set and [Hospital Episode Statistics](#) by a pseudo [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#), 950, see [Main Specialty and Treatment Function Codes Table](#). A default code is used in the [CONSULTANT CODE](#) field to show that a [NURSE](#) is the responsible professional. Note that the [NURSE](#)'s own [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#) code is not used.

CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The cytogenetic analysis for a [PATIENT](#) with Ewings sarcoma.

National Codes:

- 11 t(11;22)
- VT Variant Translocation
- NG Negative

CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE FOR RHABDOMYOSARCOMA

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The presence of a specific cytogenetic abnormality in a [PATIENT](#) with Rhabdomyosarcoma. The presence of a specific cytogenetic abnormality in a [PATIENT](#) with Rhabdomyosarcoma during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- P Fusion positive
- N Fusion negative

CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (RETIRED), renamed from CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

The risk allocation based on cytogenetic analysis of bone marrow or a blood sample. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- F Favourable
- A Adverse
- I Intermediate
- N No result
- U Unfavourable
- Q Other (not listed)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (RETIRED), renamed from CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Cy.CYTOGENETIC_RISK_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CYTOGENETIC_RISK_CODE
- Retired CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE

CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP FOR PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The cytogenetic risk groups determined for paediatric molecular genetic abnormalities recorded during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Good Risk
- 2 Intermediate Risk
- 3 Poor Risk

CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The cytology (study of [CELLS](#), their origin, structure, function, and pathology) result obtained from a [PATIENT](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- C1 Inadequate/unsatisfactory specimen
- C2 Benign
- C3 Uncertain
- C4 Suspicious of malignancy
- C5 Malignant

D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT (RETIRED), renamed from D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

The D29 bone marrow test result. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- M1 Less than 5% lymphoblasts
- M2 5% to less than 25% lymphoblasts
- M3 Greater than or equal to 25% lymphoblasts

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT (RETIRED), renamed from D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.D.D29_BONE_MARROW_TEST_RESULT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.D.D29_BONE_MARROW_TEST_RESULT
- Retired D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT

D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE (RETIRED), renamed from D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

The status of the extramedullary disease at the end of induction during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 4 Central Nervous System (CNS) Complete Remission
- 2 Central Nervous System (CNS) Non-Complete Remission
- 3 Testis Complete Remission
- 4 Testis Non-Complete Remission
- 5 Other Complete Remission (not listed)
- 6 Other Non-Complete Remission (not listed)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE (RETIRED), renamed from D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.D.D29_STATUS_OF_EXTRAMEDULLARY_DISEASE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.D.D29_STATUS_OF_EXTRAMEDULLARY_DISEASE
- Retired D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

DEATH LOCATION TYPE CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [LOCATION](#):

- At which a [PERSON](#) died or
- The preferred [LOCATION](#) of death of the [PATIENT](#), as stated by the [PATIENT](#), [Patient Proxy](#) or [Carer](#).

Note that [Organisations](#) may choose to collect the [DEATH LOCATION TYPE CODE](#) codes at the high level (shown in **bold**) or at the more detailed level below each high-level code.

National Codes:

- 10 Hospital**
- 20 Private Residence**
- 21 [PATIENT](#)'s own home
- 22 Other private residence (e.g. relative's home, [Carer](#)'s home)
- 30 Hospice**
- 40 Care Home**
- 41 [Care Home With Nursing](#)
- 42 [Care Home Without Nursing](#)
- 50 Other (not listed)**

DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

An indication of the presence of the detrusor muscle in the resected [Tumour](#) specimen, during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). An indication of whether there is a presence of the detrusor muscle in the resected [Tumour](#) specimen, during a [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 4 **Present**

- 2 Absent
- 1 Present (Yes - there is presence of the detrusor muscle in the resected Tumour specimen)
- 2 Absent (No - there is no presence of the detrusor muscle in the resected Tumour specimen)
- 3 Indeterminate

DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The result of the [Diepoxybutane Test](#). The result of the [Diepoxybutane Test](#) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- P Positive
- N Negative

DISCHARGE DESTINATION

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The destination of a [PATIENT](#) on completion of a [Hospital Provider Spell](#), or a note that the [PATIENT](#) died or was a still birth.

National Codes:

- 19 Usual place of residence unless listed below, for example, a private dwelling whether owner occupied or owned by [Local Authority](#), housing association or other landlord. This includes wardened accommodation but not residential accommodation where health care is provided. It also includes [PATIENTS](#) with no fixed abode.
- 29 Temporary place of residence when usually resident elsewhere (includes hotel, residential [Educational Establishment](#))
- 30 Repatriation from high security psychiatric accommodation in an NHS [Hospital Provider](#) ([NHS Trust](#) or [NHS Foundation Trust](#))
- 37 [Court](#)
- 38 Penal establishment or police station
- 48 High Security Psychiatric Hospital, Scotland
- 49 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - high security psychiatric accommodation
- 50 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - medium secure unit
- 51 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for general [PATIENTS](#) or the younger physically disabled
- 52 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for maternity [PATIENTS](#) or [Neonates](#)
- 53 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for [PATIENTS](#) who are mentally ill or have [Learning Disabilities](#)
- 54 NHS run [Care Home](#)
- 65 [Local Authority](#) residential accommodation i.e. where care is provided
- 66 [Local Authority](#) foster care
- 79 Not applicable - [PATIENT](#) died or still birth
- 84 Non-NHS run hospital - medium secure unit
- 85 Non-NHS (other than [Local Authority](#)) run [Care Home](#)
- 87 Non-NHS run hospital
- 88 Non-NHS (other than [Local Authority](#)) run [Hospice](#)

DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The grade of the Ductal Carcinoma In Situ (DCIS), a non-invasive condition in which abnormal [CELLS](#) are found in the lining of a breast duct. The grade of the Ductal Carcinoma In Situ (DCIS), a non-invasive condition in which abnormal [CELLS](#) are found in the lining of a breast duct during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- H High
- I Intermediate
- L Low
- X ~~Not Assessable~~

DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of dysplastic haemopoiesis (the ability of the bone marrow to produce abnormal blood cells) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Unilineage

- 2 Bilineage
- 3 Trilineage

ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of endoscopic or radiological complication that the [PATIENT](#) experiences during the admission for the endoscopic procedure.

National Codes:

- 00 No complications
- 02 Perforation
- 03 Haemorrhage
- 09 Pancreatitis
- 10 Cholangitis
- 88 Other (not listed)

ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [Endoscopy](#) procedure carried out.

National Codes:

- 1 Stent insertion
- 2 [Laser Therapy](#)
- 3 Argon plasma coagulation
- 4 [Photodynamic Therapy](#)
- 5 Gastrostomy
- 6 [Brachytherapy](#)
- 7 Dilation
- 8 Other (not listed)

EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The mutational status of the Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor (EGFR) (a receptor found on the surface of [CELLS](#)) for a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#). The mutational status of the Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor (EGFR) (a receptor found on the surface of [CELLS](#)) during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Wild Type (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 2 Mutation (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 3 ~~Failed Analysis~~
- 4 ~~Not Assessed~~
- 5 ~~Wild type/non-sensitising mutation~~
- 6 ~~Sensitising/activating mutation~~
- 3 [Failed Analysis \(Retired 1 April 2020\)](#)
- 4 [Not Assessed \(Retired 1 April 2020\)](#)
- 5 [Wild type/non-sensitising mutation \(Retired 1 April 2020\)](#)
- 6 [Sensitising/activating mutation \(Retired 1 April 2020\)](#)
- 07 [Wild type](#)
- 08 [Sensitising/activating mutation\(s\) only](#)
- 09 [Resistance mutation \(to 1st generation Tyrosine Kinase Inhibitors \(TKIs\)\) – with or without other mutation](#)

ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there was an escalation in the [CRITICAL CARE LEVEL](#) required for the [PATIENT](#) following an Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 [No escalation in level of care required](#)
- 2 [Required escalation in level of care](#)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATORS

ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR

Data Elements:

ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR
--

ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The Estrogen Receptor (ER) status obtained from a [PATIENT](#) with breast cancer during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- P Positive (greater than or equal to 1%)
- N Negative (less than 1%)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUSES

ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

Data Elements:

ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The ethnicity of a [PERSON](#), as specified by the [PERSON](#).

Note: [ETHNIC CATEGORY](#) is the classification used for the 2001 census.

The [Office for National Statistics](#) has developed a further breakdown of the group from that given, which may be used locally.

National Codes:

White

- A British
- B Irish
- C Any other White background

Mixed

- D White and Black Caribbean
- E White and Black African
- F White and Asian
- G Any other mixed background

Asian or Asian British

- H Indian
- J Pakistani
- K Bangladeshi
- L Any other Asian background

Black or Black British

- M Caribbean
- N African
- P Any other Black background

- Other Ethnic Groups
- R Chinese
 - S Any other ethnic group

 - Z Not stated

National code Z - Not Stated should be used where the [PERSON](#) has been given the opportunity to state their [ETHNIC CATEGORY](#) but chose not to.

EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The overall [PERSON SCORE](#) using the [European Group for the Immunological Classification of Leukaemia Scoring System](#). The overall [PERSON SCORE](#) using the [European Group for the Immunological Classification of Leukaemia Scoring System](#) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 2 Points
- 2 1 Point
- 3 0.5 Point

EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The European LeukemiaNet genetic risk allocation based on cytogenetic and molecular analysis of bone marrow or a blood [SAMPLE](#) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- F Favourable
- I Intermediate
- A Adverse
- N No result

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODES

EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE

Data Elements:

EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE
--

EVENT DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date, month, year and century, or any combination of these elements, of an [EVENT](#).

EVENT TIME

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time (using a 24 hour clock) at which an [EVENT](#), or the action in an [EVENT](#), takes place.

EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

An indication of whether the excision margin was clear of the [Tumour](#) and if so, by how much. An indication of whether the excision margin was clear of the [Tumour](#) and if so, by how much, during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Excision margins are clear (distance from margin not stated)
- 02 Excision margins are clear ([Tumour](#) greater than 5mm from the margin)
- 03 Excision margins are clear ([Tumour](#) greater than 1mm but less than or equal to 5mm from the margin)
- 04 [Tumour](#) is less than or equal to 1mm of excision margin, but does not reach margin
- 05 [Tumour](#) reaches [Tumour](#) margin
- 06 Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)
- 07 Margin not involved - equal to or greater than 1mm
- 08 Margin not involved less than 1mm
- 09 Margin not involved 1-5mm

EXCISION TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of excision performed on Central Nervous System (CNS) [Tumours](#) during a [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Limited (Less than 50%)
- 2 Partial (50-69%)
- 3 Subtotal (70-95%)
- 4 Total Macroscopic
- 5 Extent Uncertain
- 6 Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) Division Procedure

EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

~~The extent of atelectasis (collapse of part or all of a lung) / obstructive pneumonitis (irreversible inflammation of the lung).~~The extent of atelectasis (collapse of part or all of a lung) / obstructive pneumonitis (irreversible inflammation of the lung) during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- ~~4 None or less than the two other categories~~
- ~~2 Involving hilar region but not whole lung~~
- ~~3 Involving whole lung~~
- 1 None or less than the two other categories (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 2 Involving hilar region but not whole lung (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 3 Involving whole lung (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 4 Extends to the hilar region, either involving part of the lung or the whole lung
- 5 None/less than the other category

EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The extent of metastatic spread for a [PATIENT](#) with [Royal Marsden](#) stage 4 testicular cancer only.

National Codes:

- H Liver involvement
- B Brain involvement
- M Mediastinal involvement
- N Neck nodes
- L Lung involvement

EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

~~The extent of pleural invasion (invasive and aggressive indicator of non-small [CELL](#) lung cancer).~~The extent of pleural invasion (invasive and aggressive indicator of non-small [CELL](#) lung cancer) during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 No pleural invasion
- 2 Visceral pleura only
- 3 Parietal pleura/chest wall
- 4 ~~Mediastinal pleura~~

EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

An indication of whether there is evidence of invasion of metastatic [Tumour](#) outside the capsule of a [lymph node](#). An indication of whether there is evidence of invasion of metastatic [Tumour](#) outside the capsule of a [Lymph Node](#) during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- | | |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Present |
| 2 | Absent |
| 3 | Not Assessable |

EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The site(s) of disease identified outside the bone marrow, including the present of blasts in the Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF).

National Codes:

- | | |
|---|---|
| T | Testes (Retired 01 April 2017) |
| C | CNS (Central Nervous System) (Retired 01 April 2017) |
| O | Other (Retired 01 April 2017) |
| 1 | CNS1 (Central Nervous System) (less than 5 WBC (White blood cells) in the CSF (Cerebrospinal fluid) without blasts) |
| 2 | CNS2 (Central Nervous System) (less than 5 (White blood cells) in the CSF (Cerebrospinal fluid) with blasts) |
| 3 | CNS3 (Central Nervous System) (greater than or equal to 5 (White blood cells) in the CSF (Cerebrospinal fluid) with blasts) |
| 4 | Testes |
| 9 | Other (not listed) |

EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

An indication of whether there is evidence of extranodal (area or organ outside of the lymph nodes) spread/extension, during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). An indication of whether there is evidence of extranodal (area or organ outside of the [Lymph Nodes](#)) spread/extension, during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- | | |
|---|--|
| Y | Yes - there is evidence of extranodal spread/extension |
| N | No - there is no evidence of extranodal spread/extension |

FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether there is a possible or confirmed familial cancer syndrome during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- | | |
|---|---|
| Y | Yes - there is a confirmed familial cancer syndrome |
| N | No - there is no confirmed familial cancer syndrome |
| P | Possible familial cancer syndrome |

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a [Fitness Assessment for Older Patients with Breast Cancer](#) was carried out during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- | | |
|---|---|
| Y | Yes - a Fitness Assessment for Older Patients with Breast Cancer was carried out |
| N | No - a Fitness Assessment for Older Patients with Breast Cancer was not carried out |

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FITNESS ASSESSMENTS FOR OLDER PATIENT WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATORS

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR

Data Elements:

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR
--

FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [French-American-British Classification](#) for a [PATIENT](#) with Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

M0	Undifferentiated acute myeloblastic leukaemia
M1	Acute myeloblastic leukaemia with minimal maturation
M2	Acute myeloblastic leukaemia with maturation
M3	Acute promyelocytic leukaemia
M4	Acute myelomonocytic leukaemia
M4EOS	Acute myelomonocytic leukaemia with eosinophilia
M5	Acute monocytic leukaemia
M6	Acute erythroid leukaemia
M7	Acute megakaryocytic leukaemia

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The type of Gene or Stratification Biomarker analysed for the [PATIENT](#), regardless of test outcome during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). The type of Gene or Stratification Biomarker analysed for the [PATIENT](#), regardless of test outcome, during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

01	ALK Fusions
02	BCR-ABL Fusio
03	BRAF Mutation
04	BRCA1 Mutation
05	BRCA2 Mutation
06	EGFR Mutation
07	ERBB2 (HER2/neu) Amplification / Overexpression
08	JAK2
09	KIT (CD117) Mutation
10	KRAS Mutation
11	Microsatellite Instability (MSI) / Mismatch Repair Analysis
12	NGS Panel
13	NRAS Mutation
14	Oncotype DX Gene Expression Test
15	PDGFRA Mutation
16	PIK3CA Mutation
17	RET Fusions
18	ROS Fusions
98	Other (not listed)
19	PD-L1
97	Other (not listed)
98	Other (not listed) (Retired 1 April 2020)

GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

This is the [NHS Prescription Services](#) code to identify a [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#).

The [DOCTOR INDEX NUMBER](#) is passed to the [NHS Prescription Services](#), which adds a leading character and a check digit to create the [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE](#). [NHS Prescription Services](#) use this for the issue of prescription pads etc.

For England and Wales, in addition to a [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE](#), a [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) may have one or more spurious [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) Code(s). These are allocated if a [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) works in additional [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#). The spurious [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) Codes are not derived from the [DOCTOR INDEX NUMBER](#), but do follow the same format as the [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE](#), and are allocated by the [NHS Prescription Services](#). All spurious [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) Codes begin with either 'G6' or 'G7'.

England and Wales General Medical Practitioner Code format

Practitioner Code Type	Character Position								Allocated By	Allocated To	Known As	Notes
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8				
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE	G	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	NHS Prescription Services	Prescribing GMPs in England & Wales	GMP	Derived from DOCTOR INDEX NUMBER - NHS Prescription Services add leading G and a check digit. Associated with practice.

Scottish General Medical Practitioner Code format

Practitioner Code Type	Character Position								Allocated By	Allocated To	Known As	Notes
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8				
Scottish General Medical Practitioner Code	S	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	Information Standards Division (Scotland)	GMPs in Scotland	GMP	

Northern Ireland General Medical Practitioner Code format

Practitioner Code Type	Character Position								Allocated By	Allocated To	Known As	Notes
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8				
Northern Ireland General Medical Practitioner Code	Z	E, N, S, W	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0	Northern Ireland Dept of Health, Social Services and Public Safety	GMPs in Northern Ireland	GMP	

GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

An indication of whether there is any cytogenetic or molecular genetic data confirming the histological diagnosis. An indication of whether there is any cytogenetic or molecular genetic data confirming the histological diagnosis during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is cytogenetic or molecular genetic data confirming the histological diagnosis
- N No - there is no cytogenetic or molecular genetic data confirming the histological diagnosis
- Y Yes - there is cytogenetic or molecular genetic data confirming the histological diagnosis (Confirmed)
- N No - there is no cytogenetic or molecular genetic data confirming the histological diagnosis (Not confirmed)
- X Test not done

GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The type of germline genetic test offered to the [PATIENT](#). The type of germline genetic test offered to the [PATIENT](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

[GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED](#) is recorded where the [OFFER STATUS \(GERMLINE GENETIC TEST\)](#) is National Code 'Offered and Accepted'.

National Codes:

- 04 Hereditary Breast and Ovarian Cancer (BRCA1 / BRCA2)
- 02 Lynch Syndrome / HNPCC (MLH1 / MSH2 / MSH6 / PMS2 / EPCAM)
- 98 Other (not listed)
- 01 Hereditary Breast and Ovarian Cancer (BRCA1 / BRCA2 / Next Generation Sequencing (NGS) Panel)
- 02 Lynch Syndrome / Hereditary Nonpolyposis Colorectal Cancer (HNPCC) (MLH1 / MSH2 / MSH6 / PMS2 / Epithelial Cell Adhesion Molecule (EPCAM) / Next Generation Sequencing (NGS) Panel)
- 03 Myeloid Neoplasms (CEBPA / DDX41 / RUNX1 / ANKRD26 / ETV6 / GATA2)
- 97 Other (not listed)
- 98 Other (not listed) (Retired 1 April 2020)

GLEASON GRADE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The grade allocated using the [Gleason Grading System](#). The grade allocated using the [Gleason Grading System](#) during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The assessment of the grade of differentiation of a [Tumour](#) expressed as the extent to which the [Tumour](#) resembles the normal [TISSUE](#) at that site. The assessment of the grade of differentiation of a [Tumour](#) expressed as the extent to which the [Tumour](#) resembles the normal [TISSUE](#) at that site during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- ~~GX~~ ~~Grade of differentiation is not appropriate or cannot be assessed~~
- G1 Well differentiated
- G2 Moderately differentiated
- G3 Poorly differentiated
- G4 Undifferentiated / anaplastic

GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION FOR COLORECTAL (RETIRED), renamed from **GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION FOR COLORECTAL**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

The assessment of the grade of differentiation of a [Tumour](#), expressed as the extent to which the [Tumour](#) resembles the normal [TISSUE](#) at that site, for colorectal cancer during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary](#).

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the [??????](#) release of the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary](#).

- ~~4~~ ~~Well/Moderately differentiated~~
- ~~2~~ ~~Poorly differentiated~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION FOR COLORECTAL (RETIRED), renamed from **GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION FOR COLORECTAL**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Attributes.G.Gr.GRADE_OF_DIFFERENTIATION_FOR_COLORECTAL` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.G.GRADE_OF_DIFFERENTIATION_FOR_COLORECTAL`
- Retired GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION FOR COLORECTAL

GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The cancer site where the peritoneal (affecting the peritoneum) involvement is involved during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- P Pelvic
- A Abdominal

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITES OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT

GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT

Data Elements:

GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT
--

GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS_ renamed from CAPSULE STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

The capsule status of ovaries, during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). The capsule status of ovaries, during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: where both ovaries are affected, the most severe should be recorded.

National Codes:

- 1 Intact
- 2 Disrupted
- 3 Involved
- X ~~Not Assessable~~

GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS_ renamed from CAPSULE STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CAPSULE_STATUS to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.G.Gr.GYNAECOLOGICAL_CAPSULE_STATUS

HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) has a Hepatomegaly (enlarged liver) as identified from the clinical examination during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- Y Yes – the [PATIENT](#) has a Hepatomegaly
- N ~~No – the [PATIENT](#) does not have a Hepatomegaly~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.H.HEPATOMEGALY_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.H.HEPATOMEGALY_INDICATOR
- Retired HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY FOR CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The point of the [Cancer Pathway](#) where a [Holistic Needs Assessment](#) is completed during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Initial cancer diagnosis
- 02 Start of treatment
- 03 During treatment
- 04 End of treatment

- 05 Diagnosis of [Cancer Recurrence](#)
- 06 Transition to [Palliative Care](#)
- 98 ~~Other (not listed)~~
- 07 [Prehabilitation](#)
- 97 Other (not listed)
- 98 Other (not listed) (Retired 1 April 2020)

HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The type of hormone expression determined by immunohistochemistry (a technique used to identify specific molecules in different kinds of [TISSUE](#)). The type of hormone expression determined by immunohistochemistry (a technique used to identify specific molecules in different kinds of [TISSUE](#)) during a [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: [HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE](#) is recorded for pituitary adenomas only.

National Codes:

- 0 Non functioning
- 1 ACTH (Adrenocorticotrophic hormone)
- 2 LH (Luteinizing hormone)
- 3 FSH (Follicle-stimulating hormone)
- 4 Alpha-subunit
- 5 TSH (Thyroid-stimulating hormone)
- 6 Prolactin
- 7 Growth Hormone

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The receptor status of the Human Epidermal growth factor Receptor (HER2) ISH (in situ hybridization) obtained from a [PATIENT](#) with breast cancer during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- P Positive (Amplified)
- N Negative (Non-amplified)
- B Borderline

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	HER2 ISH STATUS
plural	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUSES FOR BREAST

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST

Data Elements:

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)
--

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The Human Epidermal growth factor Receptor (HER2) status obtained from a [PATIENT](#) with breast cancer during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- N1 Negative (0)
- N2 Negative (1+)
- B Borderline (2+)
- P Positive (3+)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUSES FOR BREAST

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST

Data Elements:

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)
--

HUMAN PAPILOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The result of the Human Papillomavirus In Situ Hybridisation (HPV-ISH) test during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

P	Positive
N	Negative

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HUMAN PAPILOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULTS

HUMAN PAPILOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

HUMAN PAPILOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

Data Elements:

HUMAN PAPILOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

HYDRONEPHROSIS CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The kidney that is affected by Hydronephrosis (where one or both of the kidneys becomes stretched and swollen) for a [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

0	None (kidneys not affected)
L	Left
R	Right
B	Bilateral

IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A classification of the part of the body that is the subject of an [Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Event](#).

The coding frame used is the [OPCS-4](#) 'Z' coding.

IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the immunohistochemistry nuclear expression is intact during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Y	Yes - the immunohistochemistry nuclear expression is intact
N	No - the immunohistochemistry nuclear expression is not intact
E	Equivocal - it is not clear if the immunohistochemistry nuclear expression is intact
F	Test failed - the test could not be performed

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODES

IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Data Elements:

MLH1 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
MSH2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
MSH6 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
PMS2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The [Intergroup Rhabdomyosarcoma Study Post Surgical Grouping System](#) post-surgical disease group at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Group 1: Primary complete resection
- 2 ~~Group 2: Microscopic residual disease or primary complete resection with (completely resected) lymph node involvement~~
- 2 Group 2: Microscopic residual disease or primary complete resection with (completely resected) [Lymph Node involvement](#)
- 3 Group 3: Macroscopic residual disease
- 4 Group 4: Distant metastases

INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION FOR INTRAOCULAR RETINOBLASTOMA

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [International Classification for Intraocular Retinoblastoma](#) group for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- A Small [Tumours](#) away from the foveola and disc:
 - [Tumours](#) less than 3mm in greatest dimension confined to the retina and
 - Located at least 3mm from the foveola and 1.5mm from the optic disc
- B All remaining [Tumours](#) confined to the retina:
 - All [Tumours](#) confined to the retina not in group A
 - Subretinal fluid (without subretinal seeding) less than 3mm from the base of the [Tumour](#)
- C Local subretinal fluid or seeding:
 - Subretinal fluid alone greater than 3mm to less than 6mm from the [Tumour](#)
 - Vitreous seeding or subretinal seeding less than 3mm from [Tumour](#)
- D Diffuse subretinal fluid or seeding:
 - Subretinal fluid alone greater than 6mm from the [Tumour](#)
 - Vitreous seeding or subretinal seeding greater than 3 mm from [Tumour](#)
- E Presence of one or more of these poor prognosis features:
 - Greater than 2/3 globe filled with [Tumour](#)
 - [Tumour](#) in anterior segment
 - [Tumour](#) in or on the ciliary body
 - Iris neovascularisation
 - Neovascular glaucoma
 - Opaque media from haemorrhage
 - [Tumour](#) necrosis with septic orbital cellulitis
 - Pthisis bulbi

INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of surgical complication experienced by the [PATIENT](#) as defined in the [International Esophageal Database \(ESODATA\)](#) during an [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).

The list has been compiled by the [Esophageal Complications Consensus Group \(ECCG\)](#) and can be found on the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Dataset \(COSD\)](#).

INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS

Data Elements:

INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS

INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF GYNECOLOGY AND OBSTETRICS STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics \(FIGO\)](#) stage.

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [International Neuroblastoma Risk Group Staging System](#) stage for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- L1 Stage L1: The [Tumour](#) is located only in the area where it started; no Image-Defined Risk Factors (IDFSs) are found on imaging scans, such as [CT](#) or [MRI](#)
- L2 Stage L2: The [Tumour](#) has not spread beyond the area where it started and the nearby [TISSUE](#); Image-Defined Risk Factors (IDFSs) are found on imaging scans, such as [CT](#) or [MRI](#)
- M Stage M: The [Tumour](#) has spread to other parts of the body (except stage MS)
- MS Stage MS: The [Tumour](#) has spread to only the skin, liver, and/or bone marrow (less than 10% marrow involvement) in [PATIENTS](#) less than 18 months

INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE_renamed from TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

The local stage of the [Tumour](#) as assessed by a pathologist using the [International Society of Paediatric Oncology \(SIOP\)](#) classification system. The local stage of the [Tumour](#) as assessed by a [Pathologist](#) using the [International Society of Paediatric Oncology \(SIOP\)](#) classification system during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Stage I
- 2 Stage II
- 3 Stage III

INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE_renamed from TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_LOCAL_STAGE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.I.Int.INTERNATIONAL_SOCIETY_OF_PAEDIATRIC_ONCOLOGY_TUMOUR_LOCAL_STAGE

INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR RETINOBLASTOMA

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [International Retinoblastoma Staging System](#) stage for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 0 Stage 0: [PATIENTS](#) treated conservatively, grouped according to intraocular classification
- 1 Stage I: Eye enucleated, completely resected histologically
- 2 Stage II: Eye enucleated, microscopic residual [Tumour](#)
- 3 Stage III: Regional extension
 - a) Overt orbital disease
 - b) Pre-auricular or cervical [Lymph Node](#) extension
- 4

Stage IV: Metastatic disease
a) Haematogenous metastasis 1. Single lesion 2. Multiple lesions
b) CNS (Central Nervous System) extension 1. Prechiasmatic lesion 2. CNS mass 3. Leptomeningeal disease

INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) is receiving intravesical [Chemotherapy](#) for bladder cancer during a [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

Y	Yes - the PATIENT is receiving intravesical Chemotherapy
N	No - the PATIENT is not receiving intravesical Chemotherapy

INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) is receiving intravesical [Immunotherapy](#) for bladder cancer during a [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

Y	Yes - the PATIENT is receiving intravesical Immunotherapy
N	No - the PATIENT is not receiving intravesical Immunotherapy

INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date on which an investigation was concluded e.g. the [DATE](#) the result was authorised.

KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME (RETIRED), renamed from KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

~~The outcome of the karyotype test (a test to examine chromosomes in a sample of [CELLS](#)) of the marrow sample taken pre-cancer treatment as classified by the [Multidisciplinary Team](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

G	Good
I	Intermediate
P	Poor
N	No Result

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME (RETIRED), renamed from KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.K.KARYOTYPE_TEST_OUTCOME to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.K.KARYOTYPE_TEST_OUTCOME
- Retired KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME

KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a Ki-67 staining (a special stain that gives a sense of how aggressive a [Tumour](#) is) was performed on the [SAMPLE](#) and if so whether the result was available during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

1	Done and available
2	Done but not available
3	Not done

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODES

KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE

Data Elements:

KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE

LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (RETIRED) renamed from LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

The Lactate Dehydrogenase (LDH) level (an enzyme found in abnormal amounts in the blood of [PATIENTS](#) with cancer) in the serum measured prior to treatment during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- A Above normal
- B Not above Normal

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (RETIRED) renamed from LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.L.LACTATE_DEHYDROGENASE_LEVEL to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.L.LACTATE_DEHYDROGENASE_LEVEL
- Retired LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL

LARGEST METASTASIS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

Where the neck has been dissected on a [PATIENT](#) with head and neck cancer during a [Cancer Care Spell](#), the size of the largest metastasis, where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Millimetres'.

LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

An indication of whether the [Lesion](#) diameter is greater than 20mm (Millimetres). An indication of whether the [Lesion](#) diameter is greater than 20mm (Millimetres) during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes (greater than 20mm)
- N No (less than or equal to 20mm)
- U Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

LESION SIZE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The maximum diameter of the [Lesion](#).

LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

An indication of whether the [Lesion](#) vertical thickness is greater than 2mm (Millimetres). An indication of whether the [Lesion](#) vertical thickness is greater than 2mm (Millimetres) during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes (greater than 2mm)
- N No (less than or equal to 2mm)
- U Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

A code to identify the percentage of leukaemic cells present at the end of Minimal Residual Disease (MRD) induction during an [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 0%
- 2 Less than 0.01%
- 3 Less than 0.1%
- 4 Less than 1%
- 5 Less than 5%
- 6 Greater than or equal to 5%

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGES

LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE

Data Elements:

[LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE](#)

LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether there were any life threatening symptoms at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there were life threatening symptoms at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#)
- N No - there were no life threatening symptoms at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#)

LIVER CANCER SURVEILLANCE SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) is receiving liver cancer surveillance scans during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the [PATIENT](#) is receiving liver cancer surveillance scans
- N No - the [PATIENT](#) is not receiving liver cancer surveillance scans

LIVER CIRRHOSIS CAUSE TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The cause type of the [PATIENT](#)'s liver cirrhosis.

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [LIVER CIRRHOSIS CAUSE TYPE](#) is recorded during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Alcohol excess
- 2 Hepatitis B virus infection
- 3 Hepatitis C virus infection
- 4 Non alcohol related fatty liver disease

5	Hereditary haemochromatosis
8	Other (not listed)
8	Other (not listed) (Retired 1 April 2020)
01	Alcohol excess
02	Hepatitis B virus infection
03	Hepatitis C virus infection
04	Non alcohol related fatty liver disease
05	Hereditary haemochromatosis
06	Autoimmune hepatitis
07	Primary sclerosing cholangitis
10	Primary biliary cholangitis
98	Other (not listed)

LIVER CIRRHOSIS TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of liver cirrhosis identified.

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [LIVER CIRRHOSIS TYPE](#) is recorded during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

1	Compensated
2	Decompensated

LIVER SURGERY PERFORMED TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of liver surgery performed on a [PATIENT](#).

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [LIVER SURGERY PERFORMED TYPE](#) is recorded during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

1	Liver Resection
2	Liver Transplantation

LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION MATERIAL INJECTION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The type of material injected into the hepatic artery during a liver Transarterial Embolisation for a Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC) during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

4	Bland – Embolic agents, for example coils or foam only
2	C-TACE (Conventional Transarterial Chemoembolization) – standard Chemotherapy drug
3	DEB-TACE (Doxorubicin-eluting Bead Transarterial Chemoembolization) – drug eluting beads coated with Chemotherapy
4	RO-DEB-TACE (Radiopaque Transarterial Chemoembolization) – radiopaque drug eluting beads loaded with Chemotherapy
1	Trans-Arterial Embolization (TAE) / Bland
2	C-TACE (Conventional Transarterial Chemoembolization)
3	DEB-TACE (Doxorubicin-eluting Bead Transarterial Chemoembolization)
4	RO DEB-TACE (Radiopaque Transarterial Chemoembolization)
5	SIRT - (Selective Internal Radiation Therapy) - Y90 radio-embolisation

LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) had a liver Transarterial Embolisation for a Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC) during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Y	Yes – the PATIENT had a liver Transarterial Embolisation for a Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC)
N	No – the PATIENT did not have a liver Transarterial Embolisation for a Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.L.Le.LIVER_TRANSARTERIAL_EMBOLISATION_OF_HEPATOCELLULAR_CARCINOMA_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.L.LIVER_TRANSARTERIAL_EMBOLISATION_OF_HEPATOCELLULAR_CARCINOMA_INDICATOR
- Retired LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR

LIVER TRANSPLANT WAITING LIST INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) has a [TRANSPLANT WAITING LIST ENTRY](#) for a liver transplant during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the [PATIENT](#) has a [TRANSPLANT WAITING LIST ENTRY](#) for a liver transplant
- N No - the [PATIENT](#) does not have a [TRANSPLANT WAITING LIST ENTRY](#) for a liver transplant

LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A number used to identify a [PATIENT](#) uniquely within a [Health Care Provider](#). It may be different from the [PATIENT](#)'s casenote number and may be assigned automatically by the computer system.

Where care for NHS patients is sub-commissioned in the independent sector or overseas, the NHS commissioner PAS Number should be used. If no NHS PAS Number has been assigned the independent sector or overseas PAS Number should be used.

LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

[The Royal Marsden](#) lung metastases sub-stage grouping for testicular cancer where lung metastases are present.

National Codes:

- L1 Less than or equal to 3 metastases
- L2 Greater than 3 metastases
- L3 Greater than 3 metastases, one or more greater than or equal to 2cm diameter

MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

~~An indication of whether there is evidence of macroscopic extension of the [Tumour](#) outside the capsule of the salivary gland, during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ An indication of whether there is evidence of macroscopic extension of the [Tumour](#) outside the capsule of the salivary gland, during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 4 Present
- 2 Absent
- 1 Yes - there is evidence of macroscopic extension of the [Tumour](#) outside the capsule of the salivary gland (Present)
- 2 No - there is no evidence of macroscopic extension of the [Tumour](#) outside the capsule of the salivary gland (Absent)

MAIN SPECIALTY CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique code identifying each [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) designated by Royal Colleges. This is the same as the [NHS OCCUPATION CODES](#) describing specialties.

Specialties are divisions of clinical work which may be defined by body systems (dermatology), age (paediatrics), clinical technology (nuclear medicine), clinical function (rheumatology), group of diseases (oncology) or combinations of these factors. Only Specialty titles recognised by the Royal Colleges and Faculties should be used. This list is maintained by the General and Specialist Medical Practice (Education, Training and Qualifications) Order 2003 and European Primary and Specialist Dental Qualifications Regulations 1998.

Each **CONSULTANT** should be assigned a **MAIN SPECIALTY** by the **Organisation** to which the **CONSULTANT** is contracted. For physicians and surgeons with a generalist component to their work, the **MAIN SPECIALTY** should be general medicine or general surgery. The hallmark of a general physician or general surgeon is the continued care of unselected emergency referrals. The **MAIN SPECIALTY** is specific to a **Health Care Provider**. If, for example, a **CONSULTANT** physician working in two **Health Care Providers** has a generalist component to the work in one and not the other, general medicine is only assigned as the **MAIN SPECIALTY** in the former case. **CONSULTANTS** in general medicine or general surgery may also have specialist interests and these should be recorded as well as the **MAIN SPECIALTY**.

The initial source of the information should be the designation on the **CONSULTANT**'s contract. This should be checked periodically against the work a **CONSULTANT** is actually doing so that the statistics can relate to a **CONSULTANT**'s current type of work.

The **MAIN SPECIALTY** only should be used for the purpose of producing Specialty costing statistics and for Workforce statistics where links with **ACTIVITY** and finance are required. Other specialist interests of **CONSULTANTS** may be recorded for workforce planning purposes.

This will be used to indicate the skill level of medical and dental employees.

Pseudo **MAIN SPECIALTY CODES** should be used in Commissioning Data Set messages for lead **CARE PROFESSIONALS** other than **CONSULTANT** medical and dental staff e.g. 560, 950 and 960.

The **MAIN SPECIALTY CODE** for **GENERAL PRACTITIONERS** is General Medical Practice or General Dental Practice.

Joint **Consultant Clinic ACTIVITY** should be recorded against the **MAIN SPECIALTY CODE** of the **CONSULTANT** managing the clinic.

For further information, contact **NHS Digital** by email at: enquiries@nhsdigital.nhs.uk with the subject "Main Specialty and Treatment Function Codes".

National Codes:

	Code	Main Specialty Title
Surgical Specialties		
	100	GENERAL SURGERY
	101	UROLOGY
	110	TRAUMA & ORTHOPAEDICS
	120	ENT
	130	OPHTHALMOLOGY
	140	ORAL SURGERY
	141	RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY
	142	PAEDIATRIC DENTISTRY
	143	ORTHODONTICS
	145	ORAL & MAXILLO FACIAL SURGERY
	146	ENDODONTICS
	147	PERIODONTICS
	148	PROSTHODONTICS
	149	SURGICAL DENTISTRY
	150	NEUROSURGERY
	160	PLASTIC SURGERY
	170	CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY
	171	PAEDIATRIC SURGERY
	180	ACCIDENT & EMERGENCY
	191	PAIN MANAGEMENT (Retired 1 April 2004)
Medical Specialties		
	190	ANAESTHETICS
	192	CRITICAL CARE MEDICINE
	300	GENERAL MEDICINE
	301	GASTROENTEROLOGY
	302	ENDOCRINOLOGY
	303	CLINICAL HAEMATOLOGY
	304	CLINICAL PHYSIOLOGY
	305	CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY
	310	AUDIOLOGICAL MEDICINE
	311	CLINICAL GENETICS
*	312	CLINICAL CYTOGENETICS and MOLECULAR GENETICS (Retired 1 April 2010)
	313	CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY and ALLERGY
	314	REHABILITATION

	315	PALLIATIVE MEDICINE
	320	CARDIOLOGY
	321	PAEDIATRIC CARDIOLOGY
	325	SPORT AND EXERCISE MEDICINE
	326	ACUTE INTERNAL MEDICINE
	330	DERMATOLOGY
	340	RESPIRATORY MEDICINE (also known as thoracic medicine)
	350	INFECTIOUS DISEASES
	352	TROPICAL MEDICINE
	360	GENITOURINARY MEDICINE
	361	NEPHROLOGY
	370	MEDICAL ONCOLOGY
	371	NUCLEAR MEDICINE
	400	NEUROLOGY
	401	CLINICAL NEURO-PHYSIOLOGY
	410	RHEUMATOLOGY
	420	PAEDIATRICS
	421	PAEDIATRIC NEUROLOGY
	430	GERIATRIC MEDICINE
	450	DENTAL MEDICINE SPECIALTIES
	451	SPECIAL CARE DENTISTRY
	460	MEDICAL OPHTHALMOLOGY
†	500	OBSTETRICS and GYNAECOLOGY
	501	OBSTETRICS
	502	GYNAECOLOGY
	504	COMMUNITY SEXUAL AND REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH
	510	ANTENATAL CLINIC (Retired 1 April 2004)
	520	POSTNATAL CLINIC (Retired 1 April 2004)
	560	MIDWIFE EPISODE
	600	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE
	601	GENERAL DENTAL PRACTICE
	610	MATERNITY FUNCTION (Retired 1 April 2004)
	620	OTHER THAN MATERNITY (Retired 1 April 2004)
Psychiatry		
	700	LEARNING DISABILITY
	710	ADULT MENTAL ILLNESS
	711	CHILD and ADOLESCENT PSYCHIATRY
	712	FORENSIC PSYCHIATRY
	713	PSYCHOTHERAPY
	715	OLD AGE PSYCHIATRY
Radiology		
	800	CLINICAL ONCOLOGY (previously RADIOTHERAPY)
	810	RADIOLOGY
Pathology		
	820	GENERAL PATHOLOGY
	821	BLOOD TRANSFUSION
	822	CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY
	823	HAEMATOLOGY
	824	HISTOPATHOLOGY
	830	IMMUNOPATHOLOGY
	831	MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY AND VIROLOGY
	832	NEUROPATHOLOGY (Retired 1 April 2004)
	833	MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY (also known as MICROBIOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY)
	834	MEDICAL VIROLOGY
Other		
	900	COMMUNITY MEDICINE
	901	OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE
	902	COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES DENTAL
	903	PUBLIC HEALTH MEDICINE
	904	PUBLIC HEALTH DENTAL
	950	NURSING EPISODE
	960	ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONAL EPISODE

Notes:

†	Code 500 is not acceptable for Central Returns including Hospital Episode Statistics
*	Code 312 is retained for CONSULTANTS qualified in this Main Specialty prior to 1 April 2010.

MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

~~An indication of whether there is evidence of malignant pleural effusion (a condition in which cancer causes an abnormal amount of fluid to collect between the thin layers of [TISSUE](#) (pleura) lining).~~ An indication of whether there is evidence of malignant pleural effusion (a condition in which cancer causes an abnormal amount of fluid to collect between the thin layers of [TISSUE](#) (pleura) lining) during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is evidence of malignant pleural effusion
- N No - there is no evidence of malignant pleural effusion

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

~~An indication of whether a margin (the rim of [TISSUE](#) around the [Tumour](#) or [Lesion](#) which has been removed) is involved, during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ An indication of whether a margin (the rim of [TISSUE](#) around the [Tumour](#) or [Lesion](#) which has been removed) is involved, during a [Cancer Care Spell](#), except during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 0 Margin not involved
- 1 Margin involved

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a margin (the rim of [TISSUE](#) around the [Tumour](#) or [Lesion](#) which has been removed) is involved, during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 0 Margin not involved
- 1 Margin involved
- 8 Not submitted by [Pathologist](#)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODES FOR COLORECTAL

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL**Data Elements:**

[MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE \(COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN\)](#)

MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The maximum depth of invasion of the [Tumour](#), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Millimetres'.

MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) is a member of the specialist [Multidisciplinary Team](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) is a member of the specialist [Multidisciplinary Team](#)
- N No - the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) is not a member of the specialist [Multidisciplinary Team](#)

MENOPAUSAL STATUS_ renamed from MENOPAUSAL STATUS CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Name

The [MENOPAUSAL STATUS](#) of a [PATIENT](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Premenopausal
- 2 Perimenopausal
- 3 Postmenopausal

MENOPAUSAL STATUS_ renamed from MENOPAUSAL STATUS CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Name

- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Men.MENOPAUSAL_STATUS_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Men.MENOPAUSAL_STATUS

METASTASIS EXTENT CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

A code to identify the extent of metastasis, the spread of a cancer from its original location to other sites in the body. A code to identify the extent of metastasis, the spread of a cancer from its original location to other sites in the body during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 4 ~~Metastasis~~
- 1 [Metastasis \(Retired 1 April 2020\)](#)
- 2 Micrometastasis
- 3 ~~Isolated Tumour~~ [CELLS](#)
- 3 [Isolated Tumour CELLS \(ITCs\)](#)
- 4 [Macrometastasis](#)

METASTATIC SITE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The site of the metastatic disease.

National Codes:

- 01 Bone (Retired 1 July 2012)
- 02 Brain
- 03 Liver
- 04 Lung
- 05 Other metastatic site (Retired 1 July 2012)
- 06 Multiple metastatic sites (Retired 1 April 2018)
- 07 Unknown metastatic site
- 08 Skin
- 09 ~~Distant lymph nodes~~
- 09 [Distant Lymph Nodes](#)
- 10 Bone (excluding Bone Marrow)
- 11 Bone marrow
- 12 ~~Regional lymph nodes~~
- 12 [Regional Lymph Nodes](#)
- 98 Other metastatic site (not listed)
- 99 Other metastatic site (Retired 1 April 2018)

METASTATIC STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The status of a [PATIENT](#)'s distant metastases, determined during a follow up [Cancer Clinical Status Assessment](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Residual distant metastases
- 2 No evidence of metastases
- 3 New distant metastases
- 4 Not assessed (Sample is not suitable to assess)
- 5 Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The result of the Microsatellite Instability (MSI) (the condition of genetic hypermutability) testing during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- H Microsatellite Instability (MSI) high
- L Microsatellite Instability (MSI) low
- S Microsatellite Instability (MSI) stable
- F Test failed

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULTS

MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT

Data Elements:

MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT

MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

An indication of whether there is evidence of microsatellite or in-transit metastasis (intralymphatic metastatic [CELLS](#) that have separated from the main [Tumour](#)) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). An indication of whether there is evidence of microsatellite or in-transit metastasis (intralymphatic metastatic [CELLS](#) that have separated from the main [Tumour](#)) during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is evidence of microsatellite or in-transit metastasis
- N No - there is no evidence of microsatellite or in-transit metastasis
- U Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR FALLOPIAN TUBE OR OVARIAN CANCER_ renamed from MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

An indication of whether there is microscopic involvement during a [Clinical Investigation](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). An indication of whether there is microscopic involvement for fallopian tube or ovarian cancers during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Not Involved
- 2 Right Involved
- 3 Left Involved
- 4 Both Involved
- X Not Assessable

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR FALLOPIAN TUBE OR OVARIAN CANCER_ renamed from MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Mi.MICROSCOPIC_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATION_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Mi.MICROSCOPIC_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATION_CODE_FOR_FALLOPIAN_TUBE_OR_OVARIAN_CANCER

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR UTERINE SEROSA

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there is microscopic involvement of the uterine serosa during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#) and if so what type.

National Codes:

- I Invasive carcinoma
- B Borderline changes (non-invasive [Implants](#))
- N Not involved

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODES FOR UTERINE SEROSA

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR UTERINE SEROSA

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR UTERINE SEROSA

Data Elements:

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (UTERINE SEROSA)
--

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR PARAMETRIUM OR CERVICAL STROMA_ renamed from MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

An indication of whether there is microscopic involvement during a [Clinical Investigation](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). An indication of whether there is microscopic involvement of the parametrium or cervical stroma during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is microscopic involvement
- N No - there is no microscopic involvement
- X Not Assessable
- Y Yes - there is microscopic involvement (Involved)
- N No - there is no microscopic involvement (Not involved)

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR PARAMETRIUM OR CERVICAL STROMA_ renamed from MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Mi.MICROSCOPIC_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Mi.MICROSCOPIC_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATOR_FOR_PARAMETRIUM_OR_CERVICAL_STROMA

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR VAGINAL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there is vaginal microscopic involvement during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is microscopic involvement
- X No - there is no microscopic involvement

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATORS FOR VAGINAL

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR VAGINAL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR VAGINAL

Data Elements:

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)

MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of minimally invasive surgical approach used during the Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).

MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE is recorded where the **OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE** National Code is '*Minimally Invasive Oesophagectomy*'.

National Codes:

- 1 Total Minimally Invasive
- 2 Abdominal part minimally invasive
- 3 Chest part minimally invasive

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPES

MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Data Elements:

MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The symptoms associated with Mixed Phenotype Acute Leukaemia during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Hepatomegaly
- 2 Splenomegaly
- 3 Lymphadenopathy
- 4 Mediastinal Mass

MODIFIED DUKES STAGE (RETIRED), renamed from MODIFIED DUKES STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

The modified [Dukes Classification](#) stage of disease at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) for a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- A Duke's A [Tumour](#) confined to wall of bowel, nodes negative
- B Duke's B [Tumour](#) penetrates through the muscularis propria to involve extramural [TISSUES](#), nodes negative
- C1 Dukes C1 Metastases confined to regional lymph nodes (nodes positive but apical node negative)
- C2 Duke's C2 Metastases present in nodes at mesenteric artery ligature (apical node positive)
- D Duke's D Metastatic spread and/or incomplete local removal of the [Primary Cancer](#)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MODIFIED DUKES STAGE (RETIRED), renamed from MODIFIED DUKES STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Mi.MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE
- Retired MODIFIED DUKES STAGE

MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The molecular diagnostics (i.e. chromosomal or genetic markers) associated with the brain [Tumour](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#), taken from the [World Health Organisation](#) classification. The molecular diagnostics (i.e. chromosomal or genetic markers) associated with the brain [Tumour](#) during a [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#), taken from the [World Health Organisation](#) classification.

National Codes: The National Codes can be found on the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Dataset \(COSD\)](#).

- 1 Evidence of IDH1 or IDH2 mutation (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 2 Evidence of methylation of the MGMT gene CpG island (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 3 Evidence of total loss of 1p and 19q (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 4 Evidence of KIAA 1549-BRAF fusion gene (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 5 Other (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 06 Evidence of ALK rearrangement
- 07 Evidence of native ALK
- 08 Evidence of ATRX mutation
- 09 Evidence of wt ATRX
- 10 Evidence of BRAF V600E mutation
- 11 Evidence of wt BRAF
- 12 Evidence of KIAA1549-BRAF fusion
- 13 Evidence of BRAF/RAF1 mutations, or fusions involving genes other than KIAA1549
- 14 Evidence of C11orf95-RELA fusion
- 15 Evidence of native C11orf95 and RELA
- 16 Evidence of amplification or fusion of C10MC locus (chr.19q13.42)
- 17 Evidence of unaltered C10MC locus (chr.19q13.42)
- 18 Evidence of CDK4/6 amplification
- 19 Evidence of CDK4/6 normal copy number
- 20 Evidence of CDKN2A locus homozygous deletion
- 21 Evidence of CDKN2A locus normal copy number
- 22 Evidence of CCND1/2/3 amplification
- 23 Evidence of CCND1/2/3 normal copy number
- 24 Evidence of CTNNB1 mutation
- 25 Evidence of wt CTNNB1
- 26 Evidence of amplification of EGFR
- 27 Evidence of mutation / rearrangement of EGFR
- 28 Evidence of unaltered EGFR
- 29 Evidence of EWSR1-FLI1 fusion
- 30 Evidence of native EWSR1 and FLI1
- 31 Evidence of FGFR1 mutation / rearrangement / fusion
- 32 Evidence of unaltered FGFR1
- 33 Evidence of H3F3A/H3F3B (H3.3) K27M mutation
- 34 Evidence of H3F3A/H3F3B (H3.3) wt K27
- 35 Evidence of H3F3A/H3F3B (H3.3) G34RAV mutation
- 36 Evidence of H3F3A/H3F3B (H3.3) wt G34
- 37 Evidence of HIST1H3B K27M mutation
- 38 Evidence of HIST1H3B wt K27
- 39 Evidence of HIST1H3C K27M mutation
- 40 Evidence of HIST1H3C wt K27
- 41 Evidence of ID2 amplification
- 42 Evidence of ID2 normal copy number
- 43 IDH1 (codon 132) or IDH2 (codon 172) mutation identified
- 44 IDH1 (codon 132) and IDH2 (codon 172) wt confirmed
- 45 Evidence of KLF4 K409Q and TRAF7 mutations
- 46 Evidence of wt KLF4 and TRAF7
- 47 Evidence of MAP2K1 mutation
- 48 Evidence of wt MAP2K1
- 49 Evidence of MET amplification
- 50 Evidence of MET normal copy number
- 51 Evidence of significant MGMT promoter methylation
- 52 Evidence of unmethylated MGMT promoter
- 53 Evidence of MYC/MYCN amplification
- 54 Evidence of MYC/MYCN normal copy number
- 55 Evidence of NF1 biallelic loss / mutation

- 56 Evidence of unaltered NF1
- 57 Evidence of NF2 biallelic loss / mutation
- 58 Evidence of unaltered NF2
- 59 Evidence of NKTR fusions
- 60 Evidence of native NKTR
- 61 Evidence of PTEN biallelic loss / mutation
- 62 Evidence of unaltered PTEN
- 63 Evidence of SDHB or SDHD mutation
- 64 Evidence of wt SDHB and SDHD
- 65 Evidence of SHH pathway activation
- 66 Evidence of normal SHH pathway
- 67 Evidence of inactivation of SMARCB1 (INI1)
- 68 Evidence of wt SMARCB1 (INI1)
- 69 Evidence of inactivation of SMARCA4
- 70 Evidence of wt SMARCA4
- 71 Evidence of TERT promoter mutation 7299
- 72 Evidence of wt TERT promoter
- 73 Evidence of TP53 mutation
- 74 Evidence of wt TP53
- 75 Evidence of TSC1 or TSC2 mutation
- 76 Evidence of wt TSC1 and TSC2
- 77 Evidence of VHL mutation
- 78 Evidence of wt VHL gene
- 79 Evidence of WNT pathway activation
- 80 Evidence of normal WNT pathway
- 81 Evidence of WWTR1-CAMTA1 fusion
- 82 Evidence of native WWTR1 and CAMTA1
- 83 Evidence of codeletion of chr.1p and chr.10q
- 84 Evidence of total chr.1p loss but normal copy number of chr.10q
- 85 Evidence of normal copy number of both chr.1p and chr.10q
- 86 Evidence of monosomy chr.6
- 87 Evidence of chr.6 normal copy number
- 88 Evidence of polysomy chr.7
- 89 Evidence of chr.7 normal copy number
- 90 Evidence of loss of chr.10 or chr.10q
- 91 Evidence of chr.10 normal copy number
- 92 Evidence of loss of chr.22 or chr.22q
- 93 Evidence of chr.22 or chr.22q normal copy number
- 98 Other (not listed)

MONITORING INTENT (RETIRED)_ renamed from MONITORING INTENT

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

The purpose of monitoring a [PATIENT](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Note: in the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), this may only be used for [First Definitive Treatment](#). The last live version of this item is available in the [??????](#) release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

- 1 Monitoring with future curative intent
- 2 Monitoring with future palliative intent
- 3 Monitoring with unknown or uncertain future intent

MONITORING INTENT (RETIRED)_ renamed from MONITORING INTENT

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Mi.MONITORING_INTENT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MONITORING_INTENT
- Retired MONITORING INTENT

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#) the [PATIENT's Cancer Care Plan](#) was discussed at.

Note: all PATIENTS with cancer should be discussed at a Multidisciplinary Team Meeting.

National Codes:

- 1 The PATIENT's Cancer Care Plan was discussed within the Health Care Provider Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
- 2 The PATIENT is on a predefined standard of care
- 3 The PATIENT's Cancer Care Plan was discussed at a Multidisciplinary Team Meeting at another Health Care Provider

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPES

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE

Data Elements:

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indicator of whether the PATIENT's Cancer Care Plan was not discussed at a Multidisciplinary Team Meeting.

Note: all PATIENTS with cancer should be discussed at a Multidisciplinary Team Meeting, MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE records where the PATIENT's Cancer Care Plan was not discussed at a Multidisciplinary Team Meeting.

National Codes:

- 1 The PATIENT's Cancer Care Plan was not discussed at a Multidisciplinary Team Meeting

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODES

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE

Data Elements:

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE FOR CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The type of Multidisciplinary Team Meeting at which the PATIENT's Cancer Care Plan was discussed.

Note: the codes at the high level (shown in bold) are Tumour groups and the items below each high-level code are Multidisciplinary Teams. Organisations will only use the high-level code if the Multidisciplinary Team is not listed.

National Codes:

- 0100 Breast**
- 0101 Breast [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0200 Brain/Central Nervous System**
- 0201 Brain / Central Nervous System (CNS)/Neuroscience [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0202 Rehabilitation and Non-Surgical (Network) [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0203 Pituitary [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0204 Skull base [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0205 Spinal cord [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0206 Low grade glioma [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0207 Metastasis to brain [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0208 Stereotactic Radiosurgery (SRS) [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0209 Genetic subtypes [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0300	Colorectal
0301	Colorectal Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
0302	Anal Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
0400	Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA)
0401	Paediatric Combined Diagnostic and Treatment Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
0402	Paediatric Haematology only Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
0403	Paediatric non-Central Nervous System (CNS) solid tumours only Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
0404	Paediatric Central Nervous System (CNS) malignancy only Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
0405	Paediatric Late Effects Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
0406	Paediatric Oncology Shared Care Unit (POSCU) Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
0407	Teenage and Young Adult Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
0408	Teenage and Young Adult Late Effects Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
0500	Gynaecology
0501	Gynaecology Local Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
0502	Gynaecology Specialist Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
0600	Haematology
0601	Haematology Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
0602	Lymphoma Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
0603	Plasma Cell Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
0604	Myeloid Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
0605	Bone Marrow Transplant Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
0700	Head and Neck (including Thyroid)
0701	Upper Aerodigestive Tract (UAT) only Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
0702	Upper Aerodigestive Tract (UAT) and Thyroid Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
0703	Thyroid Only Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
0800	Lung
0801	Lung Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
0802	Mesothelioma Specialist Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
0900	Sarcoma
0901	Bone and Soft tissue Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
0902	Bone Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
0903	Soft tissue Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
1000	Skin
1001	Skin Local Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
1002	Skin Specialist Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
1003	Melanoma Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
1004	Supra T-Cell Lymphoma Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
1100	Upper Gastrointestinal (GI)
1101	Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) Local Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
1102	Oesophago-Gastric (OG) Specialist Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
1103	Hepatobiliary and Pancreatic (HPB) Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
1104	Pancreatic/Biliary (PB) Specialist Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
1105	Hepatic Specialist Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
1200	Urology
1201	Urology Local Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
1202	Urology Specialist Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
1203	Testicular Supranetwork Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
1204	Penile Supranetwork Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
1300	Other (not listed)
1301	Cancer of Unknown Primary (CUP) Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
1302	Neuroendocrine Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
1303	Palliative Care Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
1304	Enhanced Supportive Care Multidisciplinary Team Meeting

MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether there is the presence of [Tumours](#) at multiple sites arising synchronously / concurrently during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

Y	Yes - there is the presence of Tumours at multiple sites arising synchronously / concurrently
N	No - there is no presence of Tumours at multiple sites arising synchronously / concurrently

MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR BREAST

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

An indication of whether there is more than one discrete [Tumour](#) identified in the same breast during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). An indication of whether there is more than one discrete [Tumour](#) identified in the same breast during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - multifocal [Tumours](#) are present
- N No - multifocal [Tumours](#) are not present
- Y Yes - multifocal [Tumours](#) are present (Multiple invasive foci)
- N No - multifocal [Tumours](#) are not present (Localised)

MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The [St Jude System \(Murphy Staging System\)](#) stage for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 4 Stage 1: disease is limited to a single [Tumour](#) or to one lymph node group (e.g., neck, axilla, groin, etc.) outside of the abdomen or mediastinum
- 2 Stage 2: disease is limited to one [Tumour](#) with local lymph node involvement; or to two or more [Tumours](#) or lymph node groups on the same side of the diaphragm; or to a completely resected primary [Tumour](#) of the gastrointestinal tract with/without involvement of local lymph nodes
- 3 Stage 3: disease includes [Tumours](#) or lymph node groups involved on both sides of the diaphragm; or any primary intrathoracic [Tumour](#) (mediastinal, pleural or thymic disease); or extensive Non-Hodgkin lymphoma (NHL) within the abdomen; or any paraspinal or epidural [Tumours](#)
- 1 Stage 1: disease is limited to a single [Tumour](#) or to one [Lymph Node](#) group (e.g., neck, axilla, groin, etc.) outside of the abdomen or mediastinum
- 2 Stage 2: disease is limited to one [Tumour](#) with local [Lymph Node](#) involvement; or to two or more [Tumours](#) or [Lymph Node](#) groups on the same side of the diaphragm; or to a completely resected primary [Tumour](#) of the gastrointestinal tract with/without involvement of local [Lymph Nodes](#)
- 3 Stage 3: disease includes [Tumours](#) or [Lymph Node](#) groups involved on both sides of the diaphragm; or any primary intrathoracic [Tumour](#) (mediastinal, pleural or thymic disease); or extensive Non-Hodgkin lymphoma (NHL) within the abdomen; or any paraspinal or epidural [Tumours](#)
- 4 Stage 4: disease involves the bone marrow and / or central nervous system (CNS), with/without other sites of involvement. Bone marrow involvement in NHL is defined as >5% - <25% malignant [CELLS](#) in an otherwise normal bone marrow. (> 25% malignant [CELLS](#) in the bone marrow is defined as leukaemia)

MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

The [International Staging System \(ISS\)](#) stage. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

For [PATIENTS](#) with myeloma this is derived from: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- [BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL](#)
- [ALBUMIN LEVEL](#)

National Codes: Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

- 1 Stage 1: [BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL](#) less than 3.5 and [ALBUMIN LEVEL](#) greater than 34
- 2 Stage 2: [BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL](#) less than 3.5 and [ALBUMIN LEVEL](#) less than 35 **OR** [BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL](#) 3.5-5.5
- 3 Stage 3: [BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL](#) greater than 5.5

MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Mi.MYELOMA_INTERNATIONAL_STAGING_SYSTEM_STAGE` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MYELOMA_INTERNATIONAL_STAGING_SYSTEM_STAGE`
- Retired MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

~~An identification of whether there is microscopic evidence of myometrial (middle layer of the uterine wall) invasion and the extent.~~
An identification of whether there is microscopic evidence of myometrial (middle layer of the uterine wall) invasion and the extent during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 4 None
- 2 Less than 50%
- 1 None (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 2 Less than 50% (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 3 Greater than or equal to 50%
- 4 None or less than 50%

NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE_ renamed from CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR NODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

~~The needle core Biopsy result for the axillary lymph node obtained from a PATIENT during a Cancer Care Spell.~~
The needle core Biopsy result for the axillary Lymph Node obtained from a PATIENT during a Breast Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- B4 Normal
- B2 Benign
- B3 Uncertain malignant potential
- B4 Suspicious
- B5 Malignant
- B1 Normal (Retired 1 April 2020)
- B2 Benign (Retired 1 April 2020)
- B3 Uncertain malignant potential (Retired 1 April 2020)
- B4 Suspicious (Retired 1 April 2020)
- B5 Malignant (Retired 1 April 2020)
- LB1 Inadequate/unsatisfactory
- LB2 Normal/Benign
- LB3 Uncertain
- LB4 Suspicious
- LB5 Malignant

NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE_ renamed from CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR NODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Cons.CORE_BIOPSY_RESULT_CODE_FOR_NODE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.Ne.NEEDLE_CORE_BIOPSY_RESULT_CODE_FOR_AXILLARY_LYMPH_NODE

NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST_ renamed from CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

~~The needle core Biopsy result for the breast obtained from a PATIENT during a Cancer Care Spell.~~
The needle core Biopsy result for the breast obtained from a PATIENT during a Breast Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- B4 Normal
- B1 Unsatisfactory/normal TISSUE only
- B2 Benign
- B3 Uncertain malignant potential
- B3 Uncertain malignant potential (Retired 1 April 2020)
- B3a Uncertain malignant potential without epithelial atypia
- B3b Uncertain malignant potential with epithelial atypia
- B4 Suspicious
- B5a Malignant (In situ)
- B5b Malignant (Invasive)
- B5c Malignant (Not assessable)

NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST_ renamed from CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Cons.CORE_BIOPSY_RESULT_CODE_FOR_BREAST to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.Ne.NEEDLE_CORE_BIOPSY_RESULT_CODE_FOR_BREAST

NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether the pathological stage was recorded after the [PATIENT](#) had received [Neoadjuvant Therapy](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the pathological stage was recorded after the [PATIENT](#) had received [Neoadjuvant Therapy](#)
- N No - the pathological stage was not recorded after the [PATIENT](#) had received [Neoadjuvant Therapy](#)

NHS NUMBER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [NHS NUMBER](#), the primary identifier of a [PERSON](#), is a unique identifier for a [PATIENT](#) within the NHS in England and Wales.

This will not vary by any [Organisation](#) of which a [PERSON](#) is a [PATIENT](#).

It is mandatory to record the [NHS NUMBER](#). There are exceptions, such as Accident and Emergency care, sexual health and major incidents, as defined in existing national policies.

The [NHS NUMBER](#) is 10 numeric digits in length. The tenth digit is a check digit used to confirm its validity. The check digit is validated using the Modulus 11 algorithm and the use of this algorithm is mandatory. There are 5 steps in the validation of the check digit:

Step 1 Multiply each of the first nine digits by a weighting factor as follows:

Digit Position

(starting from the left) Factor:

1	10
2	9
3	8
4	7
5	6
6	5
7	4
8	3
9	2

Step 2 Add the results of each multiplication together.

Step 3 Divide the total by 11 and establish the remainder.

Step 4 Subtract the remainder from 11 to give the check digit.

If the result is 11 then a check digit of 0 is used. If the result is 10 then the [NHS NUMBER](#) is invalid and not used.

Step 5 Check the remainder matches the check digit. If it does not, the [NHS NUMBER](#) is invalid.

Further guidance is available from the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [NHS Number](#).

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) have been archived and are available for reference only.

NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The trace status of the [NHS NUMBER](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Number present and verified
- 02 Number present but not traced

- 03 Trace required
- 04 Trace attempted - No match or multiple match found
- 05 Trace needs to be resolved - ([NHS NUMBER](#) or [PATIENT](#) detail conflict)
- 06 Trace in progress
- 07 Number not present and trace not required
- 08 Trace postponed (baby under six weeks old) *

Note: * National Code 08 'Trace postponed (baby under six weeks old)' is **NOT** valid for the [Maternity Services Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

NO CANCER TREATMENT REASON

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The main reason why no specific cancer treatment is specified within a [Cancer Care Plan](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [PATIENT](#) declined treatment
- 02 Unfit: poor performance status
- 03 Unfit: significant co-morbidity
- 04 Unfit: advanced stage cancer
- 05 Unknown primary site
- 06 Died before treatment
- 07 No anti-cancer treatment available
- 08 Other (not listed)
- 09 Watchful Waiting (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 10 Monitoring Only

NODAL STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The status of a [PATIENT](#)'s regional nodal metastases, determined during a follow up [Cancer Clinical Status Assessment](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Residual regional nodal metastases
- 2 No evidence of regional nodal metastases
- 3 New regional nodal metastases
- 4 ~~Not assessed~~
- 5 Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

The type of [Non Primary Cancer Pathway](#) the [PATIENT](#) is on during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 [Cancer Recurrence](#)
- 02 [Cancer Progression](#)
- 03 [Cancer Transformation](#)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.No.NON_PRIMARY_CANCER_PATHWAY_TYPE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.NON_PRIMARY_CANCER_PATHWAY_TYPE
- Retired NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE

NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The number of abnormal nodal areas detected clinically and radiologically.

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE (RETIRED) renamed from **NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

The number of colorectal metastases identified in a resected liver (surgical removal of a portion of the liver). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
M	Greater than 5

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE (RETIRED) renamed from **NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.No.NUMBER_OF_COLORECTAL_METASTASES_IN_LIVER_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.NUMBER_OF_COLORECTAL_METASTASES_IN_LIVER_CODE
- Retired NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE

NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The number of extranodal sites (an area or organ outside of the lymph nodes) with lymphoma identified from the clinical examination. **The number of extranodal sites (an area or organ outside of the [Lymph Nodes](#)) with lymphoma identified from the clinical examination during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).**

National Codes:

0	0
1	1
2	More than 1

NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS (RETIRED) renamed from **NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

The number of enlarged [Lymph Node](#) areas (neck, axilla, groins), which can be present in the neck, axilla and/or groin, as identified from the clinical examination during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS (RETIRED) renamed from **NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.No.NUMBER_OF_LYMPHADENOPATHY_AREAS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.NUMBER_OF_LYMPHADENOPATHY_AREAS
- Retired NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS

OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of anastomosis (a surgical connection between two structures) used during the Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Neck anastomosis
- 2 Chest anastomosis
- 3 None
- 8 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPES

OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE

Data Elements:

OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE

OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there was a neck dissection during the Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there was a neck dissection during the Oesophagectomy
- N No - there was no neck dissection during the Oesophagectomy

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATORS

OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR

Data Elements:

OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR
--

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of oesophageal conduit necrosis failure during the Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell.

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE is required where the INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS National Code is 'Conduit necrosis/failure requiring surgery'.

National Codes:

- 1 Type I
- 2 Type II
- 3 Type III

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural | OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPES

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE

Data Elements:

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of oesophageal conduit used during the Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Stomach
- 2 Small bowel
- 3 Colon
- 4 None
- 8 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPES

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE

Data Elements:

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE

OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of surgical approach used during the Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Open Oesophagectomy
- 2 Minimally Invasive Oesophagectomy

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPES

OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Data Elements:

OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The severity of the oesophagoenteric leak during the Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell.

OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE is required where the **INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS** National Code is 'Oesophagoenteric leak from anastomosis, staple line, or localised'.

National Codes:

- 1 Type I
- 2 Type II
- 3 Type III

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPES

OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

Data Elements:

OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

An indication of whether there is microscopic involvement of the omentum (a large fatty structure that connects the stomach with other abdominal organs), for endometrium, ovary, fallopian tube and primary peritoneum cancers during a [Cancer Care Spell](#), and the extent of the involvement. An indication of whether there is microscopic involvement of the omentum (a large fatty structure that connects the stomach with other abdominal organs), for endometrium, ovary, fallopian tube and primary peritoneum cancers during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#), and the extent of the involvement.

National Codes:

- 1 Involved - deposit size not specified
- 2 Involved - deposit(s) 20mm or less
- 3 Involved - deposit(s) greater than 20mm
- 4 Not involved
- X Not Assessable / Not Sent (Specimen not suitable for assessment) / Specimen not sent to the [Pathology Laboratory](#)
- X Not Assessable (Specimen not suitable for assessment) / Not Sent (Specimen not sent to the [Pathology Laboratory](#))

OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of open surgical approach used during the Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).

OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE is recorded where the **OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE** National Code is 'Open Oesophagectomy'.

National Codes:

- 1 Trans Thoracic Oesophagectomy
- 2 Trans Hiatal Oesophagectomy

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPES

OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Data Elements:

OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
--

ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

An indication of whether the Tumour is confined to the prostate, where a prostatectomy (surgical removal of all or part of the prostate gland) was performed. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- Y Yes – the Tumour is confined to the prostate
- N No – the Tumour is not confined to the prostate

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.O.Org.ORGAN_CONFINED_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.O.ORGAN_CONFINED_INDICATOR
- Retired ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR

ORGANISATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

ORGANISATION CODE will be replaced with ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

An ORGANISATION CODE is a code which identifies an Organisation uniquely.

ORGANISATION CODES are managed by:

- [Organisation Data Service \(ODS\)](#)
- [NHS Prescription Services](#)
- [NHS Dental Services](#).

Notes:

- [Organisation Data Service](#) codes can be downloaded from [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution \(TRUD\)](#)
- [Organisation Data Service](#) contact details can be found at [Contact Details](#).

ORGANISATION CODING FRAMES

- All NHS Organisations are coded using coding frames, as shown in the tables below:

Character Position	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Format	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n
A Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier						
B Frame	Organisation Type Identifier		Organisation Identifier					
C Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier						
D Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier						
E Frame								

	Organisation Identifier							
F Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier						
G Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Practice Identifier						
H Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier						
I Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier						
K Frame	Organisation Identifier							
L Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier	Organisation Type Identifier					
M Frame	Organisation and Organisation Type Identifier							
N Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier						

A Frame:

Example

Non NHS Organisation ([Independent Provider](#)) e.g. 8HA03

- 8 = Organisation Type Identifier
- Remainder = Organisation Identifier

B Frame:

Example

Local Service Provider e.g. LSP01

- LSP = Organisation Type Identifier
- 01 = Organisation Identifier

Also:

Application Service Provider

e.g. YGM01

[Education Establishment](#)

e.g. YDF01

NHS Support Agency

e.g. YDD01

C Frame:

Example

[School](#) e.g. EE134290

- EE = Organisation Type Identifier
- Remainder = Organisation Identifier

D Frame:

Example

[Care Trust](#) e.g. TAK

- T = Organisation Type Identifier
- AK = Organisation Identifier

Also:

Commissioning Support Unit (CSU) /	e.g. 0AA
Data Services for Commissioners Regional Office (DSCRO)	
High Level Health Geography, e.g. NHS England (Region Local Office)	e.g. Q72
Local Health Board (Wales)	e.g. 7A1
NHS Trust	e.g. RH8
Justice Organisation	e.g. VAA

E Frame:

Example

[Government Office Region \(GOR\)](#) e.g. K

- K = Organisation Identifier

Note: [Government Office Region \(GOR\)](#) is identified by a one character code; no other one character code exists.

F Frame:

Example

[Pharmacy](#) Headquarters e.g. P001

- P = Organisation Type Identifier
- 001 = Organisation Identifier

Also:

Care Home Headquarters	e.g.CA0A
Optical Headquarters	e.g.T1A1

G Frame:

Example

[GP Practices](#) in England and Wales e.g. Y00001

- Y = Organisation Type Identifier
- 00001 = Practice Identifier

Also:

Dental Practice	e.g.V20052
---------------------------------	------------

H Frame:

Example

Cancer Network e.g. N01

- N0 (where the 2nd character is numeric and not alpha) = Organisation Type Identifier
- 1 = Organisation Identifier

Also:

Booking Management System (BMS) Call Centre Establishment	e.g. YF1
Government Department	e.g. XDA
Independent Sector Healthcare Provider (ISHP) (where the 2nd character is alpha)	e.g. NV7
National Application Service Provider	e.g. YEA
Other Statutory Authority (OSA)	e.g. X16

I Frame:

Example

[Special Health Authority \(SpHA\)](#) e.g. T1150

- T1 = Organisation Type Identifier
 - 150 = Organisation Identifier
-

K Frame:

Example[NHS Wales Informatics Service](#) e.g. W00

- W00 = Organisation Identifier

L Frame:**Example**[Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#) e.g. ZC010

- Characters 1-3 (ZC0) AND character 5 (0) = Organisation Type Identifier
- Character 4 = Organisation Identifier

Note: this is a 5 character method of displaying [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#) identifiers.

Characters 3 and 5 are 'fillers'. If a 3 character code is required (as used by the [Office for National Statistics](#) in the [NHS Postcode Directory](#)) zeros can be omitted, e.g. ZC1.

The 3 character method of displaying the [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#) identifiers fit under the H Frame.

Guidance on the use of Northern Ireland codes can be found in [Data Set Change Notice 19/2009](#).

M Frame:**Example**[Clinical Commissioning Group \(CCG\)](#) e.g. 12A

- 12A = Organisation and Organisation Type Identifier

Also:

[Local Authority](#)

e.g.000

N Frame:**Example**GP Abeyance and Dispersal [GP Practice](#) e.g. G7817414

- G78 = Organisation Type Identifier
- 17414 = Organisation Identifier

The structure and format of [ORGANISATION CODES](#) maintained by the [Organisation Data Service](#), [NHS Prescription Services](#), [NHS Dental Services](#) and other agencies are detailed in the tables below.

ORGANISATION CODES TABLES**Table 1: CODING FORMATS FOR ORGANISATIONS IN ENGLAND AND WALES**

Organisation Type	Frame Type	Character Position								Code allocated by:	Notes/ Comments
	See Coding Frames Table	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
Application Service Provider	B	Y	G	M	A-9	A-9				ODS	E.g. YGM01
Booking Management System (BMS) Call Centre Establishment	H	Y	F	A-9						ODS	E.g. YF1
Cancer Network	H	N	0-9	A-9						ODS	E.g. N01
Cancer Registry	A	Y	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9				ODS	E.g. Y0401 All Cancer Registries in

												England are now part of the National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service
Care Home Headquarters	F	A, C or D	A-9	A-9	A-9						ODS	E.g. CA0A
Care Trust (CT)	D	T	A-Y	A-Y							ODS	E.g. TAK
Clinical Commissioning Group (CCG)	M	0-9	0-9	A-Y							ODS	E.g. 12A
Clinical Network	B	Y	D	G	A-9	A-9					ODS	E.g. YDG01
Commissioning Support Unit (CSU) / Data Services for Commissioners Regional Office (DSCRO)	D	0	A-Y	A-Y							ODS	E.g. 0AA
Dental Practice - England and Wales	G	V	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9				NHS Dental Services	E.g. V20052
Education Establishment	B	Y	D	F	A-9	A-9					ODS	E.g. YDF01
Executive Agency	N/A See Note 1	X	0-9	0-9							ODS	E.g. X09
Executive Agency Programme	N/A See Note 1	X	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9				ODS	First three characters denote Executive Agency E.g. X09001
Government Department	H	X	A-Y	A-Y							ODS	E.g. XDA
Government Office Region (GOR)	E	A-Y									ONS	E.g. K Government Office Regions (GORs) closed 31 March 2011 - from 1 April 2011 referred to as Regions
GP Abeyance and Dispersal GP Practice	N	G	7	8	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9		ODS	E.g. G7817414
GP Practices in England and Wales	G	A-H, J-N, P, W & Y	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9				NHS Prescription Services	Char 1 = W for Welsh GP Practice .

											<p>All other values represent GP Practices in England.</p> <p>Note: from 2003, ALL newly allocated Practice Codes in England begin with a Y</p> <p>E.g. Y00001</p>
Justice Organisation	D	V or W	A-Y	A-9						ODS	E.g. VAA
High Level Health Geography, e.g. NHS England (Region Local Office)	D	Q	A-9	A-9						ODS	E.g. Q72
Independent Sector Healthcare Provider (ISHP)	H	A, B, D, G, I, K, L, M, N, O, S, U, V, W	A-Y	A-Y, 0-9						ODS	E.g. NV7
Local Authority (LA)	M	0-9	0-9	0-9						ODS	E.g. 000
Local Health Board (Wales)	B	7	A-9	A-9						ODS	E.g. 7A1
Local Service Provider (LSP)	B	L	S	P	0-9	0-9				ODS	E.g. LSP01
Military Hospital	B	X	M	D	A-9	A-9				ODS	E.g.XMDA1
National Application Service Provider	H	Y	E	A-9						ODS	E.g. YEA
National Groupings (England)	H	Y	5	0-9						ODS	E.g. Y51
NHS Support Agency	B	Y	D	D	A-9	A-9				ODS	E.g. YDD01
NHS Trust	D	R	A-9	A-9						ODS	E.g. RH8
NHS Wales Informatics Service (NWIS)	K	W	0	0						ODS	<p>Only one organisation of this type exists for Wales</p> <p>E.g. W00</p>
	A	8	A-Y	A-9	0-9	0-9				ODS	E.g. 8HA03

Non NHS Organisation (Independent Provider)											
Northern Ireland Health & Social Care Board	N/A	Z	B	0	0	1				ODS	E.g. ZB001
Northern Ireland Health & Social Care Trust	I	Z	T	0-9	0-9	0-9				ODS	E.g. ZT001
Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group	L	Z	C	0	0-9	0				Department for Health, Social Services and Public Safety (DHSSPS), Northern Ireland	E.g. ZC010 Note that characters 3 and 5 are 'fillers' to create a 5 character code. If a 3 character code is required (as used by the Office for National Statistics in the NHS Postcode Directory), zeros can be omitted and fits under the H frame: E.g. ZC1. <i>Guidance on the use of Northern Ireland codes can be found in Data Set Change Notice 19/2009.</i>
Optical Headquarters	F	T	0-9	A-9	A-9					ODS	E.g. T1A1
Other Statutory Authority (OSA)	H	X	0-9	0-9						ODS	E.g. X16
Pharmacy	A	F	A-Y	A-9	A-9	A-9				ODS	E.g. FA002
Pharmacy Headquarters	F	P	A-9	A-9	A-9					ODS	E.g. P001
Primary Care Trust (PCT)	D	5	A-9	A-9						ODS	E.g. 5CT All Primary Care Trusts closed 31 March 2013
Prison Health Service	B	Y	D	E	A-9	A-9				ODS	E.g. YDE01
School	C	E	E	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9	Department for Education and ODS	E.g. EE134290
Special Health Authority (SpHA)	I	T	1	0-9	0-9	0				ODS	E.g. T1150

Strategic Health Authority (SHA)	D	Q	A-9	A-9					ODS	E.g. Q30 All Strategic Health Authorities in England closed 31 March 2013
Welsh Assembly	D	W	0-9	0-9					ODS	E.g. W01
Welsh Health Commission	A	W	0-9	0-9	A-Y	A-Y			ODS	E.g. W01HC

Notes:

- Codes for Executive Agency, Executive Agency Programme, Executive Agency Site and Executive Agency Programme Department do not easily fit into the coding frames as shown above and are therefore not included. This is due to their unusual structure in that there are more hierarchical 'tiers' than with other organisations.

Executive Agency and Executive Agency Programme are both considered Organisation level entities, although each Programme does have a relationship to an Executive Agency. Executive Agency codes are three characters long. Executive Agency Programme codes are six, and their first three characters are the same as the Executive Agency they are associated to.

Department codes of eight characters long can then be allocated underneath a Programme code (sharing the first six characters). Executive Agency Site codes of five characters long can be allocated under an Executive Agency code (and share the first three characters).

- A-9 indicates that characters A-Z and 0-9 are valid: except B, I, O, S, U and Z (to avoid ambiguity). This applies to all [ORGANISATION CODES](#) in the Coding Format Table above except [Independent Sector Healthcare Providers \(ISHP\)](#).

Table 2: CODING FORMATS FOR ORGANISATIONS IN SCOTLAND

Scottish [ORGANISATION CODES](#) are supplied by the Information Standards Directorate (ISD) from NHS Scotland and published by the [Organisation Data Service](#).

Organisation Type	Character Position						Code allocated by:	Notes/Comments
	1	2	3	4	5	6		
GP Practice - Scotland	S	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	NHS	
Scottish GP Fundholder	S	A-Z	B	0-9	0-9		ISD, Scotland	2nd character identifies the Health Board the GPFH reports to. 3rd character (always B) shows GPFH status.
Scottish Health Agency	S	D	0-9	0-9	0-9		ISD, Scotland	2nd character (D) identifies Scottish Office agencies
Scottish Health Board	S	A-Z	9	9	9		ISD, Scotland	
Scottish Provider	S	A-Z	A,C,D	0-9	0-9		ISD, Scotland	2nd character identifies the Health Board the organisation reports to. 3rd character identifies the organisation type: A= Health Unit C = Hospital Trust D = Nursing Home

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Table 3: CODING FORMATS for ORGANISATIONS in OTHER HOME COUNTRIES

Organisation Type	Character Position						Code allocated by:	Notes/Comments
	1	2	3	4	5	6		
GP Practice - Alderney	A	L	D	0-9	0-9	0-9	NHS Prescription Services	
GP Practice - Guernsey	G	U	E	0-9	0-9	0-9	NHS Prescription Services	
GP Practice - Isle of Man (IOM)	Y	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	NHS Prescription Services	
GP Practice - Jersey	J	E	R	0-9	0-9	0-9	NHS Prescription Services	
Primary Healthcare Directorate (Isle of Man)	Y	K	A-9				ODS	E.g. YK1

Note: A-9 indicates that characters A-Z and 0-9 are valid: except B, I, O, S, U and Z (to avoid ambiguity).

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique identifier for an [ORGANISATION](#).

Note:

- [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS](#) are governed by the fundamental standard for "Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data" (HSC Org Ref Data).
- The standard only relates to [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS](#) which are maintained and published by the [Organisation Data Service \(ODS\)](#). See [Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data](#).

The Format/Length of a published code for an:

- [Organisation](#) is min an3 max an8
- [Organisation Site](#) is min an5 max an9.

ORGANISATION CODE will be replaced with ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

OTHER MYELODYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

Other myelodysplasia symptoms present at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Consanguinity
- 2 Organomegaly at Diagnosis
- 3 Lymphadenopathy at Diagnosis
- 4 Severe Infections Prior to Diagnosis
- 5 Immunodeficiency at Diagnosis

OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the **PATIENT** has any other Non-Breast Locally Advanced/Metastatic Malignancy during a **Breast Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the **PATIENT** has another Non-Breast Locally Advanced Metastatic Malignancy
- N No - the **PATIENT** does not have any other Non-Breast Locally Advanced Metastatic Malignancy

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATORS

OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR

Data Elements:

OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR

OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

An indication of whether there is involvement of the surface of either ovary, during a **Cancer Care Spell**. An indication of whether there is involvement of the surface of either ovary, during a **Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is involvement of the surface of either ovary
- N No - there is no involvement of the surface of either ovary
- X Not Assessable

P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The result of the p16 (a **Tumour** suppressor gene) immunohistochemistry test during a **Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- P Positive
- N Negative

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULTS

P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT

Data Elements:

P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT

PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The paediatric myelodysplasia clinical findings recorded during a **Haematological Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- 1 De Novo Myelodysplastic Syndrome (MDS)
- 2 Refractory Cytopenia
- 3 Refractory Cytopenia with Ringed Sideroblasts
- 4 Refractory Cytopenia with Excess Blasts
- 5 Refractory Anemia with Excess Blasts (RAEB) in Transformation

PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) was seen by a [Palliative Care](#) specialist during a [Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the [PATIENT](#) was seen by a [Palliative Care](#) specialist
- N No - the [PATIENT](#) was not seen by a [Palliative Care](#) specialist

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL_ renamed from PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Name

The reason for giving [Palliative Care](#) to a [PATIENT](#) during a [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Extensive intrahepatic disease
- 2 Widespread disease
- 3 Both (Extensive intrahepatic disease and Widespread disease)
- 4 Biliary obstruction
- 5 Gastric outlet obstruction
- 6 Pain

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL_ renamed from PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset, Name

- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PALLIATIVE_TREATMENT_REASON_CODE_FOR_UPPER_GASTROINTESTINAL to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PALLIATIVE_TREATMENT_REASON_FOR_UPPER_GASTROINTESTINAL

PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

~~An indication of whether there is evidence of paracervical and/or parametrial involvement, during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ An indication of whether there is evidence of paracervical and/or parametrial involvement, during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is evidence of paracervical and/or parametrial involvement
- N No - there is no evidence of paracervical and/or parametrial involvement
- X ~~Not Assessable~~

PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER NEPHRECTOMY

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A classification to determine the histological risk, after an immediate nephrectomy (the surgical procedure of removing a kidney or section of a kidney) for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- F Favourable: Non-anaplastic Wilms [Tumour](#) (all subtypes); cystic partially differentiated nephroblastoma; mesoblastic nephroma; diffuse nephroblastomatosis
- U Unfavourable: Anaplastic Wilms [Tumour](#) (focal and diffuse); malignant rhabdoid [Tumour](#) of kidney; clear cell sarcoma of the kidney; renal cell carcinoma

PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A classification to determine the histological risk, after preoperative [Chemotherapy](#), for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- L Low: Cystic partially differentiated nephroblastoma; completely necrotic nephroblastoma; mesoblastic nephroma; diffuse nephroblastomatosis
- I Intermediate: Nephroblastoma type - epithelial; stromal; mixed; regressive; focal anaplasia
- H High: Nephroblastoma blastemal type; nephroblastoma with anaplasia; malignant rhabdoid [Tumour](#) of the kidney; clear cell sarcoma of the kidney; renal cell carcinoma

PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of pathology investigation carried out.

National Codes:

- CY Cytology
- BU [Biopsy](#) NOS (Not otherwise specified)
- EX Excision
- PE Partial Excision
- RE Radical Excision
- FE Further Excision
- CU Curettage
- SB Shave [Biopsy](#)
- PB Punch [Biopsy](#)
- IB Incisional [Biopsy](#)
- 99 Uncertain/other
- 9 Uncertain/other (Retired 1 January 2013)

PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE, renamed from **TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

An indication of whether any [TISSUE](#) was banked at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#). An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) consented for the [TISSUE](#) to be banked at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - [TISSUE](#) was banked at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#)
- N No - [TISSUE](#) was not banked at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#)
- Y Yes - [TISSUE](#) was banked at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) (Retired 1 April 2020)
- N No - [TISSUE](#) was not banked at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 1 [PATIENT](#) approached, consented
- 2 [PATIENT](#) approached, but declined
- 3 [PATIENT](#) not approached

PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE, renamed from **TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tes.TISSUE_BANKED_AT_DIAGNOSIS_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Pati.PATIENT_CONSENT_FOR_TISSUE_BANKED_AT_DIAGNOSIS_INDICATION_CODE

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) has been made.

National Codes:

- Y [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) made
- N [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) not made

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [Patient Procedure](#) was performed.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - a [Patient Procedure](#) was performed
- N No - a [Patient Procedure](#) was not performed

PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

An indication of whether a [PATIENT](#) was treated according to the [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#) guidelines during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). An indication of whether a [PATIENT](#) was treated according to the [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#) guidelines during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the [PATIENT](#) was treated according to the [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#) guidelines
- N No - the [PATIENT](#) was not treated according to the [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#) guidelines

PATIENT TRIAL STATUS FOR CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [PATIENT](#) who is eligible for a cancer [CLINICAL TRIAL](#) is taking part in it.

National Codes:

- EE [PATIENT](#) eligible, consented to and entered trial (Retired 01 April 2018)
- ED [PATIENT](#) eligible, declined trial (Retired 01 April 2018)
- 01 [PATIENT](#) approached, consented to and entered [CLINICAL TRIAL](#)
- 02 [PATIENT](#) approached, but declined [CLINICAL TRIAL](#)
- 03 [PATIENT](#) approached and consented, but failed screening

PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

A code to identify the PD-L1 (Programmed death-ligand 1) Expression percentage during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 2 Less than 1%
- 3 1% - 50%
- 4 Greater than 50%
- 5 Indeterminate/Test Failed

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGES

PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE

Data Elements:

PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE

PERFORMANCE STATUS FOR ADULTS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

A [World Health Organisation](#) classification indicating a [PERSON](#)'s status relating to activity/[DISABILITY](#).

This scale is used for adult [PERSONS](#) over 16 years of age.

For further information, see the [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence](#) website at: [Appendix C. WHO performance status classification](#).

National Codes:

- 0 Able to carry out all normal activity without restriction
- 1 Restricted in strenuous activity but ambulatory and able to carry out light work
- 2 Ambulatory and capable of all self-care but unable to carry out any work activities; up and about more than 50% of waking hours
- 3 Symptomatic and in a chair or in bed for greater than 50% of the day but not bedridden
- 4 Completely disabled; cannot carry out any self-care; totally confined to bed or chair

~~Note: The National Codes descriptions of this Attribute have been updated as a result of changes to the [World Health Organisation](#) definitions. The [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) specification will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.~~

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR SKIN_ renamed from PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

~~An indication of whether there is perineural invasion (PNI) into the nerve bundles during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ An indication of whether there is perineural invasion (PNI) into the nerve bundles during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is perineural invasion
- N No - there is no perineural invasion

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR SKIN_ renamed from PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Paya.PERINEURAL_INVASION_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Paya.PERINEURAL_INVASION_INDICATOR_FOR_SKIN

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there is perineural invasion (PNI) into the nerve bundles during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is perineural invasion (Present)
- N No - there is no perineural invasion (Not identified)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATORS FOR UROLOGICAL

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL

Data Elements:

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGICAL)
--

PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

~~The result of the peritoneal (the serous membrane that forms the lining of the abdominal cavity or the coelom) cytology.~~ The result of the peritoneal (the serous membrane that forms the lining of the abdominal cavity or the coelom) cytology during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Involved
- 2 Not Involved
- 3 Equivocal
- X Not Sent (Specimen not sent to the [Pathology Laboratory](#))

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE_ renamed from PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

An indication of whether there is peritoneal (the serous membrane that forms the lining of the abdominal cavity or coelom) involvement during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). An indication of whether there is peritoneal (affecting the peritoneum) involvement and if so the type during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is peritoneal involvement
- N No - there is no peritoneal involvement
- X Not Assessable / Not Sent
- Y Yes - there is peritoneal involvement (Retired 1 April 2020)
- I Invasive carcinoma/ invasive implants
- B Non-invasive borderline implants
- N Not involved

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE_ renamed from PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Paya.PERITONEAL_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Paya.PERITONEAL_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATION_CODE

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR ENDOMETRIAL CANCER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there is peritoneal (affecting the peritoneum) involvement for endometrial cancer during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is peritoneal involvement for endometrial cancer (Involved)
- N No - there is no peritoneal involvement for endometrial cancer (Not involved)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATORS FOR ENDOMETRIAL CANCER

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR ENDOMETRIAL CANCER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR ENDOMETRIAL CANCER

Data Elements:

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (ENDOMETRIAL CANCER)

PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The type of [CELLS](#) identified, where peritoneal washings (procedures used to look for malignant [CELLS](#)) are undertaken. The type of [CELLS](#) identified, where peritoneal washings (procedures used to look for malignant [CELLS](#)) are undertaken during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- P Positive
- N Negative
- X Not Assessable / Not Sent (Specimen not suitable for assessment) / Specimen not sent to the [Pathology Laboratory](#)

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The point of the [Cancer Pathway](#) where [Personalised Care and Support Planning](#) is completed during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

01	Initial cancer diagnosis
02	Start of treatment
03	During treatment
04	End of treatment
05	Diagnosis of <u>Cancer Recurrence</u>
06	Transition to <u>Palliative Care</u>
07	Prehabilitation
98	Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINTS OF CANCER PATHWAY

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

Data Elements:

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

PERSON BIRTH DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date on which a PERSON was born or is officially deemed to have been born.

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) **have been archived** and are available for reference only.

PERSON DEATH DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date on which a PERSON died or is officially deemed to have died.

This is as recorded on the Death Certificate.

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) **have been archived** and are available for reference only.

PERSON NAME WORD TEXT

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The character or string of characters comprising an element of a PERSON's name which has been recorded for at least one PERSON (eg. 'Dr', 'John', 'Smith').

PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A free text string to record a PERSON PROPERTY.

PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date when a PERSON PROPERTY became effective for a PATIENT.

Examples may be the date when the PATIENT experienced a symptom or gave up smoking.

PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date when the [PERSON PROPERTY](#) was observed by a [PERSON](#).

PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date when the [PERSON PROPERTY](#) was recorded by a [PERSON](#).

For the [National Renal Data Set](#), in a computerised system this data would be derived from the date the information was entered.

PERSON SCORE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The score taken from an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

This could be for an individual element of, or question within, an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#), a subtotal or total score.

The purpose of the [PERSON SCORE](#) is to measure changes in health and wellbeing.

PERSON STATED GENDER CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The gender of a [PERSON](#).

[PERSON STATED GENDER CODE](#) is self declared or inferred by observation for those unable to declare their [PERSON STATED GENDER](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Male
- 2 Female
- 9 Indeterminate (unable to be classified as either male or female)

[PERSON GENDER CODE](#) will be replaced with [PERSON STATED GENDER CODE](#) or [PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION](#) of a [PERSON](#).

[PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE](#) is aligned with descriptors for "Sexual orientation findings" in [SNOMED CT](#)® as follows:

[SNOMED CT Refset](#) Metadata:

- [Refset](#) FSN: Sexual orientation findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
- [Refset](#) Id: 999003081000000103

For further details relating to the [SNOMED CT Refset](#) Metadata, see the [Data Dictionary for Care \(DD4C\)](#) website at: [Sexual orientation findings](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Heterosexual or Straight
- 2 Gay or Lesbian
- 3 Bisexual
- 4 Other sexual orientation not listed
- U [PERSON](#) asked and does not know or is not sure
- Z Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

[SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE](#) will be replaced with [PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The [Physical Activity Vital Sign](#) level of a [PATIENT](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Achieves guidance level of physical activity
- 2 Does not achieve guidance level of physical activity
- Z Not Stated ([PATIENT](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVELS

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL

Data Elements:

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL (CURRENT)
--

PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR_ renamed from PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

~~The quality of the surgical excision as seen by the pathologist.~~ An indicator of the quality of the surgical excision as seen by the [Pathologist](#) during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#). This grades the resection on its worst plane.

National Codes:

- 1 Mesorectal fascia
- 2 Intramesorectal
- 3 Muscularis propria

PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR_ renamed from PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Pha.PLANE_OF_SURGICAL_EXCISION_TYPE` to `Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Pha.PLANE_OF_SURGICAL_EXCISION_INDICATOR`

PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of treatment or care which may be planned to be provided within a [Planned Cancer Treatment](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Surgery
- 02 [Teletherapy](#)
- 03 [Chemotherapy](#)
- 04 [Hormone Therapy](#)
- 05 [Specialist Palliative Care](#)
- 06 [Brachytherapy](#)
- 07 [Biological Therapy](#)
- 08 Other (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 09 Active Monitoring (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 10 Other Active Treatment (not listed)
- 11 No Active Treatment
- 12 Biphosphonates
- 13 Anti Cancer Drug - Other
- 14 [Radiotherapy](#) - Other

PORTAL VEIN INVASION INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether there is invasion of the portal vein during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#) and if so, whether the [Tumour](#) is present in the main portal vein or in a branch of the portal vein.

National Codes:

Y	Yes - Present (Retired 01 April 2018)
N	No - Not present (Retired 01 April 2018)
1	Present in Branch
2	Present in Main
3	Not present

POSTCODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The code assigned by Royal Mail to identify postal delivery areas across the United Kingdom.

[POSTCODES](#) may also be used to identify a [GEOGRAPHIC AREA](#).

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) have been archived and are available for reference only.

POST OPERATIVE TUMOUR SITE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The main [Tumour](#) site for which the [PATIENT](#) is receiving care, as established in the resected specimen, during an [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

01	Oesophagus upper third
02	Oesophagus middle third
03	Oesophagus lower third
04	Siewert 1
05	Siewert 2
06	Siewert 3
07	Fundus
08	Body of stomach
09	Antrum
10	Pylorus
11	Cardia (Retired 1 April 2014)

PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

~~The type of response to preoperative therapy.~~ The type of response to preoperative therapy during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

1	No residual Tumour CELLS / mucous lakes only (Retired 1 April 2018)
2	Minimal residual cancer (Retired 1 April 2018)
3	No marked regression (Retired 1 April 2018)
4	No viable Tumour CELLS (fibrosis or mucus lakes only)
5	Single Tumour CELLS or scattered small groups of cancer CELLS
6	Residual cancer outgrown by fibrosis
7	Minimal or no regression (extensive residual Tumour)
4	No viable Tumour CELLS (fibrosis or mucus lakes only) (Retired 1 April 2020)
5	Single Tumour CELLS or scattered small groups of cancer CELLS (Retired 1 April 2020)
6	Residual cancer outgrown by fibrosis (Retired 1 April 2020)
7	Minimal or no regression (extensive residual Tumour) (Retired 1 April 2020)
08	No viable cancer CELLS (TRS 0)
09	Single CELLS or rare small groups of cancer CELLS (TRS 1)
10	Residual cancer with evident Tumour regression (TRS 2)
11	No evident Tumour regression (TRS 3)

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [Pretext Staging System](#) stage relating to the sectors of the liver involved for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Stage 1: [Tumour](#) involves only 1 quadrant
- 2 Stage 2: [Tumour](#) involves 2 adjoining quadrants; 2 adjoining sections free
- 3 Stage 3: [Tumour](#) involves 3 adjoining quadrants; only 1 quadrant free or 2 non-adjoining quadrants free
- 4 Stage 4: [Tumour](#) involves all 4 quadrants

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The additional [Pretext Staging System](#) used to describe the annotation factors relating to the liver during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- V Extension into the vena cava and/or all three hepatic veins
- P Extension into the main and/or both left and right branches of the portal vein
- E Extra-hepatic disease
- M Presence of distant metastases
- C Caudate lode
- F Multiple [Tumour](#) nodules
- N [Lymph Node](#) involvement
- R Rupture
- Z None

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS

Data Elements:

[PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS](#)

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE OUTSIDE LIVER (RETIRED)_ renamed from PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE OUTSIDE LIVER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

The additional [Pretext Staging System](#) used to describe disease outside the liver for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- V Extension into the vena cava and/or all three hepatic veins
- P Extension into the main and/or both left and right branches of the portal vein
- E Extra-hepatic disease
- M Presence of distant metastases

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE OUTSIDE LIVER (RETIRED)_ renamed from PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE OUTSIDE LIVER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Pow.PRETEXT_STAGING_SYSTEM_STAGE_OUTSIDE_LIVER to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PRETEXT_STAGING_SYSTEM_STAGE_OUTSIDE_LIVER
- Retired PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE OUTSIDE LIVER

PRETREATMENT PROSTATE BIOPSY TECHNIQUE TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The type of prostate [Biopsy](#) technique performed prior to treatment for prostate cancer during a [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 4 Transrectal sampling [Biopsy](#)
- 2 Transrectal saturation [Biopsy](#)
- 3 Perineal sampling [Biopsy](#)
- 4 Perineal template mapping [Biopsy](#)
- 8 Other [Biopsy](#) (not listed)
- 1 Transrectal sampling Biopsy (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 2 Transrectal saturation Biopsy (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 3 Perineal sampling Biopsy (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 4 Perineal template mapping Biopsy (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 8 Other Biopsy (not listed) (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 10 Transrectal Ultrasound (TRUS) guided [Biopsy](#) (standard)
- 11 Transrectal Ultrasound (TRUS) guided [Biopsy](#) (targeted)
- 12 Transrectal Ultrasound (TRUS) guided [Biopsy](#) (targeted and standard)
- 13 Transperineal [Biopsy](#) (systematic)
- 14 Transperineal [Biopsy](#) (targeted)
- 15 Transperineal [Biopsy](#) (targeted and systematic)

PRIMARY EXTRANODAL CANCER SITE_ renamed from PRIMARY EXTRANODAL SITE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

The primary extranodal site (an area or organ outside of the lymph nodes) as agreed by the [Multidisciplinary Team](#) based on clinical and radiological findings for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#). The primary extranodal cancer site (an area or organ outside of the Lymph Nodes) as agreed by the [Multidisciplinary Team](#) based on clinical and radiological findings for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Blood
- 02 Bone
- 03 CNS (Central Nervous System)
- 04 GIT (Gastrointestinal Tract)
- 05 GU (Genitourinary)
- 06 Liver
- 07 Marrow
- 08 Muscle
- 09 Orbit
- 10 Pericardium
- 11 Pulmonary
- 12 Salivary gland
- 13 Skin
- 14 Thyroid
- 15 Other (not listed)

PRIMARY EXTRANODAL CANCER SITE_ renamed from PRIMARY EXTRANODAL SITE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Prev.PRIMARY_EXTRANODAL_SITE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Prev.PRIMARY_EXTRANODAL_CANCER_SITE

PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) failed to achieve morphological remission after induction [Chemotherapy](#) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the [PATIENT](#) failed to achieve morphological remission after induction [Chemotherapy](#)
- N No - the [PATIENT](#) achieved morphological remission after induction [Chemotherapy](#)

PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The status of a [PATIENT](#)'s primary [Tumour](#), determined during a [Cancer Clinical Status Assessment](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Residual primary [Tumour](#)
- 2 No evidence of primary [Tumour](#)
- 3 Recurrent primary [Tumour](#)
- 4 ~~Not assessed (Sample is not suitable to assess)~~
- 5 Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The principal type of imaging procedure for a [Clinical Investigation](#).

National Codes:

- 1 [CT Scan](#)
- 2 [MRI Scan](#)
- 3 [PET Scan](#)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A code which identifies the [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [General Chiropractic Council](#)
- 02 [General Dental Council](#)
- 03 [General Medical Council](#)
- 04 [General Optical Council](#)
- 05 [Social Care Wales](#) **
- 06 Scottish Social Services Council (Retired 01 April 2013)
- 07 General Social Care Council (for England) (Retired 01 August 2012)
- 08 [Health and Care Professions Council](#)
- 09 [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#)
- 10 Royal Pharmaceutical Society (Retired 27 September 2010)
- 11 British Psychological Society (Retired 01 October 2017)
- 12 Association for Operating Department Practitioners (Retired January 2015)
- 13 Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (Retired 01 October 2017)
- 14 Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (Retired 01 October 2017)
- 15 Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (Retired 01 October 2017)
- 16 [General Pharmaceutical Council](#)
- 17 [General Osteopathic Council](#) *

Notes:

- * National Code 17 is not valid for use in the [Community Services Data Set](#).
- ** The National Code description has been updated as a result of the work undertaken for the development of the [National Workforce Data Set](#).
The [Community Services Data Set](#) and [Maternity Services Data Set](#) specifications will be updated in the next versions of the Information Standards where they are not already correct.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The registration identifier allocated by an [Organisation](#).

Examples include:

- [GENERAL DENTAL COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBER](#)
- [GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER](#).

PROSTATE NERVE SPARING SURGERY TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of prostate nerve sparing surgery (surgery that attempts to save the nerves near the [TISSUES](#) being removed) performed during a [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#)

National Codes:

- 1 Bilateral
- 2 Unilateral
- 3 None

PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

This is the provisional [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) for the main condition treated or investigated during the relevant episode of healthcare.

RADICAL PROSTATECTOMY MARGIN STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The margin status following a radical prostatectomy (surgery to remove the entire prostate gland and surrounding [Lymph Nodes](#)) during a [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#)

National Codes:

- 1 Negative Margins
- 2 Positive Margins less than 3mm in length
- 3 Positive Margins greater than or equal to 3mm in length
- 4 Positive Margins, length unknown

RECEPTOR STATUS (RETIRED)_ renamed from RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

~~The receptor status obtained from a [PATIENT](#) with breast cancer during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~Note: the status is for Estrogen Receptor (ER), Progesterone Receptor (PR) or Human Epidermal growth factor Receptor (HER2).~~ **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~National Codes:~~ **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

- P Positive
- N Negative
- B Borderline

RECEPTOR STATUS (RETIRED)_ renamed from RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.Radiot.RECEPTOR_STATUS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.RECEPTOR_STATUS
- Retired RECEPTOR STATUS

RECORD COUNT

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset
A count of records contained within a data set submission.

RECORD IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset
The unique identifier, used in conjunction with [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) or [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#), to identify a record within a data set submission.

RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The recurrent laryngeal nerve injury involvement type during an [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).

RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE is required where the **INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS** National Code is 'Recurrent nerve injury'.

National Codes:

- 1 Type Ia
- 2 Type Ib
- 3 Type IIa
- 4 Type IIb
- 5 Type IIIa
- 6 Type IIIb

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPES

RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE

Data Elements:

RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE

REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The regional anaesthetic technique used on the **PATIENT** during a **Lung Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- 1 Epidural
- 2 Paravertebral Catheter
- 3 Other Technique (not listed)

RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The method of detection for the **PATIENT**'s relapse during a **Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- 1 Morphology
- 2 Flow
- 3 Molecular
- 4 Clinical Examination
- 9 Other (not listed)

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY_ renamed from RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

An indication of whether there is evidence of **Tumour** thrombus (a rare complication of many solid cancers) in the renal vein. An indication of whether there is evidence of **Tumour** thrombus (a rare complication of many solid cancers) in the renal vein for Paediatric Kidney during a **Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is evidence of **Tumour** thrombus in the renal vein
- N No - there is no evidence of **Tumour** thrombus in the renal vein
- U Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY_ renamed from RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null

• Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.Ren.RENAL_VEIN_TUMOUR_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.Ren.RENAL_VEIN_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_FOR_PAEDIATRIC_KIDNEY

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE FOR UROLOGICAL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there is evidence of [Tumour](#) thrombus (a rare complication of many solid cancers) in the renal vein and if so the type during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Microscopic involvement only
- 2 Gross involvement confirmed microscopically
- 3 Not identified (there is no evidence of [Tumour](#) thrombus in the renal vein)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODES FOR UROLOGICAL

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE FOR UROLOGICAL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE FOR UROLOGICAL

Data Elements:

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE (UROLOGICAL)

REPORTING PERIOD END DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date that a [REPORTING PERIOD](#) ends.

REPORTING PERIOD START DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date that a [REPORTING PERIOD](#) begins.

RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

~~An indication of whether there is evidence of resection margin involvement by in situ/pre-invasive disease, during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ An indication of whether there is evidence of resection margin involvement by in situ/pre-invasive disease, during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is evidence of resection margin involvement by in situ/pre-invasive disease
- N No - there is no evidence of resection margin involvement by in situ/pre-invasive disease
- X Not Assessable

RESECTION STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The resection status of the [Tumour](#) as determined at the [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#) by a combination of surgical history and postoperative imaging.

National Codes:

- 1 Complete resection
- 2 Incomplete resection (Less than 1.5 cm² remaining)
- 3 Incomplete resection (Greater than or equal to 1.5 cm² remaining)

RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE FOR GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The size of the residual disease of the Tumour left after the surgery for Gynaecological cancer. A code to identify the size of the residual disease of the Tumour left after the surgery for Gynaecological cancer during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell.

This is documented by the surgeon at the completion of the Patient Procedure and captured by the Multidisciplinary Team Meeting.

National Codes:

- 1 0cm
- 2 Greater than 0 and less than 1cm
- 3 Equal to or greater than 1cm

RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT LATERALITY

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The laterality for which the retinoblastoma details were recorded for a PATIENT during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- L Left eye
- R Right eye

REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The Revised International Staging System for Multiple Myeloma (R-ISS) stage for PATIENTS with multiple myeloma during a Haematological Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Stage I: International Staging System stage I and standard risk Chromosomal Abnormalities (CA) detected by Immunostaining-Fluorescence In Situ Hybridisation (iFISH) and normal lactate dehydrogenase (LDH)
- 2 Stage II: Not Revised International Staging System for Multiple Myeloma (R-ISS) stage I or III
- 3 Stage III: International Staging System stage III and either high risk Chromosomal Abnormalities (CA) detected by Immunostaining-Fluorescence In Situ Hybridisation (iFISH) or high lactate dehydrogenase (LDH)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGES FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA

REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA

Data Elements:

REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA

RHABDOMYOSARCOMA SITE PROGNOSIS CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The PATIENT's prognosis code for the site for Rhabdomyosarcoma during a Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- F Favourable: Orbit; genitourinary Non Bladder Prostate; Non Parameningeal Head and Neck
- U Unfavourable: All other sites of disease

RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (RETIRED)_ renamed from RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

The risk group allocation for Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 1 Good
- 2 Standard
- 3 High

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (RETIRED)_renamed from RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.Resp.RISK_GROUP_ALLOCATION_FOR_ACUTE_LYMPHOBLASTIC_LEUKAEMIA to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.RISK_GROUP_ALLOCATION_FOR_ACUTE_LYMPHOBLASTIC_LEUKAEMIA
- Retired RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA

ROS1 FUSION STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The status of the ROS1 Gene Fusion (a receptor tyrosine kinase of the insulin receptor family) during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Positive
- 2 Negative
- 3 Indeterminate/Test Failed

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ROS1 FUSION STATUSES

ROS1 FUSION STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ROS1 FUSION STATUS

Data Elements:

ROS1 FUSION STATUS

SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date that a [SAMPLE](#) collection takes place or the start of a period for [SAMPLE](#) collection.

SAMPLE RECEIPT DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date of receipt of a [SAMPLE](#) by a [Laboratory](#).

SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN (RETIRED)_renamed from SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

The margin of the surgical procedure for the treatment of sarcoma. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 1 Intralesional

- M Marginal
- W Wide
- C Compartmental
- O Other (not listed)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN (RETIRED)_ renamed from SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SARCOMA_SURGICAL_MARGIN to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SARCOMA_SURGICAL_MARGIN
- Retired SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN

SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER_ renamed from TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

An identifier of whether the Tumour breaches the cortex. An identifier of whether the Tumour breaches the cortex during a Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- I Intracompartmental
- E Extracompartmental

SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER_ renamed from TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_BREACH_IDENTIFIER to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SARCOMA_TUMOUR_BREACH_IDENTIFIER

SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH_ renamed from TUMOUR DEPTH

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

The deepest TISSUE compartment where the Tumour is located. The deepest TISSUE compartment where the Tumour is located during a Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Intradermal/cutaneous
- 2 Subcutaneous
- 3 Fascial/subfascial

SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH_ renamed from TUMOUR DEPTH

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_DEPTH to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SARCOMA_TUMOUR_DEPTH

SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR BONE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The subsite location of the bone sarcoma within the SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (BONE) identified during a Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- PR Proximal
- DS Distal
- DP Diaphyseal (Middle)
- TO Total
- OO Other (not listed)

SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR SOFT TISSUE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The subsite location of the soft tissue sarcoma within the [SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE \(SOFT TISSUE\)](#) identified during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

RP	Retroperitoneal
IP	Intraperitoneal
WR	Wrist
EB	Elbow
UT	Upper Trunk
LT	Lower Trunk
AD	Adductors
AN	Anterior
PO	Posterior
LA	Lateral

SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The most distant location of separate [Tumour](#) nodules.

National Codes:

- 1 Separate [Tumour](#) nodules in same lobe
- 2 Separate [Tumour](#) nodules in a different ipsilateral lobe
- 3 Separate [Tumour](#) nodules in a contralateral lobe
- 4 No separate [Tumour](#) nodules

S CATEGORY CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The code to identify the serum [Tumour](#) markers (measurable biochemicals associated with a malignancy of [Tumour CELLS](#)) for testicular cancer only.

National Codes:

SX	LDH - Marker studies not available or not performed; HCG - Marker studies not available or not performed; AFP - Marker studies not available or not performed
S0	LDH - Normal; HCG - Normal; AFP - Normal
S1	LDH - Less than 1.5 x normal; HCG - Less than 5,000; AFP - Less than 1,000
S2	LDH - 1.5-10 x normal; HCG - 5,000-50,000 AFP - 1,000-10,000
S3	LDH - Greater than 10 x normal; HCG - Greater than 50,000; AFP - Greater than 10,000

[S CATEGORY CODE](#) is derived following recording of the biochemistry test items:

- [S CATEGORY \(LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE\) \(LDH\)](#)
- [S CATEGORY \(HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN\) \(HCG\)](#)
- [S CATEGORY \(ALPHA FETOPROTEIN\) \(AFP\)](#)

CODE	LDH (UNITS/LITRE)	HCG (MILLIUNITS/MILLILITRE)	AFP (NANOGRAMS/MILLILITRE)
SX	Marker studies not available or not performed	Marker studies not available or not performed	Marker studies not available or not performed
S0	Normal	Normal	Normal
S1	Less than 1.5 x normal	Less than 5,000	Less than 1,000
S2	1.5-10 x normal	5,000-50,000	1,000-10,000
S3	Greater than 10 x normal	Greater than 50,000	Greater than 10,000

SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The outcome of the [Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy](#). The outcome of the [Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- P Positive (cancer is present in the [Sentinel Lymph Node](#))
- N Negative (cancer is not present in the [Sentinel Lymph Node](#))
- P Malignant (cancer is present in the [Sentinel Lymph Node](#))

N No Malignancy (cancer is not present in the Sentinel Lymph Node)

SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique identifier of a [SERVICE REPORT](#).

SERVICE REPORT STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The status of the [SERVICE REPORT](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Final (Complete)
- 2 Preliminary (Interim)
- 3 Test not available
- 4 Unspecified
- 5 Supplementary/second opinion
- 6 Deleted

SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) has severe cardiorespiratory disease.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the [PATIENT](#) has severe cardiorespiratory disease
- N No - the [PATIENT](#) does not have severe cardiorespiratory disease

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATORS

SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR

Data Elements:

[SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR](#)

SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER_ renamed from SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

The identification number used to identify the specimen within a [Pathology Laboratory Service Report](#) for skin cancer during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). The identification number used to identify the specimen within a [Pathology Laboratory Service Report](#) for skin cancer during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: where more than one primary skin cancer is reported on the same [Pathology Laboratory Service Report](#), the [Lesion](#) number as specified on the [Pathology Laboratory Service Report](#) should be recorded.

SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER_ renamed from SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Sig.SKIN_CANCER_LESION_NUMBER to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Sig.SKIN_CANCER_LESION_SPECIMEN_IDENTIFI

SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE_ renamed from ULCERATION INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

~~An indication of whether there is a loss of full thickness of epidermis (ulceration) associated with reactive changes for skin cancer during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ An indication of whether there is a loss of full thickness of epidermis (ulceration) associated with reactive changes for skin cancer during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is a loss of full thickness of epidermis
- N No - there is no loss of full thickness of epidermis
- U Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE renamed from **ULCERATION INDICATION CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.U.ULCERATION_INDICATION_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Sig.SKIN_ULCERATION_INDICATION_CODE

SMILE INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

~~The presence of a Stratified Mucin-Producing Intra-Epithelial Lesion (SMILE) obtained during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ The presence of a Stratified Mucin-Producing Intra-Epithelial Lesion (SMILE) obtained during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Present
- 2 Absent
- X Not Assessable

SMOKING STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [SMOKING STATUS](#) of the [PERSON](#) at the time the [TOBACCO USAGE](#) is recorded.

National Codes:

- 1 Current smoker
- 2 Ex-smoker
- 3 Non-smoker - history unknown
- 4 Never smoked
- Z Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response) *

* Note: Code valid for use in the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) only.

SNOMED VERSION

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The version of SNOMED.

Note: versions of SNOMED prior to [SNOMED CT](#)® ceased to be licensed after April 2017 other than for historical content.

National Codes:

- 01 SNOMED II
- 02 SNOMED 3
- 03 SNOMED 3.5
- 04 SNOMED RT
- 05 [SNOMED CT](#)®

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The source of referral of each [Consultant Out-Patient Episode](#).

National Codes:

Initiated by the [CONSULTANT](#) responsible for the [Consultant Out-Patient Episode](#)

- 01 following an emergency admission
 - 02 following a [Domiciliary Consultation](#)
 - 10 following an [Accident and Emergency Attendance](#) (including Minor Injuries Units and Walk In Centres)
 - 11 other - initiated by the [CONSULTANT](#) responsible for the [Consultant Out-Patient Episode](#)
- Not initiated by the [CONSULTANT](#) responsible for the [Consultant Out-Patient Episode](#)
- 03 referral from a [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#)
 - 92 referral from a [GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER](#)
 - 12 referral from a [General Practitioner with a Special Interest \(GPwSI\)](#) or [Dentist with a Special Interest \(DwSI\)](#)
 - 04 referral from an [Accident and Emergency Department](#) (including Minor Injuries Units and Walk In Centres)
 - 05 referral from a [CONSULTANT](#), other than in an [Accident and Emergency Department](#)
 - 06 self-referral
 - 07 referral from a [Prosthetist](#)
 - 13 referral from a Specialist [NURSE](#) (Secondary Care)
 - 14 referral from an Allied Health Professional
 - 15 referral from an [OPTOMETRIST](#)
 - 16 referral from an [Orthoptist](#)
 - 17 referral from a National [Screening Programme](#)
 - 93 referral from a Community Dental Service
 - 97 other - not initiated by the [CONSULTANT](#) responsible for the [Consultant Out-Patient Episode](#)

Note: The classification has been listed in logical sequence rather than numeric order.

Where a [PATIENT](#) is referred by a [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) acting in the capacity of a [General Practitioner with a Special Interest \(GPwSI\)](#), National Code 12 - 'referral from a [General Practitioner with a Special Interest \(GPwSI\)](#) or [Dentist with a Special Interest \(DwSI\)](#)' should be used.

Where a [PATIENT](#) is referred by that [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) acting in their capacity as an ordinary [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#), or as an ordinary [GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER](#), National Code 03 - referral from a [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) or National Code 92 - referral from a [GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER](#) should be used as appropriate.

Two Week Wait Referrals made by Specialist [NURSES](#) in Primary Care, under the authority of the [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) leading their team, should continue to be classified as referrals from the [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) (National Code 03 - referral from a [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#)). Referrals from Specialist [NURSES](#) in Secondary Care should be classified as National Code 13 - referral from a [Specialist Nurse \(Secondary Care\)](#).

SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN (RETIRED), renamed from SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

~~The maximum distance of the spleen from the costal margin measured by a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN (RETIRED), renamed from SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Spe.SPLEEN_BELOW_COSTAL_MARGIN to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SPLEEN_BELOW_COSTAL_MARGIN
- Retired SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN

SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) has a Splenomegaly (enlarged spleen) as identified from the clinical examination during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the [PATIENT](#) has a Splenomegaly
- N No - the [PATIENT](#) does not have a Splenomegaly

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The staff role of the individual carrying out the [Holistic Needs Assessment](#) or [Personalised Care and Support Planning](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Cancer Nurse Specialist
- 02 Other NURSE
- 03 Allied Health Professional
- 04 Support worker/Care Navigator (band 3 or 4)
- 05 Psychologist or other mental health professional
- 06 CONSULTANT/Medical Team
- 08 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	STAFF ROLES CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

Data Elements:

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT
STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

STAGE GROUPING FOR TESTICULAR CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The nationally agreed stage grouping as defined by [The Royal Marsden](#) for a [PATIENT](#) diagnosed with testicular cancer.

National Codes:

- 1 Stage 1
- 1S Stage 1S
- 1M Stage 1M
- 2A Stage 2A
- 2B Stage 2B
- 2C Stage 2C
- 3A Stage 3A
- 3B Stage 3B
- 3C Stage 3C
- 4A Stage 4A
- 4B Stage 4B
- 4C Stage 4C

STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The donor type for [Stem Cell Infusion](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Autologous
- 2 Allogenic - Sibling
- 3 Allogenic - Haplo
- 4 Allogenic - Unrelated

STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The source of stem [CELLS](#) to be used for [Stem Cell Infusion](#).

National Codes:

- B Bone Marrow

- P Peripheral Blood
- C Cord

STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The stem cell transplant conditioning regimen.

National Codes:

- 1 Myeloablative
- 2 Reduced Intensity
- 3 Minimal Intensity

SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The unique identifier to identify each data set submission.

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The type of access to surgery. The type of surgical access used.

National Codes:

- 4 Open operation
- 1 Open Surgery
- 2 Laparoscopic/Thoroscopic with planned conversion to open surgery
- 3 Laparoscopic/Thoroscopic with unplanned conversion to open surgery
- 4 Laparoscopic/Thoroscopic completed
- 5 Robotic surgery

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of surgical access used for a **PATIENT** with head and neck cancer during a **Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- 1 Mandibulotomy
- 2 Lip split and Mandibulotomy
- 3 Weber Ferguson Approach
- 4 Drop Through the Neck
- 8 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SURGICAL ACCESS TYPES FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER

Data Elements:

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)

SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from **SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

The types of post-operative surgical complications that the **PATIENT** experiences between the time of the operation and discharge from hospital or death in hospital. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 00 No complications
- 01 Pneumonia
- 02 Acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS)
- 03 Pulmonary embolism
- 04 Pleural effusion
- 05 Anastomotic leak
- 06 Chyle leak
- 07 Haemorrhage
- 08 Cardiac complication
- 09 Acute renal failure
- 10 Wound infection
- 11 Duodenal suture line leak
- 12 Gastric outlet obstruction
- 13 Pancreatic leak
- 14 Biliary leak
- 15 Gastric anastomotic leak
- 16 Pancreatic endocrine insufficiency
- 17 Pancreatic exocrine insufficiency
- 18 Early delayed gastric emptying
- 19 Duodenal suture line leak
- 20 Anastomotic stricture
- 98 Other (not listed)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE (RETIRED)_ renamed from SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Sup.SURGICAL_COMPLICATION_TYPE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SURGICAL_COMPLICATION_TYPE
- Retired SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE

SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of surgical palliation procedure carried out on a [PATIENT](#).

National Codes:

- 0 None
- 1 Gastric bypass
- 2 Biliary bypass
- 3 Gastric/biliary bypass
- 4 Celiac plexus block

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The location of the synchronous [Tumour](#) in the colon at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). The location of the synchronous [Tumour](#) in the colon during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Caecum
- 02 Appendix
- 03 Ascending Colon
- 04 Hepatic Flexure
- 05 Transverse Colon
- 06 Splenic Flexure
- 07 Descending Colon
- 08 Sigmoid Colon
- 09 Rectosigmoid
- 10 Rectum

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

An indication of whether there is a presence of synchronous [Tumours](#) at a [Tumour](#) site during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - synchronous [Tumours](#) present
- ~~N~~ ~~No - synchronous [Tumours](#) present~~
- N No - no synchronous [Tumours](#) present

TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER, renamed from TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

The type of [TISSUE](#) banked at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#). The type of [TISSUE](#) banked at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

~~[TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS](#) is recorded where the [TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR](#) is National Code 'Yes' - [TISSUE](#) was banked at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).~~ [TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER](#) is recorded where the [PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE](#) is National Code '[PATIENT approached, consented](#)'.

National Codes:

- 1 [Tumour](#)
- 2 Blood
- 3 Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF)
- 4 Bone Marrow
- 5 Urine

TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER, renamed from TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tes.TISSUE_TYPE_BANKED_AT_DIAGNOSIS` to `Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tes.TISSUE_TYPE_BANKED_AT_DIAGNOSIS_FOR_CANCER`

TNM CATEGORY

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The [Tumour](#), Node and Metastasis category used during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

~~This may be from the [Union for International Cancer Control \(UICC\)](#) or [American Joint Committee on Cancer \(AJCC\)](#).~~ This may be from the [Union for International Cancer Control \(UICC\)](#), [American Joint Committee on Cancer \(AJCC\)](#) or [European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society \(ENETS\)](#).

Note:

- [Tumour](#) (T) describes the size of the [Tumour](#) and whether it has invaded nearby [TISSUE](#)
- ~~Node (N) describes regional lymph nodes that are involved~~
- Node (N) describes regional [Lymph Nodes](#) that are involved
- Metastasis (M) describes distant metastasis (spread of cancer from one body part to another).

TNM CODING EDITION

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The [Tumour](#), Node and Metastasis coding edition in use during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note:

- [Tumour](#) (T) describes the size of the [Tumour](#) and whether it has invaded nearby [TISSUE](#)
- ~~Node (N) describes regional lymph nodes that are involved~~
- Node (N) describes regional [Lymph Nodes](#) that are involved
- Metastasis (M) describes distant metastasis (spread of cancer from one body part to another).

National Codes:

- 1 [Union for International Cancer Control \(UICC\)](#)
- 2 [American Joint Committee on Cancer \(AJCC\)](#)

TNM VERSION NUMBER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The [Tumour](#), Node and Metastasis version number in use during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

[TNM VERSION NUMBER](#) is either the:

- [American Joint Committee on Cancer \(AJCC\)](#) or [Union for International Cancer Control \(UICC\)](#) version number used for [Tumour](#), Node and Metastasis (TNM) staging for cancer diagnosis or
- [American Joint Committee on Cancer \(AJCC\)](#), [Union for International Cancer Control \(UICC\)](#) or [European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society \(ENETS\)](#) version number used for [Tumour](#), Node and Metastasis (TNM) staging for cancer diagnosis or
- Pathological [Union for International Cancer Control \(UICC\)](#) version number used for [Tumour](#), Node and Metastasis (TNM) staging for cancer diagnosis.

Note:

- [Tumour](#) (T) describes the size of the [Tumour](#) and whether it has invaded nearby [TISSUE](#)
- ~~Node (N) describes regional lymph nodes that are involved~~
- Node (N) describes regional [Lymph Nodes](#) that are involved
- Metastasis (M) describes distant metastasis (spread of cancer from one body part to another).

TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether treatment was given to the [PATIENT](#) for tobacco smoking cessation.

National Codes:

- 1 [PATIENT](#) treated
- 2 [PATIENT](#) not treated
- 3 [PATIENT](#) offered treatment but declined

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODES

TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE

Data Elements:

TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE

TUMOUR GRADE FOR UROLOGY

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

~~The grade of the urological [Tumour](#).~~ The grade of the urological [Tumour](#) during a [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- L Low
- H High
- P PUNLMP (Papillary Urothelial Neoplasm of Low Malignant Potential)

TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

~~The type of [Tumour](#) Infiltrating Lymphocytes (TILS), i.e. the white blood [CELLS](#) that have left the bloodstream and migrated into the [Tumour](#).~~ The type of [Tumour](#) Infiltrating Lymphocytes (TILS), i.e. the white blood [CELLS](#) that have left the bloodstream and migrated into the [Tumour](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- N Non-brisk
- B Brisk
- A Absent

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE FOR DIRECT ADRENAL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there is evidence of direct adrenal invasion by the Tumour, and if so the type of invasion, during a Urological Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Present, direct extension
- 2 Present, metastasis
- 3 Not Identified (there is no evidence of direct adrenal invasion by the Tumour)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODES FOR DIRECT ADRENAL

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE FOR DIRECT ADRENAL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE FOR DIRECT ADRENAL

Data Elements:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE (DIRECT ADRENAL)
--

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS_ renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

An indication of whether the Tumour has invaded another area, for example, diaphragm, heart, renal vein, seminal vesicle, etc. An indication of whether the Tumour has invaded another area during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the Tumour has invaded another area
- N No - the Tumour has not invaded another area
- U Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS_ renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR_FOR_CHILDREN_TEENAGERS_AND_YOUNG_ADULTS

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the Tumour has invaded another area for kidney cancer during an Urological Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the Tumour has invaded another area (Present)
- N No - the Tumour has not invaded another area (Not Identified)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATORS FOR KIDNEY

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY

Data Elements:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the **Tumour** has invaded another area during a **Lung Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the **Tumour** has invaded another area
- N No - the **Tumour** has not invaded another area

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATORS FOR LUNG

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG

Data Elements:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS)
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART)
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (MEDIASTINUM)
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the **Tumour** has invaded another area for penis cancer during a **Urological Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the **Tumour** has invaded another area
- N No - the **Tumour** has not invaded another area

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATORS FOR PENIS

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS

Data Elements:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOSUM)
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR TESTICULAR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the **Tumour** has invaded another area for testicular cancer during a **Urological Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the [Tumour](#) has invaded another area (Present)
- N No - the [Tumour](#) has not invaded another area (Not Identified)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATORS FOR TESTICULAR

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR TESTICULAR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR TESTICULAR

Data Elements:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)

TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE_ renamed from TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

~~An indication of whether there is evidence of coagulative [Tumour](#) necrosis.~~ An indication of whether there is evidence of coagulative [Tumour](#) necrosis and if so the type during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes — there is evidence of coagulative [Tumour](#) necrosis
- N No — there is no evidence of coagulative [Tumour](#) necrosis
- Y Yes - there is evidence of coagulative [Tumour](#) necrosis Retired 1 April 2020)
- 1 Macroscopic (confluent)
- 2 Microscopic (coagulative)
- 3 Not identified (there is no evidence of coagulative [Tumour](#) necrosis)

TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE_ renamed from TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_NECROSIS_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_NECROSIS_INDICATION_CODE

TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE_ renamed from TUMOUR NECROSIS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

~~The approximate percentage of the [Tumour](#) that has died in response to pre-operative therapy, for example, due to [Chemotherapy](#).~~ The approximate percentage of the [Tumour](#) necrosis (that has died) in response to pre-operative therapy during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE_ renamed from TUMOUR NECROSIS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_NECROSIS to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_NECROSIS_PERCENTAGE

TUMOUR OR LESION LATERALITY

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of the:

- side of the body for a [Tumour](#) relating to paired organs within a [PATIENT](#) or
- radiologically determined laterality of the [Lesion](#)(s).

National Codes:

- L Left
- R Right
- M Midline

TUMOUR OR LESION LOCATION

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

[TUMOUR OR LESION LOCATION](#) is the:

- radiologically determined anatomical location of the [Lesion\(s\)](#) or
- surgically determined anatomical location of the [Tumour](#).

National Codes:

01	Frontal lobe
02	Temporal lobe
03	Parietal lobe
04	Occipital lobe
05	Pineal region
06	Hypothalamic
07	Basal ganglia/thalamic
08	Cerebellar
09	Midbrain
10	Pons
11	Medulla
12	Fourth ventricle
13	Third ventricle
14	Lateral ventricle
15	Parasagittal/parafalcine dura
16	Posterior fossa convexity dura
17	Convexity dura
18	Petrous temporal bone
19	Orbital roof
20	Skull vault
21	Scalp
22	Anterior cranial fossa
23	Middle cranial fossa
24	Orbital roof
25	Infratemporal fossa
26	Pterygopalatine fossa
27	Anterior clinoid dura
28	Sphenoid wing dura
29	Subfrontal dura
30	Suprasellar dura
31	Clival dura
32	Cavernous sinus
33	Cerebellopontine angle
34	Jugular bulb
35	Venous angle dura
36	Foramen magnum
37	Cervical intramedullary
38	Cervical intradural
39	Cervical extradural
40	Cervical bony
41	Thoracic intramedullary
42	Thoracic intradural
43	Thoracic extradural
44	Thoracic bony
45	Lumbar intramedullary
46	Lumbar intradural
47	Lumbar extradural
48	Lumbar bony
98	Other (not listed)

TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA (RETIRED) renamed from TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

The proximity of the [Tumour](#) to the carina (ridge at the base of the trachea that separates the openings of the right and left main bronchi), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Millimetres'.

National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 4 Less than or equal to 20mm
- 2 Greater than 20mm

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA (RETIRED), renamed from **TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_PROXIMITY_TO_CARINA to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.TUMOUR_PROXIMITY_TO_CARINA
- Retired TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA

TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE FOR SKIN, renamed from **TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

~~An indication of whether there is an area of loss of Tumour (regression) associated with reactive changes during a Cancer Care Spell.~~ An indication of whether there is an area of loss of Tumour (regression) associated with reactive changes during a Skin Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is an area of loss of Tumour (regression) associated with reactive changes
- N No - there is no area of loss of Tumour (regression) associated with reactive changes
- U Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE FOR SKIN, renamed from **TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_REGRESSION_INDICATION_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_REGRESSION_INDICATION_CODE_FOR_SKIN

TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

~~An indication of whether the Tumour has ruptured based on the pathologist's assessment.~~ An indication of whether the Tumour has ruptured during a Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the Tumour has ruptured
- N No - the Tumour has not ruptured
- X Not Stated

TUMOUR SIZE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

~~The size of the Tumour.~~ The size of the Tumour during a Cancer Care Spell.

TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

~~The radiologically calculated estimate of the Tumour volume at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS, in 'Millilitres (ml)'~~ The radiologically calculated estimate of the Tumour volume at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS, in 'Millilitres (ml)' during a Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- L Less than 200ml
- M 200ml or greater

UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The underlying disease associated with Myelodysplasia recorded during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Inherited Bone Marrow Failure Syndrome (IBFMS)
- 2 Previous Malignancy
- 3 Radiation
- 4 Toxic Insult
- 5 Mitochondrial Disorder
- 6 Other Systematic Disorder (not listed)
- 7 Congenital Anomalies
- 9 No underlying disease

UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

A code to identify the number of units of blood transfused to the [PATIENT](#) following an Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 1-2 units
- 2 3-4 units
- 3 5 or more units

UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY

Data Elements:

[UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY](#)

VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there is evidence of a viable [Tumour](#) at the resection margin (the margin of apparently non-tumorous [TISSUE](#) around a [Tumour](#) that has been surgically removed) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- V Viable
- N Not viable

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGINS

VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN

Data Elements:

[VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN](#)

VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from **VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

An indication of whether there is evidence of a viable [Tumour](#) in the renal sinus. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- Y Yes – there is evidence of a viable [Tumour](#)
- N No – there is no evidence of a viable [Tumour](#)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.V.VIABLE_TUMOUR_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.V.VIABLE_TUMOUR_INDICATOR
- Retired VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR

VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The test result for visual acuity (clarity of vision) or visual field (total area in which objects can be seen in the peripheral vision).

National Codes:

- 1 Left - Normal
- 2 Right - Normal
- 3 Left - Abnormal
- 4 Right - Abnormal

WILMS TUMOUR STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The [Wilms Tumour Stage](#) determined by the results of the imaging studies and both the surgical and pathologic findings at nephrectomy (kidney removal) for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Stage 1: [Tumour](#) is limited to the kidney and completely resected
- 2 Stage 2: [Tumour](#) is completely resected, and there is no evidence of [Tumour](#) at or beyond the margins of resection but the [Tumour](#) extends beyond the kidney (penetration of capsule, invasion of blood vessels outside renal parenchyma)
- 3 Stage 3: There is residual [Tumour](#) following surgery that is confined to the abdomen
- 4 Stage 4: There are distant metastases (lung, liver, bone, brain), or lymph node metastases outside the abdominopelvic region
- 4 Stage 4: There are distant metastases (lung, liver, bone, brain), or [Lymph Node](#) metastases outside the abdominopelvic region
- 5 Stage 5: Involvement of both kidneys is present at diagnosis

ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE](#) is '[Abbreviated Mental Test Score](#)'.

The score is in the range 0 to 10.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORES

ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE](#).

ACTIVITY OFFER DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[ACTIVITY OFFER DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY OFFER DATE](#).

ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[ACTIVITY OFFER DATE \(GERMLINE GENETIC TEST\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY OFFER DATE](#).

[ACTIVITY OFFER DATE \(GERMLINE GENETIC TEST\)](#) is the date the germline genetic test was offered.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ACTIVITY OFFER DATES (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)

ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY OFFER DATE

ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS](#) at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#), where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Contact Date](#)'.

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE is the date an **Acute Oncology Assessment** was completed during a **Cancer Care Spell**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATES

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION
Default Codes:

Notes:

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION is the same as attribute **ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATIONS

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION

Attribute:

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE
Default Codes:

Notes:

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE is the same as attribute **ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPES

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE

Attribute:

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE

ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1

National Codes: See [ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:
[ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME](#) is the same as attribute [ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOMES

ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME

Attribute:

[ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME](#)

ADDITIONAL INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max an150
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:
[ADDITIONAL INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING](#).

[ADDITIONAL INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS](#) is free text to specify if the [PATIENT](#) has any complication that is not listed in [INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS](#), where the [INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS](#) is National Code ' *The [PATIENT](#) had other complications that is not in the [Esophageal Complications Consensus Group \(ECCG\) recommended complications list above](#)* '.

ADDITIONAL INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ADDITIONAL INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS

Attribute:

[CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING](#)

ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
[ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR](#).

ADJUNCTIVE THERAPY TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [ADJUNCTIVE THERAPY TYPE](#)
Default Codes: 3 - Not Applicable (Primary Treatment)
9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
[ADJUNCTIVE THERAPY TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [ADJUNCTIVE THERAPY TYPE](#).

ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not recorded or test not done)

Notes:

[ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE](#) is the same as attribute [ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE](#).

ALBUMIN LEVEL (RETIRED) renamed from **ALBUMIN LEVEL**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ALBUMIN LEVEL](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT](#)'s concentration of albumin in serum, where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Grams per litre (g/l)'.

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#): This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- [ALBUMIN LEVEL](#) is measured prior to treatment
- The value is presented in the range 10-80.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ALBUMIN LEVEL (RETIRED) renamed from **ALBUMIN LEVEL**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

ALBUMIN LEVEL

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

ALBUMIN LEVEL (RETIRED) renamed from **ALBUMIN LEVEL**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.Ag.ALBUMIN_LEVEL Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.ALBUMIN_LEVEL to Retired ALBUMIN LEVEL

ALCOHOL HISTORY (CANCER BEFORE LAST THREE MONTHS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ALCOHOL HISTORY FOR CANCER BEFORE LAST THREE MONTHS
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[ALCOHOL HISTORY \(CANCER BEFORE LAST THREE MONTHS\)](#) is the same as attribute [ALCOHOL HISTORY FOR CANCER BEFORE LAST THREE MONTHS](#).

ALCOHOL HISTORY (CANCER IN LAST THREE MONTHS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ALCOHOL HISTORY FOR CANCER IN LAST THREE MONTHS
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[ALCOHOL HISTORY \(CANCER IN LAST THREE MONTHS\)](#) is the same as attribute [ALCOHOL HISTORY FOR CANCER IN LAST THREE MONTHS](#).

ALK-1 STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from **ALK-1 STATUS**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See ALK-1 STATUS
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not recorded or test not done)

Notes:

[ALK-1 STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [ALK-1 STATUS](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ALK-1 STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from **ALK-1 STATUS**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

ALK-1 STATUS

Attribute:

[ALK-1 STATUS](#)

ALK-1 STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from **ALK-1 STATUS**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.Ag.ALK-1_STATUS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.ALK-1_STATUS
- Retired ALK-1 STATUS

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ALK GENE FUSION STATUS
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (Not Tested) 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[ALK GENE FUSION STATUS \(ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA\)](#) is the same as attribute [ALK GENE FUSION STATUS](#).

[ALK GENE FUSION STATUS \(ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA\)](#) is the status of the Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase (ALK) Gene Fusion for Anaplastic Large Cell Lymphoma (ALCL) (a rare type of Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma (NHL)) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ALK GENE FUSION STATUSES (ALK ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA)

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA)

Attribute:

[ALK GENE FUSION STATUS](#)

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (LUNG CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ALK GENE FUSION STATUS
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (Not Tested) 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[ALK GENE FUSION STATUS \(LUNG CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ALK GENE FUSION STATUS](#).

[ALK GENE FUSION STATUS \(LUNG CANCER\)](#) is the status of the Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase (ALK) Gene Fusion for the mutation underlying the development of non-small cell lung cancer during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ALK GENE FUSION STATUSES (LUNG CANCER)

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (LUNG CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (LUNG CANCER)

Attribute:

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS
--

ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ALLRED SCORE \(ESTROGEN RECEPTOR\)](#) is the [Allred Score](#) for the [Estrogen Receptor \(ER\)](#). [ALLRED SCORE \(ESTROGEN RECEPTOR\)](#) is the [Allred Score](#) for the [Estrogen Receptor \(ER\)](#) during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

The permitted values are 0 and 2-8.

ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ALLRED SCORE \(PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR\)](#) is the [Allred Score](#) for the [Progesterone Receptor \(PR\)](#). [ALLRED SCORE \(PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR\)](#) is the [Allred Score](#) for the [Progesterone Receptor \(PR\)](#) during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

The permitted values are 0 and 2-8.

ALPHA FETOPROTEIN

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n6
Format/Length:	max n8
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ALPHA FETOPROTEIN](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) to determine the [PATIENT](#)'s serum [Tumour](#) markers for alpha fetoprotein (AFP) (a protein found in abnormal amounts in the blood of [PATIENTS](#) with cancer), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Nanograms per millilitre (ng/ml)'.

ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See ALPHA FETOPROTEIN
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ALPHA FETOPROTEIN \(CEREBROSPINAL FLUID\)](#) is the same as data element [ALPHA FETOPROTEIN](#).

[ALPHA FETOPROTEIN \(CEREBROSPINAL FLUID\)](#) is the Cerebrospinal Fluid level of [ALPHA FETOPROTEIN](#) in the Cerebro Spinal Fluid at the time of [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#), when values are greater than 100,000.

ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See ALPHA FETOPROTEIN
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ALPHA FETOPROTEIN \(MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as data element [ALPHA FETOPROTEIN](#).

[ALPHA FETOPROTEIN \(MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the maximum level of [ALPHA FETOPROTEIN](#) collected at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#), when values are greater than 100,000.

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from **AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	max-an4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE](#) is the same as attribute [AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from **AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE**Attribute:**

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE
--

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from **AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.Ag.AMERICAN_JOINT_COMMITTEE_ON_CANCER_STAGE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.AMERICAN_JOINT_COMMITTEE_ON_CANCER_STAGE
- Retired AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from **AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE](#) is the date on which [AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE](#) was recorded during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE (RETIRED)_ renamed from AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE

Attribute:

[PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#)

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE (RETIRED)_ renamed from AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.Ag.AMERICAN_JOINT_COMMITTEE_ON_CANCER_STAGE_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.AMERICAN_JOINT_COMMITTEE_ON_CANCER_STAGE_DATE
- Retired AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE

ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE](#).

ANATOMICAL SIDE (IMAGING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [ANATOMICAL SIDE FOR IMAGING](#)
Default Codes: 8 - Not Applicable
Default Codes: 8 - Not Applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)
9 - Not Known (Not recorded)

Notes:

[ANATOMICAL SIDE \(IMAGING\)](#) is the same as attribute [ANATOMICAL SIDE FOR IMAGING](#).

ANATOMICAL SIDE (NECK DISSECTION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [ANATOMICAL SIDE](#)
Default Codes: 4 - Not Performed
8 - Not Applicable
8 - Not Applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)

Notes:

~~[ANATOMICAL SIDE \(NECK DISSECTION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ANATOMICAL SIDE](#) to identify the laterality of the neck dissection if performed during a Cancer Care Spell.~~ [ANATOMICAL SIDE \(NECK DISSECTION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ANATOMICAL SIDE](#) to identify the laterality of the neck dissection if performed during a Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell.

ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [ANATOMICAL SIDE](#)
Default Codes: 8 - Not Applicable
Default Codes: 8 - Not Applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)

Notes:

~~[ANATOMICAL SIDE \(POSITIVE NODES\)](#) is the same as attribute [ANATOMICAL SIDE](#) to identify the laterality of the positive nodes during a Cancer Care Spell.~~ [ANATOMICAL SIDE \(POSITIVE NODES\)](#) is the same as attribute [ANATOMICAL SIDE](#) to identify the laterality of the positive nodes during a Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell.

ANN ARBOR BULKY DISEASE INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [ANN ARBOR BULKY DISEASE INDICATION CODE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:
[ANN ARBOR BULKY DISEASE INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [ANN ARBOR BULKY DISEASE INDICATION CODE](#).

ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATION CODE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:
[ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATION CODE](#).

ANN ARBOR SPLENIC INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [ANN ARBOR SPLENIC INDICATION CODE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:
[ANN ARBOR SPLENIC INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [ANN ARBOR SPLENIC INDICATION CODE](#).

ANN ARBOR STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [ANN ARBOR STAGE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:
[ANN ARBOR STAGE](#) is the same as attribute [ANN ARBOR STAGE](#).

ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:
[ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

~~[ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE](#) is the date on which [ANN ARBOR STAGE](#) was recorded during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE

Attribute:

[PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#)

ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.An.ANN_ARBOR_STAGE_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.ANN_ARBOR_STAGE_DATE
- Retired ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE

ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATION CODE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATION CODE](#).

ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE](#) is the same as attribute [ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE](#).

BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE](#) is the same as attribute [BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE](#).

BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from **BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE](#) is the date on which [BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE](#) was recorded during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from **BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE

Attribute:

[PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#)

BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from **BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BARCELONA_CLINIC_LIVER_CANCER_STAGE_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BARCELONA_CLINIC_LIVER_CANCER_STAGE_DATE
- Retired BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE

BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[BETAS OF DIAGNOSIS \(CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [BETAS OF DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER](#).

BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL (RETIRED), renamed from **BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	max n3.n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT](#)'s beta2 microglobulin (protein found on the surface of many [CELLS](#)) in serum, where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Milligrams per litre (mg/l)'.

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL](#) is measured prior to treatment. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL (RETIRED), renamed from **BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL (RETIRED), renamed from **BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.Be.BETA2_MICROGLOBULIN_LEVEL to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BETA2_MICROGLOBULIN_LEVEL
- Retired BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL

BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3
Format/Length:	max n8
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) to determine the [PATIENT](#)'s serum [Tumour](#) markers for beta human chorionic gonadotropin (bHCG) (a hormone normally found in the blood and urine during pregnancy), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'International Units per Litre (IU/L)'.

[BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN](#) may also be produced by some [Tumour CELLS](#). An increased level of beta-human chorionic gonadotropin may be a sign of cancer of the testis, uterus, ovary, liver, stomach, pancreas, or lungs.

BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN \(CEREBROSPINAL FLUID\)](#) is the same as data element [BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN](#).

[BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN \(CEREBROSPINAL FLUID\)](#) is the Cerebrospinal Fluid level of [BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN](#) measured only for Central Nervous System (CNS) germ [CELL Tumours](#).

BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN \(MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as data element [BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN](#).

[BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN \(MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the maximum serum level of [BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN](#) measured at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

BINET STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See BINET STAGE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BINET STAGE](#) is the same as attribute [BINET STAGE](#).

BINET STAGE DATE (RETIRED)_ renamed from BINET STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BINET STAGE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[BINET STAGE DATE](#) is the date on which [BINET STAGE](#) was recorded during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BINET STAGE DATE (RETIRED)_ renamed from BINET STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

BINET STAGE DATE

Attribute:

PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE

BINET STAGE DATE (RETIRED)_ renamed from BINET STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.Be.BINET_STAGE_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BINET_STAGE_DATE
- Retired BINET STAGE DATE

BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE

Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE is the same as attribute **BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPES

BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE

Attribute:

[BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE](#)

BIOPSY TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
 National Codes: See [BIOPSY TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS](#)
 Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[BIOPSY TYPE \(CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS\)](#) is the same as attribute [BIOPSY TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS](#).

BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED), renamed from BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: max-n3
 National Codes:
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT](#)'s basophils (part of the immune system that normally protects the body from infection) as a percentage of total white [CELLS](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED), renamed from BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE

Attribute:

[CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#)

BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED), renamed from BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BI.BLOOD_BASOPHILS_PERCENTAGE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BLOOD_BASOPHILS_PERCENTAGE
- Retired BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE

BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED), renamed from BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: max-n3
 National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

~~BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE~~ is the result of the ~~Clinical Investigation~~ which measures the ~~PATIENT~~'s eosinophils (a type of white blood ~~CELL~~) as a percentage of total white ~~CELLS~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED), renamed from **BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE

Attribute:

[CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#)

BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED), renamed from **BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BI.BLOOD_EOSINOPHILS_PERCENTAGE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BLOOD_EOSINOPHILS_PERCENTAGE
- Retired BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE

BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT (RETIRED), renamed from **BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: max n3.n4
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT~~ is the result of the ~~Clinical Investigation~~ which measures the number of lymphocytes (white blood ~~CELLS~~ in the vertebrate immune system) in the ~~PATIENT~~'s blood.

For the ~~Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set~~, ~~BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT~~ is measured prior to treatment. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT (RETIRED), renamed from **BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT

Attribute:

[CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#)

BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT (RETIRED), renamed from **BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BI.BLOOD_LYMPHOCYTE_COUNT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BLOOD_LYMPHOCYTE_COUNT
- Retired BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT

BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED), renamed from **BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	max-n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT](#)'s myeloblasts (immature [CELLS](#) found in the bone marrow) as a percentage of total white [CELLS](#). This item has been retired from the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary](#).

The last live version of this item is available in the [??????](#) release of the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary](#).

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED), renamed from **BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED), renamed from **BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from [Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BI.BLOOD_MYELOBLASTS_PERCENTAGE](#) to [Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BLOOD_MYELOBLASTS_PERCENTAGE](#)
- Retired **BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE**

BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (No transfusions) 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE is the same as attribute [BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODES

BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE

Attribute:

BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE
--

BODY MASS INDEX

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	n2.n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
BODY MASS INDEX (BMI) is the [Body Mass Index](#) of the [PATIENT](#).

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), **BODY MASS INDEX** is the estimate of a [PATIENT](#)'s [Body Mass Index](#) at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	3 - Not Assessed 4 - Not Applicable
Default Codes:	3 - Not assessed (Cannot be assessed) 4 - Not applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)

Notes:

[BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE](#).

BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT](#)'s blast [CELLS](#) in bone marrow aspirate as a percentage of all nucleated [CELLS](#).

BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE (RETIRED)_ renamed from BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE (RETIRED)_ renamed from BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE**Attribute:**

[BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE](#)

BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE (RETIRED)_ renamed from BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
 - Changed Description
 - null
 - Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.Br.BRACHYTHERAPY_TYPE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BRACHYTHERAPY_TYPE
 - Retired BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE
-

BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS_ renamed from PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
National Codes:	See BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS
Default Codes:	X - Test not performed

Notes:

PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS is the same as attribute RECEPTOR STATUS for the Progesterone Receptor (PR). BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS is the same as attribute BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS.

Note: the PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS is recorded if the ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS is 'Negative'. Note: the BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS is recorded if the ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS is 'Negative (less than 1%)'.

Permitted National Codes:

- P Positive
- N Negative

BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS_ renamed from PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name

PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS	BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS_ renamed from PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS
BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS	BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS_ renamed from PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS
Attribute:	
RECEPTOR STATUS	Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name
BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS	
•	null
• Changed Description	
• null	
• Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Prod.PROGESTERONE_RECEPTOR_STATUS to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.Br.BREAST_PROGESTERONE_RECEPTOR_STATUS	

BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR is the same as attribute BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATORS

BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR
Attribute:
BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR

BRESLOW THICKNESS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max n2.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
BRESLOW THICKNESS is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the PERSON's [Breslow Thickness](#), where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres (mm)', to the nearest 0.01mm-01mm during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#).

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR is the same as attribute PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR, to indicate if a Bronchoscopy was performed on a PATIENT. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.Br.BRONCHOSCOPY_PERFORMED_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BRONCHOSCOPY_PERFORMED_INDICATOR
- Retired BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <u>BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE</u>
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE is the same as attribute BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPES

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE

Attribute:

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE

CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <u>CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS</u>
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS is the same as attribute CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS.

CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS

Attribute:

CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS

CANCER CARE PLAN INTENT

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CANCER CARE PLAN INTENT
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[CANCER CARE PLAN INTENT](#) is the same as attribute [CANCER CARE PLAN INTENT](#).

CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE](#).

CANCER DENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CANCER DENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#), where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Clinical Intervention Date](#)'.

[CANCER DENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE](#) is the date of the first dental assessment by a [GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER](#), which contributes to preparation for treatment, during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#).

CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN COMPLETION DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN COMPLETION DATE](#) is the same as attribute [EVENT DATE](#).

[CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN COMPLETION DATE](#) is the date the [Cancer End of Treatment Summary Plan](#) was completed, i.e. the date the [Cancer End of Treatment Summary Plan](#) was sent to the [PATIENT](#) and / or the [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN COMPLETION DATES

CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN COMPLETION DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN COMPLETION DATE

Attribute:

EVENT DATE

CANCER IMAGING MODALITY

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See CANCER IMAGING MODALITY
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CANCER IMAGING MODALITY](#) is the same as attribute [CANCER IMAGING MODALITY](#).

CANCER IMAGING OUTCOME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CANCER IMAGING OUTCOME
Default Codes:	09 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[CANCER IMAGING OUTCOME](#) is the same as attribute [CANCER IMAGING OUTCOME](#).

CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE
National Codes:	See CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE](#).

[CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE](#) is the type of metastatic disease diagnosed by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

[CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE](#).

CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS](#).

CANCER PROGRESSION (ICD ORIGINAL) renamed from CANCER PROGRESSION (ICD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	See ICD-10 CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CANCER PROGRESSION \(ICD\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#). [CANCER PROGRESSION \(ICD ORIGINAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[CANCER PROGRESSION \(ICD\)](#) is the [International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) code of the original [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of the [Cancer Progression](#). [CANCER PROGRESSION \(ICD ORIGINAL\)](#) is the [International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) code of the original [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of the [Cancer Progression](#).

[CANCER PROGRESSION \(ICD\)](#) will be agreed at the [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#) by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM](#). [CANCER PROGRESSION \(ICD ORIGINAL\)](#) will be agreed at the [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#) by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM](#).

CANCER PROGRESSION (ICD ORIGINAL) renamed from CANCER PROGRESSION (ICD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CANCER_PROGRESSION_(ICD) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CANCER_PROGRESSION_(ICD ORIGINAL)

CANCER PROGRESSION AGREED DATE (PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CANCER PROGRESSION AGREED DATE \(PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Cancer Progression Agreed Date \(Primary Cancer Pathway\)](#)'.

CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from **CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from **CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR

Attribute:

[CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR](#)

CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from **CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CANCER_RECURRENCE_CARE_PLAN_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CANCER_RECURRENCE_CARE_PLAN_INDICATOR
- Retired CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR

CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from **CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from **CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE

Attribute:

[CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE](#)

CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from **CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CANCER_RECURRENCE_OR_METASTATIC_DISEASE_TYPE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CANCER_RECURRENCE_OR_METASTATIC_DISEASE_TYPE
- Retired CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE

CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE renamed from SPECIMEN NATURE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SPECIMEN NATURE
National Codes:	See CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not recorded or test not done)

Notes:

[SPECIMEN NATURE](#) is the same as attribute [SPECIMEN NATURE](#). [CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE](#) is the same as attribute [CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE](#).

CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE renamed from SPECIMEN NATURE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Dataset, Name

SPECIMEN NATURE CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE	CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE renamed from SPECIMEN NATURE
Attribute:	Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Dataset, Name
SPECIMEN NATURE	null
CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE	null
•	Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.So.SPECIMEN_NATURE to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CANCER_SPECIMEN_NATURE

CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPES

CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE
Attribute:
CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE

CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE](#).

[CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE](#) is the date when the symptoms were first noted related to the cancer diagnosis as agreed between the [CONSULTANT](#) and the [PATIENT](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note:

- Depending on the length of time this should normally include at least the month and year. The day should also be included if known. If the symptoms have been present for a long time then it may only be possible to record the year.
- In these circumstances the Format/Length will be:
 - Date (including year, month and day): CCYY-MM-DD
 - Year and month: YYYY-MM
 - Year only: YYYY.

CANCER TRANSFORMATION AGREED DATE (PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CANCER TRANSFORMATION AGREED DATE \(PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) '[Cancer Transformation Agreed Date \(Primary Cancer Pathway\)](#)'.

CANCER TREATMENT EVENT TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CANCER TREATMENT EVENT TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CANCER TREATMENT EVENT TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [CANCER TREATMENT EVENT TYPE](#).

CANCER TREATMENT INTENT

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CANCER TREATMENT INTENT
Default Codes:	09 - Not known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[CANCER TREATMENT INTENT](#) is the same as attribute [CANCER TREATMENT INTENT](#).

CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY](#) is the same as attribute [CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY](#).

CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY (REGISTRATION)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY \(REGISTRATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY](#).

[CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY \(REGISTRATION\)](#) is the type of treatment or care which was delivered in a [Cancer Treatment Period](#) used for the purpose of collecting cancer information for registration purposes.

Permitted National Codes:

- 01 Surgery
- 02 [Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen \(Cytotoxic Chemotherapy\)](#)
- 03 [Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen \(Hormone Therapy\)](#)
- 04 [Chemoradiotherapy](#)
- 05 [Teletherapy \(Beam Radiation excluding Proton Therapy\)](#)
- 06 [Brachytherapy](#)
- 07 [Specialist Palliative Care](#)
- 08 [Active Monitoring \(excluding Non-Specialist Palliative Care\)](#)
- 09 [Non-Specialist Palliative Care \(excluding Active Monitoring\)](#)
- 10 [Radiofrequency Ablation \(RFA\)](#)
- 11 [High Intensity Focused Ultrasound \(HIFU\)](#)
- 12 [Cryotherapy](#)
- 13 [Proton Therapy](#)
- 14 [Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen \(other\)](#)
- 15 [Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen \(Immunotherapy\)](#)
- 16 [Light Therapy \(including Photodynamic Therapy and Psoralen and Ultraviolet A Therapy \(PUVA\)\)](#)
- 17 [Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy](#)
- 18 [Other Treatment \(Retired 1 July 2012\)](#)
- 19 [Radioisotope Therapy \(including Radioiodine\)](#)

- 20 [Laser Treatment](#) (including Argon Beam therapy)
- 21 [Biological Therapies](#) (excluding [Immunotherapy](#))
- 22 [Radiosurgery](#)
- 97 Other treatment (not listed)
- 98 All treatment declined

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CANCER TREATMENT MODALITIES (REGISTRATION)

CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY (REGISTRATION)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY (REGISTRATION)

Attribute:

CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY

CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION
Default Codes:	XX - Cannot be assessed (Sample is not suitable to assess) 99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
Default Codes:	XX - Cannot be assessed 99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION](#) is the same as attribute [CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION](#).

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT](#)'s Oxygen Consumption (VO2) of a [Cardiopulmonary Exercise Test](#) as a percentage.

The score is in the range 0-200.

Note: the result for this test is usually less than 100%, but it is possible for it to be above 100% as it is percentage predicted.

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE](#).

CARE CONTACT DATE (DIETITIAN INITIAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE CONTACT DATE \(DIETITIAN INITIAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Contact Date](#)'.

[CARE CONTACT DATE \(DIETITIAN INITIAL\)](#) is the date of the [Initial Contact](#) with a [Dietitian](#).

CARE CONTACT DATE (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPIST INITIAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE CONTACT DATE \(SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPIST INITIAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Contact Date](#)'.

[CARE CONTACT DATE \(SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPIST INITIAL\)](#) is the date of the [Initial Contact](#) with a [Speech and Language Therapist](#).

CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an8
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE \(PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER](#).

[CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE \(PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY\)](#) is the code of the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) who requests the pathology test. This is not required if the request comes from a [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)**Attribute:**

CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER
--

CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Care.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_CODE_(PATHOLOGY_TEST_REQUESTED_BY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_CODE_(PATHOLOGY_TEST_REQUESTED_BY)
- Retired CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	See MAIN SPECIALTY CODE
Default Codes:	199 - Non-UK provider; specialty function not known, treatment mainly surgical 499 - Non-UK provider; specialty function not known, treatment mainly medical

Notes:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE \(CANCER REFERRAL\)](#) is the same as data element [CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#).

[CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE \(CANCER REFERRAL\)](#) is the [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) of the [CONSULTANT](#) referring the cancer [PATIENT](#) to the Principal Treatment Centre or age-specific Specialist.[CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE \(CANCER](#)

REFERRAL is the **MAIN SPECIALTY CODE** of the **CONSULTANT** referring the cancer **PATIENT** to the **Principal Treatment Centre (Children Teenagers and Young Adults)** or age specific Specialist.

CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	See MAIN SPECIALTY CODE
Default Codes:	199 - Non-UK provider; specialty function not known, treatment mainly surgical 499 - Non-UK provider; specialty function not known, treatment mainly medical

Notes:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE \(DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as data element [CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#).

[CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE \(DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) of the [CONSULTANT](#) responsible for the [PATIENT](#) at the time of [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an3
National Codes:	See CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE FOR CANCER
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE \(CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE FOR CANCER](#).

CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE \(CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER](#).

CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	3 - Not Assessed 4 - Not Applicable
Default Codes:	3 - Not assessed (Cannot be assessed) 4 - Not applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)

Notes:

[CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE](#).

CELLULARITY PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CELLULARITY PERCENTAGE](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT](#)'s cellularity (the degree, quality, or condition of cells that are present) as a percentage.

CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE](#) is the same as attribute [CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE](#).

CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	X Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE](#) is the same as attribute [CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE](#).

CERVICAL NODE STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from CERVICAL NODE STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CERVICAL NODE STATUS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CERVICAL NODE STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [CERVICAL NODE STATUS](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CERVICAL NODE STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from CERVICAL NODE STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

CERVICAL NODE STATUS

Attributes:

CERVICAL NODE STATUS

CERVICAL NODE STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from CERVICAL NODE STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Ce.CERVICAL_NODE_STATUS Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CERVICAL_NODE_STATUS to
- Retired CERVICAL NODE STATUS

CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE](#) is the same as attribute [CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE](#).

CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY MM DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE](#) is the date on which [CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE](#) was recorded during a [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from **CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE

Attribute:

[PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#)

CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from **CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Ce.CHANG_STAGING_SYSTEM_STAGE_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CHANG_STAGING_SYSTEM_STAGE_DATE
- Retired CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE

CHILD PUGH SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CHILD PUGH SCORE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CHILD PUGH SCORE](#) is the same as attribute [CHILD PUGH SCORE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CHILD PUGH SCORES

CHILD PUGH SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CHILD PUGH SCORE

Attribute:

[CHILD PUGH SCORE](#)

CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an100
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING](#).

For the [CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME](#) is free text further information to record the name of the [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#) guideline.

CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
 National Codes: See [CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY](#)
 Default Codes:

Notes:
[CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY \(CONSULTANT AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY](#) for the [CONSULTANT](#) responsible for the [PATIENT](#) at the time of [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of cancer.

CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
 National Codes: See [CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY](#)
 Default Codes:

Notes:
[CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY \(CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY](#) for the [CONSULTANT](#) responsible for the [PRESCRIPTION](#) of [Chemotherapy](#).

CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
 National Codes: See [CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY](#)
 Default Codes:

Notes:
[CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY](#) is the same as attribute [CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORIES

CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY

Attribute:

[CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY](#)

CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: n1.n1
 National Codes:
 Default Codes:

Notes:
[CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE \(SOKAL\)](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) recorded during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE](#) is [Sokal Index](#).

CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
 National Codes: See [CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE](#)
 Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
[CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPES

CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

Attribute:

CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE](#)
Default Codes: X - Cannot be assessed (Sample is not suitable to assess)
Default Codes: X - Cannot be assessed

Notes:

[CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE](#).

CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER) (RETIRED) renamed from CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE \(BREAST CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER](#).

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#): This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- [CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE \(BREAST CANCER\)](#) will normally be the result of an assessment of a [PATIENT](#)'s clinical history and physical examination undertaken at the first [Out Patient Appointment](#) at the breast clinic.
- If the [PATIENT](#) attends more than one breast clinic, the result of each clinical assessment undertaken should be recorded.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER) (RETIRED) renamed from CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER)

Attribute:

CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER

CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER) (RETIRED) renamed from CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from [Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cl.CLINICAL_ASSESSMENT_RESULT_CODE_\(BREAST_CANCER\)](#) to [Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CLINICAL_ASSESSMENT_RESULT_CODE_\(BREAST_CANCER\)](#)
- Retired CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER)

CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE POINT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE POINT](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE POINT](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE POINT](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE POINTS

CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE POINT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE POINT

Attribute:

[CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE POINT](#)

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE](#)
Default Codes: 99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE](#).

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPES

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE

Attribute:

[CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE](#)

CLINICAL STAGE (PANCREATIC CANCER) (RETIRED), renamed from **CLINICAL STAGE (PANCREATIC CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [CLINICAL STAGE FOR PANCREATIC CANCER](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[CLINICAL STAGE \(PANCREATIC CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL STAGE FOR PANCREATIC CANCER](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CLINICAL STAGE (PANCREATIC CANCER) (RETIRED), renamed from **CLINICAL STAGE (PANCREATIC CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

CLINICAL STAGE (PANCREATIC CANCER)

Attribute:

[CLINICAL STAGE FOR PANCREATIC CANCER](#)

CLINICAL STAGE (PANCREATIC CANCER) (RETIRED), renamed from **CLINICAL STAGE (PANCREATIC CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cl.CLINICAL_STAGE_(PANCREATIC_CANCER) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CLINICAL_STAGE_(PANCREATIC_CANCER)
- Retired CLINICAL_STAGE (PANCREATIC_CANCER)

CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE (PANCREATIC_CANCER) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE (PANCREATIC_CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE (PANCREATIC_CANCER) is the same as attribute PERSON_PROPERTY_RECORDED_DATE.

CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE (PANCREATIC_CANCER) is the date on which CLINICAL_STAGE (PANCREATIC_CANCER) was recorded during a Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE (PANCREATIC_CANCER) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE (PANCREATIC_CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE (PANCREATIC_CANCER)

Attribute:

<u>PERSON_PROPERTY_RECORDED_DATE</u>

CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE (PANCREATIC_CANCER) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE (PANCREATIC_CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cl.CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE_(PANCREATIC_CANCER) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE_(PANCREATIC_CANCER)
- Retired CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE (PANCREATIC_CANCER)

CLINICAL_STATUS_ASSESSMENT_DATE (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

CLINICAL_STATUS_ASSESSMENT_DATE (CANCER) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY_DATE where the ACTIVITY_DATE_TYPE is National Code 'Clinical Intervention Date'.

CLINICAL_STATUS_ASSESSMENT_DATE (CANCER) is the date on which a clinical status assessment was performed during a Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell.

CLINICAL_TRIAL_DECISION_DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

CLINICAL_TRIAL_DECISION_DATE is the same as attribute ACTIVITY_DATE where the ACTIVITY_DATE_TYPE is National Code 'Clinical Trial Decision Date'.

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), if the [PATIENT](#) enters into more than one [CLINICAL TRIAL](#), [CLINICAL TRIAL DECISION DATE](#) should be recorded for each [CLINICAL TRIAL](#).

CLINICAL TRIAL START DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CLINICAL TRIAL START DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [CLINICAL TRIAL](#).

CONGENITAL ANOMALIES COMMENT

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an300
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CONGENITAL ANOMALIES COMMENT](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING](#).

[CONGENITAL ANOMALIES COMMENT](#) is free text further information to record any underlying disease associated with Myelodysplasia at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	See CONSULTANT CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CONSULTANT CODE \(FIRST SEEN\)](#) is the same as data element [CONSULTANT CODE](#).

[CONSULTANT CODE \(FIRST SEEN\)](#) is the [CONSULTANT CODE](#) of the [CONSULTANT](#) who first sees the [PATIENT](#) following the initial referral. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [CONSULTANT CODE \(FIRST SEEN\)](#) is the [CONSULTANT CODE](#) of the [CONSULTANT](#) who first sees the [PATIENT](#) following the initial referral which leads to the cancer diagnosis. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

[CONSULTANT CODE \(FIRST SEEN\)](#) will be replaced with both [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE](#) and [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER](#), which are the most recently approved national information standards to describe the required definition. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN)

Attribute:

CONSULTANT CODE

CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cons.CONSULTANT_CODE_(FIRST_SEEN) Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CONSULTANT_CODE_(FIRST_SEEN) to
- Retired CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN)

CONSULTANT CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	See CONSULTANT_CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CONSULTANT_CODE \(MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD\)](#) is the same as data element [CONSULTANT_CODE](#).

[CONSULTANT_CODE \(MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD\)](#) is the [CONSULTANT_CODE](#) of the [Multidisciplinary Team](#) Lead responsible for the management and decisions made at the [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

[CONSULTANT_CODE \(MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD\)](#) will be replaced with both [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER_CODE](#) and [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER](#), which are the most recently approved national information standards to describe the required definition. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CONSULTANT_CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT_CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

CONSULTANT_CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Attribute:

CONSULTANT_CODE

CONSULTANT_CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT_CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cons.CONSULTANT_CODE_(MULTIDISCIPLINARY_TEAM_LEAD) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CONSULTANT_CODE_(MULTIDISCIPLINARY_TEAM_LEAD)
- Retired CONSULTANT_CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

CONSULTANT_CODE (PATHOLOGIST) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT_CODE (PATHOLOGIST)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	See CONSULTANT_CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CONSULTANT_CODE \(PATHOLOGIST\)](#) is the same as data element [CONSULTANT_CODE](#).

[CONSULTANT_CODE \(PATHOLOGIST\)](#) is the [CONSULTANT_CODE](#) of the pathologist who authorises the [Pathology Laboratory Service Report](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

[CONSULTANT_CODE \(PATHOLOGIST\)](#) will be replaced with both [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER_CODE](#) and [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER](#), which are the most recently approved national information standards to describe the required definition. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CONSULTANT_CODE (PATHOLOGIST) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT_CODE (PATHOLOGIST)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

CONSULTANT_CODE (PATHOLOGIST)

Attribute:

CONSULTANT_CODE

CONSULTANT_CODE (PATHOLOGIST) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT_CODE (PATHOLOGIST)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cons.CONULTANT_CODE_(PATHOLOGIST) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CONULTANT_CODE_(PATHOLOGIST)
- Retired CONSULTANT CODE (PATHOLOGIST)

CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	See CONSULTANT CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[CONSULTANT CODE \(RESPONSIBLE SURGEON\)](#) is the same as data element [CONSULTANT CODE](#).~~

~~[CONSULTANT CODE \(RESPONSIBLE SURGEON\)](#) is the [CONSULTANT CODE](#) of the [CONSULTANT](#) surgeon responsible for the [Patient Procedure](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~[CONSULTANT CODE \(RESPONSIBLE SURGEON\)](#) will be replaced with both [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE](#) and [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER](#), which are the most recently approved national information standards to describe the required definition. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

Attribute:

CONSULTANT CODE

CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cons.CONULTANT_CODE_(RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CONULTANT_CODE_(RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)
- Retired CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	See CONSULTANT CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[CONSULTANT CODE \(TREATMENT\)](#) is the same as data element [CONSULTANT CODE](#).~~

~~[CONSULTANT CODE \(TREATMENT\)](#) is the [CONSULTANT CODE](#) of the [CONSULTANT](#) responsible for the treatment of the [PATIENT](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~[CONSULTANT CODE \(TREATMENT\)](#) will be replaced with both [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE](#) and [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER](#), which are the most recently approved national information standards to describe the required definition. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT)

Attribute:

[CONSULTANT CODE](#)

CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cons.CONSULTANT_CODE_(TREATMENT) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CONSULTANT_CODE_(TREATMENT)
- Retired CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT)

COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an36
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER](#).

The [COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER](#) provides a unique identifier (per [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) of [Cancer Services](#)) to identify each [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) submission to the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#). It is used to uniquely identify and, if necessary, to sequence check [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) submissions.

For each submission, the [COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER](#) should be incremented by 1.

The [COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER](#) may appear on data quality reports, error reports, and audit logs exchanged between the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) and submitting [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#).

The [COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER](#) must be populated in the [COSDS](#) Submission Identifier group within the [COSDS](#) XML Schema, by the sender of the data set submission, prior to transmission of the data to the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#).

COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: min n1 max n7
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

The [COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT](#) provides a count of records contained within a [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) submission to the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#). This information is used to ensure files are complete upon receipt, and to maintain accurate file processing.

The [COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT](#) must be populated in the [COSDS](#) Submission Identifier group within the [COSDS](#) XML Schema by the sender of the data set submission, prior to transmission of the data to the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#).

COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an36
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [RECORD IDENTIFIER](#).

The [COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#) is used in conjunction with the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) to uniquely identify a record within a [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) submission to the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#).

The [COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#) may appear on data quality reports, error reports, and audit logs exchanged between the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) and the submitting [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#).

The [COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#) must be populated for each record, in the [COSDS](#) Record Identifier group within the [COSDS](#) Message, by the sender of the data set submission prior to transmission of the data to the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#).

CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE
Default Codes:	NA - Not Available

Notes:

[CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE](#) is the same as attribute [CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE](#).

CYTOGENETIC FINDINGS COMMENT

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an50
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CYTOGENETIC FINDINGS COMMENT](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING](#).

[CYTOGENETIC FINDINGS COMMENT](#) is free text further information recorded to describe the cytogenetic findings during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE (RHABDOMYOSARCOMA)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE FOR RHABDOMYOSARCOMA
Default Codes:	X - Not Informative 9 - Not Known (Not Available)

Notes:

[CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE \(RHABDOMYOSARCOMA\)](#) is the same as attribute [CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE FOR RHABDOMYOSARCOMA](#).

CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA) (RETIRED), renamed from CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE \(ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA\)](#) is the same as attribute [CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE](#) for Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Permitted National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- F Favourable
- A Adverse
- ↓ Intermediate
- N No result
- Other (not listed)

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA) (RETIRED), renamed from CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)

Attribute:

[CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE](#)

CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA) (RETIRED), renamed from CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cy.CYTOGENETIC_RISK_CODE_(ACUTE_MYELOID_LEUKAEMIA) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CYTOGENETIC_RISK_CODE_(ACUTE_MYELOID_LEUKAEMIA)
- Retired CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)

CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA) (RETIRED), renamed from CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	X – Non-Informative 9 – Not Known (Not Available)

Notes:

[CYTOGENETIC_RISK_CODE_\(NEUROBLASTOMA\)](#) is the same as attribute [CYTOGENETIC_RISK_CODE](#) for Neuroblastoma during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

Permitted National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- F Favourable
- U Unfavourable
- Q Other (not listed)

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA) (RETIRED), renamed from CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA)

Attribute:

[CYTOGENETIC_RISK_CODE](#)

CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA) (RETIRED), renamed from CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cy.CYTOGENETIC_RISK_CODE_(NEUROBLASTOMA) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CYTOGENETIC_RISK_CODE_(NEUROBLASTOMA)
- Retired CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA)

CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP (PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP FOR PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[CYTOGENETIC_RISK_GROUP_\(PAEDIATRIC_MOLECULAR_GENETIC_ABNORMALITIES\)](#) is the same as attribute [CYTOGENETIC_RISK_GROUP_FOR_PAEDIATRIC_MOLECULAR_GENETIC_ABNORMALITIES](#).

CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (BREAST)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CYTOLOGY_RESULT_CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CYTOLOGY_RESULT_CODE_\(BREAST\)](#) is the same as attribute [CYTOLOGY_RESULT_CODE](#) for the breast. [CYTOLOGY_RESULT_CODE_\(BREAST\)](#) is the same as attribute [CYTOLOGY_RESULT_CODE](#) for the breast during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (NODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE \(NODE\)](#) is the same as attribute [CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE](#) for the axillary lymph node. [CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE \(NODE\)](#) is the same as attribute [CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE](#) for the axillary Lymph Node during a Breast Cancer Care Spell.

D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT (RETIRED), renamed from D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT](#) is the same as attribute [D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT (RETIRED), renamed from D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT

Attribute:

D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT

D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT (RETIRED), renamed from D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.D29_BONE_MARROW_TEST_RESULT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.D29_BONE_MARROW_TEST_RESULT
- Retired D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT

D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT (RETIRED), renamed from D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	n1.max n4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT](#)'s Minimal residual disease (MRD) (leukaemic cells that remain during treatment, or after treatment when the [PATIENT](#) is in remission) during the D29 test. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT (RETIRED), renamed from D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT (RETIRED), renamed from D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.D29_MINIMAL_RESIDUAL_DISEASE_RESULT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.D29_MINIMAL_RESIDUAL_DISEASE_RESULT
- Retired D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT

D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE (RETIRED), renamed from D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE](#) is the same as attribute [D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE (RETIRED), renamed from D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

Attribute:

D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE
--

D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE (RETIRED), renamed from D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.D29_STATUS_OF_EXTRAMEDULLARY_DISEASE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.D29_STATUS_OF_EXTRAMEDULLARY_DISEASE
- Retired D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an19 YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED](#) is the same as attribute [EVENT DATE](#) and [EVENT TIME](#).

[DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED](#) is the date and time a data set was created.

DATE FIRST SEEN

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DATE FIRST SEEN](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Contact Date](#)'.

[DATE FIRST SEEN](#) is the date that the [PATIENT](#) is first seen in the Trust that receives the first referral.

[DATE FIRST SEEN](#) will be one of the following, whichever is the earliest [SERVICE](#) relating to the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#):

- first [Out-Patient Appointment](#); this is the [ATTENDANCE DATE](#) of the first [Out-Patient Attendance Consultant](#)
- first diagnostic procedure if this precedes the first [Out-Patient Appointment](#); this is the first [Clinical Intervention Date](#) of the [Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Event](#) or [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#)
- first seen as an emergency; this is the [Start Date](#) of the [Hospital Provider Spell](#) or the [Arrival Date At Accident and Emergency Department](#) of the [Accident and Emergency Attendance](#)
- the date the [PATIENT](#) was first seen following referral (or recall) from (or by) a Screening Unit.

[DATE FIRST SEEN](#) for the:

- [National Cancer Waiting Times Monitoring Data Set](#) is:
 - the date when the [PATIENT](#) is seen for the first time by a [CONSULTANT](#) (or member of their team) or in a clinic following receipt of the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#).
- [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#) is:
 - the date the [PATIENT](#) was first seen for Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) care at a [HIV Clinic Attendance](#) at the current [Health Care Provider](#).

DATE FIRST SEEN (CANCER SPECIALIST)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
 National Codes:
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[DATE FIRST SEEN \(CANCER SPECIALIST\)](#) is the date that the [PATIENT](#) is first seen by the appropriate specialist for cancer care within a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

This is the [PERSON](#) or [PERSONS](#) who are most able to progress the diagnosis of the primary [Tumour](#).

[DATE FIRST SEEN \(CANCER SPECIALIST\)](#) will be one of the following, whichever is the earlier [ACTIVITY](#) related to the [Cancer Care Spell](#) where the [PATIENT](#) saw an appropriate specialist for cancer care:

- first [Out-Patient Appointment](#) with an appropriate cancer specialist; this is the first attendance of the [Out-Patient Attendance Consultant](#)
- first diagnostic procedure if this precedes the first [Out-Patient Appointment](#); this is the first [Clinical Intervention Date](#) (i.e. date of the [Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Event](#))
- first seen as an emergency; this is the [START DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) or [EMERGENCY CARE ARRIVAL DATE](#)
- first seen following recall by screening unit; this is the [SCREENING TEST DATE](#).

[DATE FIRST SEEN \(CANCER SPECIALIST\)](#) may be the same as [DATE FIRST SEEN](#) if the initial consultation was with an appropriate cancer specialist in the Trust that receives the first referral.

DATE FIRST SEEN (NON CANCER PRIMARY PATHWAY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
 National Codes:
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[DATE FIRST SEEN \(NON CANCER PRIMARY PATHWAY\)](#) is the date that the [PATIENT](#) is first seen in the [Health Care Provider](#) that receives the first referral during a [Non Primary Cancer Pathway](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DATES FIRST SEEN (NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)

DATE FIRST SEEN (NON CANCER PRIMARY PATHWAY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DATE FIRST SEEN (NON CANCER PRIMARY PATHWAY)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT (RETIRED), renamed from **DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
 National Codes:
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Clinical Intervention Date](#)'.

[DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT](#) is the date a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) undertakes a physical examination and clinical history of the [PATIENT](#) during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#): **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- [DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT](#) is based on clinical history and physical examination and will normally be the date of the first [Out Patient Appointment](#) at the breast clinic.
- If the [PATIENT](#) attends more than one breast clinic, the date of each clinical assessment undertaken should be recorded.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT (RETIRED), renamed from DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT (RETIRED), renamed from DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.DATE_OF_CLINICAL_ASSESSMENT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.DATE_OF_CLINICAL_ASSESSMENT
- Retired DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT

DATE OF NON PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS (CLINICALLY AGREED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DATE OF NON PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) is the same as data element [DIAGNOSIS DATE](#).

[DATE OF NON PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) is the date where the [Non Primary Cancer PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) was confirmed or agreed.

- [DATE OF NON PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) will normally be the date of the authorised [Pathology Laboratory Service Report](#) which confirms the cancer diagnosis.
- If this date is not available, [DATE OF NON PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) will be the date of the [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#) when the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) was agreed.

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [DATE OF NON PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) can be recorded as well as or instead of [DATE OF PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) as part of a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

DATE OF PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS (CLINICALLY AGREED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DATE OF PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) is the same as data element [DIAGNOSIS DATE](#).

[DATE OF PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) is either the date:

- the [Primary Cancer](#) was confirmed or

- the [Primary Cancer](#) diagnosis was agreed
 - this will normally be the date of the authorised [Pathology Laboratory Service Report](#) which confirms the [Primary Cancer](#) or
 - if this date is not available, [DATE OF PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) will be the date of the [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#).

For the ~~Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set~~, ~~DATE OF PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS (CLINICALLY AGREED)~~ can be recorded as well as or instead of ~~DATE OF NON PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS (CLINICALLY AGREED)~~ as part of a ~~Cancer Care Spell~~.

DEATH LOCATION TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See DEATH LOCATION TYPE CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DEATH LOCATION TYPE CODE \(ACTUAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [DEATH LOCATION TYPE CODE](#).

[DEATH LOCATION TYPE CODE \(ACTUAL\)](#) is the actual [LOCATION](#) where the [PERSON](#) died.

DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not recorded or test not done)
Default Codes:	X - Not applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)
	9 - Not Known (Not recorded or test not done) Retired 1 April 2020)

Notes:

[DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE](#).

DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL), renamed from PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	See ICD-10 CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#). [DIAGNOSIS \(ICD PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the [PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS](#) based on the evidence from a pathological examination. [DIAGNOSIS \(ICD PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) based on the evidence from a pathological examination.

DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL), renamed from PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pri.PRIMARY_DIAGNOSIS_(ICD_PATHOLOGICAL) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.Diag.DIAGNOSIS_(ICD_PATHOLOGICAL)

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See SNOMED CT CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DIAGNOSIS \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[DIAGNOSIS \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT®](#) concept ID which is used to identify the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (OPCS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See OPCS-4 CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(OPCS\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(OPCS\)](#) is the [OPCS Classification of Interventions and Procedures](#) code which is used to identify the [Diagnostic Procedure](#) carried out.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES (OPCS)

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (OPCS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (OPCS)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE
--

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See SNOMED CT CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT®](#) concept ID which is used to identify the [Diagnostic Procedure](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES (SNOMED CT)

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)

Attribute:

CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE

DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT](#) is the same as attribute [DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT](#).

DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST RESULT](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT's Diffusion Capacity Test](#) as a percentage.

The result is in the range 0-200.

Note: the result for this test is usually less than 100%, but it is possible for it to be above 100% as it is percentage predicted.

DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code ['Discharge Date'](#).

[DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the date a [PATIENT](#) was discharged from a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See DISCHARGE DESTINATION
Default Codes:	98 - Not applicable - Hospital Provider Spell not finished at episode end (i.e. not discharged) or current episode unfinished 99 - Not known: a validation error

Notes:

[DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [DISCHARGE DESTINATION](#).

[DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA](#) is the maximum distance of spread of the [Tumour](#) beyond muscularis propria, where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is ['Millimetres \(mm\)'](#). ~~[DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA](#) is the maximum distance of spread of the [Tumour](#) beyond muscularis propria, where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is ['Millimetres \(mm\)'](#) during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#).~~

Note: if there is doubt about the sites of the muscularis propria, the distance should be estimated as accurately as possible.

DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE](#) is the distance of the [Tumour](#) from the dentate line for ~~Abdomino-Perineal Excision of Rectum (APER) specimens, where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is ['Millimetres \(mm\)'](#).~~ [DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE](#) is the distance of the [Tumour](#) from the dentate line for Abdomino-Perineal Excision of Rectum (APER) specimens, where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is ['Millimetres \(mm\)'](#) during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#).

DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max n2.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN](#) is the distance from the outer margin of the [Tumour](#) to the closest non peritonealised resection margin, where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Millimetres (mm)'. [DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN](#) is the distance from the outer margin of the [Tumour](#) to the closest non peritonealised resection margin, where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Millimetres (mm)' during a Colorectal Cancer Care Spell.

DISTANCE TO MARGIN

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max n2.max n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DISTANCE TO MARGIN](#) is the distance of the [Tumour](#) to the nearest margin (the rim of [TISSUE](#) around the [Tumour](#) or lesion which has been removed) whether the [Tumour](#) is invasive or non-invasive, where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Millimetres (mm)'. [DISTANCE TO MARGIN](#) is the distance of the [Tumour](#) to the closest relevant margin (the rim of [TISSUE](#) around the [Tumour](#) or lesion which has been removed) whether the [Tumour](#) is invasive or non-invasive, where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Millimetres (mm)'.

DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE](#) is the same as attribute [DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE](#).

DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE](#).

ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE](#).

ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE](#).

EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
----------------	-----

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	98 - Not Applicable (Not Assessed)
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Failed Analysis)

Notes:

[EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS](#).

ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATORS

ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR

Attribute:

ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR
--

ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) to determine the [PATIENT](#)'s Estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate (eGFR), a test that is used to assess how well the kidneys are working.

[ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE](#) is a measurement of how many millilitres (ml) of waste fluid the kidneys can filter from the blood in a minute, where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Millilitres per Minute divided by 1.73 Square Metres (ml/min/1.73m²)'.

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Urological](#), [ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE](#) is collected once at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
National Codes:	See ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS
Default Codes:	X - Test not performed

Notes:

[ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [RECEPTOR STATUS](#) for the Estrogen Receptor (ER).

Permitted National Codes:

- P Positive
- N Negative

[ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS](#).

ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset

ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

Attribute:

RECEPTOR STATUS
ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

ETHNIC CATEGORY

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
NWDS ID :	PETH
NWDS Field Name :	Ethnic Category
ESR Field Name :	Ethnic Origin
National Codes:	See ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE
Default Codes:	99 - Not known*

Notes:

[ETHNIC CATEGORY](#) is the same as attribute [ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE](#).

The 16+1 ethnic data categories defined in the 2001 census is the national mandatory standard for the collection and analysis of ethnicity.

The national code must be transmitted as the first character in the 2 character field. The second character is optional for use locally. It must, however, be able to be grouped consistently with the 16 main categories.

National code Z should be used where the [PERSON](#) has been given the opportunity to state their [ETHNIC CATEGORY](#) but chose not to. Default code 99 should be used where the [PERSON](#)'s [ETHNIC CATEGORY](#) is not known.

*For the [Stop Smoking Services Quarterly Data Set](#) default code 99 'Not Known' is **NOT** valid.

EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE](#) is the same as attribute [EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE](#).

EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE](#) is the same as attribute [EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODES

EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE

Attribute:

EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE
--

EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	98 - Not Applicable

Default Codes:	98 - Not Applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code) 99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
----------------	--

Notes:

[EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE](#).

EXCISION TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See EXCISION TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[EXCISION TYPE \(CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS\)](#) is the same as attribute [EXCISION TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS](#).

EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS](#) is the same as attribute [EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS](#).

EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD](#) is the same as attribute [EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD](#).

EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION](#) is the same as attribute [EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION](#).

EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	3 - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE](#).

EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE](#) is the same as attribute [EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE](#).

EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Sample is not suitable to assess)

Default Codes: X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR](#).

FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME COMMENT

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: max an50
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME COMMENT](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING](#).

~~[FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME COMMENT](#) is free text further information recorded where the [FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME INDICATOR](#) is National Code 'Y - Yes' or 'P - Possible', to identify distinct syndromes which may have different treatment decisions or outcomes that cannot be coded separately.~~
[FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME COMMENT](#) is free text further information recorded where the [FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME INDICATOR](#) is National Code 'Y - Yes' or 'P - Possible', to identify distinct syndromes which may have different treatment decisions or outcomes that cannot be coded separately during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not recorded or test not done)

Notes:

[FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME INDICATOR](#).

FERRITIN VALUE (RETIRED), renamed from FERRITIN VALUE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: max n3
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~[FERRITIN VALUE](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT](#)'s Ferritin (a protein that stores iron and releases it in a controlled fashion), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'nanograms per millilitre (ng/ml)'. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

FERRITIN VALUE (RETIRED), renamed from FERRITIN VALUE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

FERRITIN VALUE

Attribute:

[CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#)

FERRITIN VALUE (RETIRED), renamed from FERRITIN VALUE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.F.FERRITIN_VALUE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.F.FERRITIN_VALUE
- Retired FERRITIN VALUE

FINAL FIGO STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an7
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[FINAL FIGO STAGE](#) is the same as attribute [INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF GYNECOLOGY AND OBSTETRICS STAGE](#).

[FINAL FIGO STAGE](#) is the final [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics \(FIGO\)](#) stage as agreed by the [Multidisciplinary Team](#) at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE](#) is the date on which [FINAL FIGO STAGE](#) was recorded during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE

Attribute:

[PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#)

FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.F.FINAL_FIGO_STAGE_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.F.FINAL_FIGO_STAGE_DATE
- Retired FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER COMPLETED DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER COMPLETED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National code '[Care Contact Date](#)'.

[FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER COMPLETED DATE](#) is the date the [Fitness Assessment for Older Patients with Breast Cancer](#) was completed.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER COMPLETED DATES

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER COMPLETED DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER COMPLETED DATE

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FITNESS ASSESSMENTS FOR OLDER PATIENT WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATORS

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR

Attribute:

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR

FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX 2 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX 2 SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) recorded during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE](#) is '[Follicular Lymphoma International Prognostic Index 2](#)'.

The score is in the range 0-5.

FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (ABSOLUTE AMOUNT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	n1.n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND \(ABSOLUTE AMOUNT\)](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT](#)'s [Forced Expiratory Volume in 1 second \(Absolute Amount\)](#), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is '[Litres \(l\)](#)'.

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND \(ABSOLUTE AMOUNT\)](#) is presented in the range 0.10 to 9.99.

FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (PERCENTAGE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND \(PERCENTAGE\)](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT](#)'s [Forced Expiratory Volume in 1 second \(Percentage\)](#).

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND \(PERCENTAGE\)](#) is presented in the range 1 to 150. For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#):

[FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND \(PERCENTAGE\)](#) is presented in the range 1 to 200.

Note: the result for this test is usually less than 100%, but it is possible for it to be above 100% as it is percentage predicted.

FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an5
National Codes:	See FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION \(ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA\)](#) is the same as attribute [FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA](#).

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER REPORTED DATE, renamed from GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER ANALYSED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER ANALYSED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ANALYSED DATE](#). [GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER REPORTED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ANALYSED DATE](#).

[GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER ANALYSED DATE](#) is the date the Gene or Stratification Biomarker was analysed. [GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER REPORTED DATE](#) is the date the Gene or Stratification Biomarker was reported (i.e. final decision has been made on the SAMPLE).

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER REPORTED DATE, renamed from GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER ANALYSED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.GENE_OR_STRATIFICATION_BIOMARKER_ANALYSED_DATE` to `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.GENE_OR_STRATIFICATION_BIOMARKER_REPORTED_DATE`

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED](#) is the same as attribute [GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED](#).

GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an6
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	V81997 - No Registered GP Practice V81998 - GP Practice Code not applicable V81999 - GP Practice Code not known

Notes:

[GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

The data for [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is supplied by the [NHS Prescription Services](#).

[GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [GP Practice](#) that the [PATIENT](#) is registered with.

Use of [Organisation Data Service Default Codes](#)

- **V81997** should be used when a [PATIENT](#) presents, who is not currently registered at a [GP Practice](#), *but is eligible to be registered should they wish to*.
- **V81998** should be used where a [PATIENT](#) should not have a registered [GP Practice](#), due for instance to them having only recently entered the country.
- **V81999** should be used where it is not possible to determine a [PATIENT](#)'s registered [GP Practice](#) code, but it is known that they should have one, or where it is impossible to determine whether they should or shouldn't have a registered practice (for instance the [PATIENT](#) cannot communicate and is unidentified).

GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	G9999998 - GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE not known
	G9999981 - GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE not applicable

Notes:

[GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER \(SPECIFIED\)](#) is the [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE](#) of the [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) specified by the [PATIENT](#).

This [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) works within the [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#) with which the [PATIENT](#) is registered.

A [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) will have at least one of the following:

- [GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER](#)
- [DOCTOR INDEX NUMBER](#)
- [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE](#).

Ministry of Defence Doctors:

- If a Ministry of Defence Doctor **has** a [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE](#), the [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE](#) should be used
- If a Ministry of Defence Doctor **does not have** a [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE](#), [Organisation Data Service Default Code](#) G9999981 '[GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE](#) not applicable' should be used.

GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	X—Test not done
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR](#).

GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED](#) is the same as attribute [GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED](#).

GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[GLEASON GRADE \(PRIMARY\)](#) is the same as attribute [GLEASON GRADE](#) for the most extensive Gleason grade.

The value is presented in the range 1-5. The value is presented in the range 2-5.

GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[GLEASON GRADE \(SECONDARY\)](#) is the same as attribute [GLEASON GRADE](#) where additional grades are present.

The value is presented in the range 1-5. The value is presented in the range 2-5.

Note: [GLEASON GRADE \(SECONDARY\)](#) records the highest grade ([Biopsy](#)) or the second most extensive grade (TURP (Transurethral resection of the prostate) and radicals). If no additional grades are present, [GLEASON GRADE \(PRIMARY\)](#) and [GLEASON GRADE \(SECONDARY\)](#) are the same.

GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable

Notes:

[GLEASON GRADE \(TERTIARY\)](#) is the same as attribute [GLEASON GRADE](#) where there is a different third grade in addition to the [GLEASON GRADE \(PRIMARY\)](#) and [GLEASON GRADE \(SECONDARY\)](#).

The value is presented in the range 1-5 and 8. The value is presented in the range 3-5 and 8.

GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	GX - Grade of differentiation is not appropriate or cannot be assessed

Notes:

[GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION](#).

[GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the definitive grade of the [Tumour](#) at the time of [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL) (RETIRED), renamed from GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION FOR COLORECTAL
Default Codes:	9 - Not Applicable

Notes:

~~[GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION \(COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) the same as attribute [GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION FOR COLORECTAL](#).~~

~~[GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION \(COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the definitive grade of the [Tumour](#) based on the evidence from a pathological examination during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL) (RETIRED), renamed from GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL)

Attribute:

[GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION FOR COLORECTAL](#)

GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL) (RETIRED)_ renamed from GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.Gr.GRADE_OF_DIFFERENTIATION_(COLORECTAL_PATHOLOGICAL) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.GRADE_OF_DIFFERENTIATION_(COLORECTAL_PATHOLOGICAL)
- Retired GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL)

GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION](#)
Default Codes:
Default Codes: GX - Grade of differentiation is not appropriate or cannot be assessed

Notes:

[GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION](#).

[GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the definitive grade of the [Tumour](#) based on the evidence from a pathological examination.

GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT](#)
Default Codes: X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT](#) is the same as attribute [GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITES OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT

GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT

Attribute:

[GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT](#)

GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS_ renamed from CAPSULE STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [CAPSULE STATUS](#)
Default Codes:
National Codes: See [GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS](#)
Default Codes: X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[CAPSULE STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [CAPSULE STATUS](#). [GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS](#).

GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS_ renamed from CAPSULE STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CAPSULE_STATUS to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.Gr.GYNAECOLOGICAL_CAPSULE_STATUS

HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE) (RETIRED), renamed from HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION \(GRAMS PER LITRE\)](#) is the outcome of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PERSON](#)'s haemoglobin concentration, where the [UCUM_UNIT_OF_MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Grams per litre (g/l)'.

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), the value is presented in the range 10–250. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE) (RETIRED), renamed from HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE)

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE) (RETIRED), renamed from HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.HAEMOGLOBIN_CONCENTRATION_(GRAMS_PER_LITRE) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.HAEMOGLOBIN_CONCENTRATION_(GRAMS_PER_LITRE)
- Retired HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE)

HASENCLEVER INDEX SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[HASENCLEVER INDEX SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) recorded during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE](#) is '[Hasenclever Index](#)'.

The score is in the range 0-7.

HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR

Attribute:

[HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR](#)

HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.He.HEPATOMEGALY_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.HEPATOMEGALY_INDICATOR
- Retired HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#), where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Contact Date](#)'.

[HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE](#) is the date a [Holistic Needs Assessment](#) is completed.

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY FOR CANCER](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY \(CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY FOR CANCER](#).

HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE](#).

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST), renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name

Format/Length: an1
National Codes:
Default Codes:
National Codes: See [HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST](#)
Default Codes: X - Test not performed

Notes:

[HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [RECEPTOR STATUS](#) for the result of the Human Epidermal growth factor Receptor (HER2) ISH (in situ hybridization) test. [HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS \(BREAST\)](#) is the same as attribute [HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST](#).

Note: [HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS](#) is only required if the initial [HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS](#) is National Code *'Borderline'*. Note: [HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS \(BREAST\)](#) is only required if the initial [HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS \(BREAST\)](#) is National Code *'Borderline (2+)'*.

Permitted National Codes:

- P Positive
- N Negative

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)_ renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS HIIMAN EPIDFRMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)
Attribute: RECEPTOR STATUS HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)_ renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed

	Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Hu.HUMAN_EPIDERMAL_GROWTH_FACTOR_IN_SITU_HYBRIDIZATION_RECEPTOR_STATUS		to
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Hu.HUMAN_EPIDERMAL_GROWTH_FACTOR_IN_SITU_HYBRIDISATION_RECEPTOR_STATUS_(BREAST)		

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)_ renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See RECEPTOR STATUS
Format/Length:	max an2
National Codes:	See HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST
Default Codes:	X - Test not performed

Notes:

[HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [RECEPTOR STATUS](#) for the Human Epidermal growth factor Receptor (HER2). [HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS \(BREAST\)](#) is the same as attribute [HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST](#).

Where the [RECEPTOR STATUS](#) for the initial test is National Code *'Borderline'*, a further report will follow with result of the Human Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor (HER2) ISH (in situ hybridization) test. Where the [HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST](#) for the initial test is National Code *'Borderline (2+)'*, a further report will follow with the result of the [HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS \(BREAST\)](#).

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)_ renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)_ renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL
Attribute: RECEPTOR STATUS HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST	EPIDERMAL

GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name

- null
- Changed Description
- null

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Hu.HUMAN_EPIDERMAL_GROWTH_FACTOR_RECEPTOR_STATUS to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Hu.HUMAN_EPIDERMAL_GROWTH_FACTOR_RECEPTOR_STATUS_(BREAST)

HUMAN PAPILOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See HUMAN PAPILOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Not Performed)

Notes:

[HUMAN PAPILOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT](#) is the same as attribute [HUMAN PAPILOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HUMAN PAPILOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULTS

HUMAN PAPILOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

HUMAN PAPILOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

Attribute:

HUMAN PAPILOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

HYDRONEPHROSIS CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See HYDRONEPHROSIS CODE
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (No kidneys) 9 - Not Known (Not recorded or test not done)

Notes:

[HYDRONEPHROSIS CODE](#) is the same as attribute [HYDRONEPHROSIS CODE](#).

IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE](#) is the same as attribute [IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE](#).

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE](#) is the [OPCS-4](#) 'Z' code plus the following permitted values:

CZ001	Whole body
CZ002	Multiple sites

IMAGING CODE (NICIP)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See NICIP CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[IMAGING CODE \(NICIP\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[IMAGING CODE \(NICIP\)](#) is the [National Interim Clinical Imaging Procedure Code Set](#) code which is used to identify both the modality and body site of the test.

IMAGING CODE (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See SNOMED CT CODE
National Codes:	

Default Codes:

Notes:

[IMAGING CODE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[IMAGING CODE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#)® concept ID which is used to identify the [Diagnostic Imaging](#) test.

[SNOMED CT Refset](#) Metadata:

- [Refset](#) FSN: United Kingdom diagnostic imaging procedure simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
- [Refset](#) Id: 999001111000000105

For further details relating to the [SNOMED CT Refset](#) Metadata, see the [Data Dictionary for Care \(DD4C\)](#) website at: [UK Diagnostic Imaging Procedure Concepts](#).

[IMAGING CODE \(SNOMED-CT\)](#) will be replaced with [IMAGING CODE \(SNOMED CT\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

IMAGING REPORT TEXT

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an270000
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[IMAGING REPORT TEXT](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING](#).

[IMAGING REPORT TEXT](#) is the full text provided in the [Pathology Laboratory Service Report](#) and may be required by the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) to derive the final stage and [DIAGNOSIS DATE](#) for registration.

INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP](#) is the same as attribute [INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP](#).

INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP DATE](#) is the date on which [INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP](#) was recorded during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#).

INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION FOR INTRAOCULAR RETINOBLASTOMA

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION FOR INTRAOCULAR RETINOBLASTOMA
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION FOR INTRAOCULAR RETINOBLASTOMA](#) is the same as attribute [INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION FOR INTRAOCULAR RETINOBLASTOMA](#).

INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	

Default Codes:

Notes:

[INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS](#) is the same as attribute [INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS](#).

INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS

Attribute:

[INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS](#)

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE (RETIRED)_ renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE](#) is the date on which [INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE](#) was recorded during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE (RETIRED)_ renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE

Attribute:

[PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#)

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE (RETIRED)_ renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.in.INTERNATIONAL_NEUROBLASTOMA_RISK_GROUP_STAGING_SYSTEM_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.INTERNATIONAL_NEUROBLASTOMA_RISK_GROUP_STAGING_SYSTEM_DATE
- Retired INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an2

National Codes: See [INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE](#)

Default Codes:

Notes:

[INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE](#) is the same as attribute [INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE](#).

INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE (RETIRED)_ renamed from INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: n1.n1

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) recorded during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE](#) is '[International Prognostic Scoring System](#)'.

The score is in the range 0.0-3.0. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from **INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from **INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.In.INTERNATIONAL_PROGNOSTIC_SCORING_SYSTEM_SCORE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.INTERNATIONAL_PROGNOSTIC_SCORING_SYSTEM_SCORE
- Retired INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE, renamed from **TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE](#)
National Codes: See [INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE](#). [INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE](#) is the same as attribute [INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE](#).

INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE, renamed from **TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_LOCAL_STAGE to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.In.INTERNATIONAL_SOCIETY_OF_PAEDIATRIC_ONCOLOGY_TUMOUR_LOCAL_STAGE

INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETINOBLASTOMA)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR RETINOBLASTOMA](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE \(RETINOBLASTOMA\)](#) is the same as attribute [INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR RETINOBLASTOMA](#).

INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR](#) is the same as [INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR](#).

INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR](#) is the same as [INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR](#).

INVASIVE THICKNESS

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n2.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[INVASIVE THICKNESS](#) is the thickness or depth of the invasive [Lesion](#), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is '*Millimetres (mm)*'.

INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE](#) is the same as [INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE](#).

KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME (RETIRED), renamed from KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME](#) is the same as [KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME (RETIRED), renamed from KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME

Attribute:

KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME
--

KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME (RETIRED), renamed from KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.K.KARYOTYPE_TEST_OUTCOME to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.K.KARYOTYPE_TEST_OUTCOME
- Retired KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME

KI-67 PERCENTAGE RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

KI-67 PERCENTAGE RESULT is the result of the **Clinical Investigation** which measures the percentage of **Tumour CELLS** that are positive for Ki-67 (a cellular marker for proliferation) during a **Cancer Care Spell**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	KI-67 PERCENTAGE RESULTS

KI-67 PERCENTAGE RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

KI-67 PERCENTAGE RESULT

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE is the same as attribute **KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODES

KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE

Attribute:

KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE

LABORATORY RESULT AUTHORISED DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

LABORATORY RESULT AUTHORISED DATE is the same as attribute **INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE**.

LABORATORY RESULT AUTHORISED DATE is the date the **Laboratory** result was authorised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LABORATORY RESULT AUTHORISED DATES

LABORATORY RESULT AUTHORISED DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

LABORATORY RESULT AUTHORISED DATE

Attribute:

INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE

LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (NORMAL UPPER LIMIT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL \(NORMAL UPPER LIMIT\)](#) is the upper limit of normal for the Lactate Dehydrogenase (LDH) (an enzyme found in abnormal amounts in the blood of [PATIENTS](#) with cancer), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Units per litre (U/L)'.

LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (PEAK AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL \(PEAK AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the peak Lactate Dehydrogenase (LDH) (an enzyme found in abnormal amounts in the blood of [PATIENTS](#) with cancer) at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Units per litre (U/L)'.

LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (RETIRED), renamed from LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL
Default Codes:	0 - Test Not Done

Notes:

~~[LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL](#) is the same as attribute [LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (RETIRED), renamed from LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL

Attribute:

LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL

LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (RETIRED), renamed from LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.LACTATE_DEHYDROGENASE_LEVEL to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.LACTATE_DEHYDROGENASE_LEVEL
- Retired LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL

LARGEST METASTASIS (LEFT NECK)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[LARGEST METASTASIS \(LEFT NECK\)](#) is the same as attribute [LARGEST METASTASIS](#), where the neck has been dissected on the left side.~~ [LARGEST METASTASIS \(LEFT NECK\)](#) is the same as attribute [LARGEST METASTASIS](#), where the neck has been dissected on the left side during a Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell.

LARGEST METASTASIS (RIGHT NECK)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

--

Format/Length: max n3
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~[LARGEST METASTASIS \(RIGHT NECK\)](#) is the same as attribute [LARGEST METASTASIS](#), where the neck has been dissected on the right side.~~ [LARGEST METASTASIS \(RIGHT NECK\)](#) is the same as attribute [LARGEST METASTASIS](#), where the neck has been dissected on the right side during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#).

LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed (Sample is not suitable to assess) 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE](#).

LESION LOCATION (RADIOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See TUMOUR OR LESION LOCATION
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[LESION LOCATION \(RADIOLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR OR LESION LOCATION](#).

[LESION LOCATION \(RADIOLOGICAL\)](#) is the radiologically determined anatomical location of the [Lesion](#) (the largest [Lesion](#) if more than one) or where centred.

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) [LESION LOCATION \(RADIOLOGICAL\)](#) is recorded prior to treatment.

LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[LESION SIZE \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [LESION SIZE](#).

[LESION SIZE \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the diameter of the [Lesion](#), (or largest [Lesion](#) if there is more than one), where the histology of a [SAMPLE](#) proves to be invasive, where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Millimetres (mm)'.

LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[LESION SIZE \(RADIOLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [LESION SIZE](#).

[LESION SIZE \(RADIOLOGICAL\)](#) is the radiologically estimated size of the maximum diameter of the primary [Lesion](#) (or largest [Lesion](#) if there is more than one), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Millimetres (mm)'.

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Central Nervous System](#), record '00' to indicate the [Tumour](#) or [Lesion](#) is not assessable for diffuse [Tumours](#) (e.g. gliomatosis cerebri).

LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed (Sample is not suitable to assess) 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE](#).

LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE](#) is the same as attribute [LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGES

LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE

Attribute:

LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE
--

LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (NEUROBLASTOMA)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR \(NEUROBLASTOMA\)](#) is the same as attribute [LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR](#) for Neuroblastoma during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

LIVER CANCER SURVEILLANCE SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See LIVER CANCER SURVEILLANCE SCAN INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[LIVER CANCER SURVEILLANCE SCAN INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [LIVER CANCER SURVEILLANCE SCAN INDICATOR](#).

LIVER CIRRHOSIS CAUSE TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See LIVER CIRRHOSIS CAUSE TYPE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded) (Retired 1 April 2020)

Notes:Notes:

[LIVER CIRRHOSIS CAUSE TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [LIVER CIRRHOSIS CAUSE TYPE](#).

LIVER CIRRHOSIS TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See LIVER CIRRHOSIS TYPE
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (PATIENT does not have cirrhosis of the liver) 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[LIVER CIRRHOSIS TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [LIVER CIRRHOSIS TYPE](#).

LIVER SURGERY PERFORMED TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See LIVER SURGERY PERFORMED TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[LIVER SURGERY PERFORMED TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [LIVER SURGERY PERFORMED TYPE](#).

LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION MATERIAL INJECTION TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION MATERIAL INJECTION TYPE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION MATERIAL INJECTION TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION MATERIAL INJECTION TYPE](#).

LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR

Attribute:

[LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR](#)

LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.Li.LIVER_TRANSARTERIAL_EMBOLISATION_OF_HEPATOCELLULAR_CARCINOMA_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.LIVER_TRANSARTERIAL_EMBOLISATION_OF_HEPATOCELLULAR_CARCINOMA_INDICATOR
- Retired LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR

LIVER TRANSPLANT WAITING LIST INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
----------------	-----

National Codes: See [LIVER TRANSPLANT WAITING LIST INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
[LIVER TRANSPLANT WAITING LIST INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [LIVER TRANSPLANT WAITING LIST INDICATOR](#).

LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an20
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:
[LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(EXTENDED\)](#) is the same as attribute [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#).

[LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(EXTENDED\)](#) is used where IT systems have a [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#) which is longer than 10 characters and [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#) cannot be used for data submission.

LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:
[LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING](#) is the same as attribute [LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING](#).

MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:
[MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE](#).

MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not recorded or test not done)
Default Codes: X - Not Known (Cannot be assessed)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not recorded or test not done) (Retired 1 April 2020)

Notes:
[MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR](#).

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
[MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE \(CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN\)](#) is the same as attribute [MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE](#) to record if the edge of the [Tumour](#) is 1 mm or less from the circumferential resection margin (i.e. margin involved). [MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE \(CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN\)](#) is the same as attribute [MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE](#) to record if the edge of the [Tumour](#) is 1 mm or less from the circumferential resection margin (i.e. margin involved) during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#) and [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: Circumferential margin refers to the completeness of the surgeon's resection margin in the opinion of the histopathologist.

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE \(COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN\)](#) is the same as attribute [MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL](#) to record whether the proximal or distal resection margins were involved during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: if the minimum distance from the cut margin is less than or equal to 1 mm the margin is considered "involved".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODES (COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)

Attribute:

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL
--

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)_renamed from MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE \(POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN\)](#) is the same as attribute [MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE](#) to record whether the proximal or distal resection margins were involved. [MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE \(PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN\)](#) is the same as attribute [MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE](#) to record whether the proximal or distal resection margins were involved during an [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: if the minimum distance from the cut margin is less than or equal to 1 mm the margin is considered "involved".

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)_renamed from MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MARGIN_INVOLVED_INDICATION_CODE_(POSITIVE_PROXIMAL_OR_DISTAL_RESECTION_MARGIN) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MARGIN_INVOLVED_INDICATION_CODE_(PROXIMAL_OR_DISTAL_RESECTION_MARGIN)

MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	00 - Not Applicable for nasopharynx, hypopharynx, nasal cavity or sinuses

Notes:

[MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION](#) is the same as attribute [MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION](#).

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION](#) is not applicable for nasopharynx, hypopharynx, nasal cavity or sinuses and value 00 should be returned in these circumstances.

M CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max an15
----------------	----------

National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~[M CATEGORY \(FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) is a classification, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), of the absence or presence of distant metastases before treatment. [M CATEGORY \(FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the absence or presence of distant metastases before treatment.~~

M CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: max an15
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~[M CATEGORY \(INTEGRATED STAGE\)](#) is a classification, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), of the absence or presence of distant metastases after treatment and/or after all available evidence has been collected. [M CATEGORY \(INTEGRATED STAGE\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the absence or presence of distant metastases after treatment and/or after all available evidence has been collected.~~

M CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: max an15
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~[M CATEGORY \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is a classification, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), of the absence or presence of distant metastases based on the evidence from a pathological examination. [M CATEGORY \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the absence or presence of distant metastases based on the evidence from a pathological examination.~~

MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#), to indicate whether a [PATIENT](#) had a mediastinoscopy, mediastinotomy, open mediastinal sampling or other type of mediastinal [Biopsy](#).

MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR](#).

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Skin](#), [MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR](#) is an indication of whether the operating clinician or surgeon is a member of the specialist [Multidisciplinary Team](#).

MENOPAUSAL STATUS (AT DIAGNOSIS), renamed from MENOPAUSAL STATUS CODE (BREAST CANCER AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [MENOPAUSAL STATUS CODE](#)
National Codes: See [MENOPAUSAL STATUS](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

~~[MENOPAUSAL STATUS CODE \(BREAST CANCER AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [MENOPAUSAL STATUS CODE](#). [MENOPAUSAL STATUS \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [MENOPAUSAL STATUS](#).~~

[MENOPAUSAL STATUS CODE \(BREAST CANCER AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the menopausal status of a [PATIENT](#), with a [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of breast cancer during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#). For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Core, [MENOPAUSAL STATUS \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the menopausal status of a [PATIENT](#) at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

MENOPAUSAL STATUS (AT DIAGNOSIS), renamed from **MENOPAUSAL STATUS CODE (BREAST CANCER AT DIAGNOSIS)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Men.MENOPAUSAL_STATUS_CODE_(BREAST_CANCER_AT_DIAGNOSIS) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Men.MENOPAUSAL_STATUS_(AT_DIAGNOSIS)

METASTASIS EXTENT CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See METASTASIS EXTENT CODE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not recorded or test not done)

Notes:

[METASTASIS EXTENT CODE](#) is the same as attribute [METASTASIS EXTENT CODE](#).

METASTATIC SITE (AT DIAGNOSIS), renamed from **METASTATIC SITE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See METASTATIC SITE
Default Codes:	97 - Not Applicable (Disease not spread)

Notes:

[METASTATIC SITE](#) is the same as attribute [METASTATIC SITE](#).

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [METASTATIC SITE](#) is the [METASTATIC SITE](#) at the time of [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

[METASTATIC SITE \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [METASTATIC SITE](#) at the time of [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

METASTATIC SITE (AT DIAGNOSIS), renamed from **METASTATIC SITE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Men.METASTATIC SITE to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Men.METASTATIC_SITE_(AT_DIAGNOSIS)

METASTATIC STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See METASTATIC STATUS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[METASTATIC STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [METASTATIC STATUS](#).

MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT
Default Codes:	X - Not Applicable (Not performed)

Notes:

[MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT](#) is the same as attribute [MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULTS

MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT

Attribute:

MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT

MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed (Sample is not suitable to assess)
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as [MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE](#).

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (FALLOPIAN TUBE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR FALLOPIAN TUBE OR OVARIAN CANCER
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE \(FALLOPIAN TUBE\)](#) is the same as attribute [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE](#), to indicate if there is microscopic involvement of fallopian tubes, for endometrial and fallopian cancers, during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE \(FALLOPIAN TUBE\)](#) is the same as attribute [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR FALLOPIAN TUBE OR OVARIAN CANCER](#), to indicate if there is microscopic involvement of fallopian tubes during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (OVARIAN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR FALLOPIAN TUBE OR OVARIAN CANCER
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE \(OVARIAN\)](#) is the same as attribute [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE](#), to indicate if there is microscopic involvement of ovaries, for endometrial and epithelial/ovarian cancers, during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE \(OVARIAN\)](#) is the same as attribute [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR FALLOPIAN TUBE OR OVARIAN CANCER](#), to indicate if there is microscopic involvement of ovaries during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (UTERINE SEROSA), renamed from MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (SEROVA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR UTERINE SEROSA
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR \(SEROVA\)](#) is the same as attribute [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#) to indicate if there is microscopic involvement of the uterine serosa, for endometrial and epithelial/ovarian and fallopian cancers. [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE \(UTERINE SEROSA\)](#) is the same as attribute [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR UTERINE SEROSA](#).

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (UTERINE SEROSA), renamed from MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (SEROSA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (SEROSA)	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (UTERINE SEROSA) renamed from MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (SEROSA)
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (UTERINE SEROSA)	
Attribute:	
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR UTERINE SEROSA	
INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (SEROSA)	

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MHMD.MICROSCOPIC_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATOR_(SEROSA) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MHMD.MICROSCOPIC_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATION_CODE_(UTERINE_SEROSA)

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL STROMA)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR PARAMETRIUM OR CERVICAL STROMA
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:
~~MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL STROMA) is the same as attribute MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR, to indicate if there is microscopic involvement of the cervical stroma.~~
 MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL STROMA) is the same as attribute MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR PARAMETRIUM OR CERVICAL STROMA, to indicate if there is microscopic involvement of the cervical stroma during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell.

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (PARAMETRIUM)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR PARAMETRIUM OR CERVICAL STROMA
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:
~~MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (PARAMETRIUM) is the same as attribute MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR to indicate if there is microscopic involvement of the parametrium (the connective TISSUE and fat adjacent to the uterus).~~
 MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (PARAMETRIUM) is the same as attribute MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR PARAMETRIUM OR CERVICAL STROMA to indicate if there is microscopic involvement of the parametrium (the connective TISSUE and fat adjacent to the uterus) during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell.

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR VAGINAL
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:
~~MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL) is the same as attribute MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR to indicate if there is microscopic vaginal involvement.~~
 MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL) is the same as attribute MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR VAGINAL.

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)
Attribute:
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR VAGINAL

MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPES

MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Attribute:

[MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE](#)

MITOTIC RATE (SARCOMA)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: max n3
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[MITOTIC RATE \(SARCOMA\)](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT's](#) Mitotic Rate (MR) (a measure of how fast cancer [CELLS](#) are dividing and growing) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is '[5 Millimetres Squared](#)'. [MITOTIC RATE \(SARCOMA\)](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT's](#) Mitotic Rate (MR) (a measure of how fast cancer [CELLS](#) are dividing and growing), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is '[5 Millimetres Squared](#)', during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#).

MITOTIC RATE (SKIN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: max n3
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[MITOTIC RATE \(SKIN\)](#) is the outcome of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT's](#) Mitotic Rate (MR) (a measure of how fast cancer [CELLS](#) are dividing and growing) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is '[Square Millimetre \(mm²\)](#)'. [MITOTIC RATE \(SKIN\)](#) is the outcome of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT's](#) Mitotic Rate (MR) (a measure of how fast cancer [CELLS](#) are dividing and growing), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is '[Square Millimetre \(mm²\)](#)', during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#).

MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS](#) at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

MLH1 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#)

Default Codes: X - Test not performed

Notes:

[MLH1 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#).

[MLH1 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#) is an indication of whether the MLH1 (mutL homolog 1) immunohistochemistry nuclear expression is intact during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MLH1 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODES

MLH1 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MLH1 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Attribute:

[IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#)

MODIFIED DUKES STAGE (RETIRED), renamed from MODIFIED DUKES STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	max-an2
National Codes:	See MODIFIED DUKES STAGE
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[MODIFIED DUKES STAGE](#) is the same as attribute [MODIFIED DUKES STAGE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MODIFIED DUKES STAGE (RETIRED), renamed from MODIFIED DUKES STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

MODIFIED DUKES STAGE

Attribute:

[MODIFIED DUKES STAGE](#)

MODIFIED DUKES STAGE (RETIRED), renamed from MODIFIED DUKES STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mo.MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE
- Retired MODIFIED DUKES STAGE

MODIFIED DUKES STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from MODIFIED DUKES STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MODIFIED DUKES STAGE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

~~[MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE_DATE](#) is the date on which [MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE](#) was recorded during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE_DATE (RETIRED), renamed from MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE_DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE_DATE

Attribute:

[PERSON_PROPERTY_RECORDED_DATE](#)

MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE_DATE (RETIRED), renamed from MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE_DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.ModIFIED_DUKES_STAGE_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.ModIFIED_DUKES_STAGE_DATE
- Retired MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE_DATE

MOLECULAR_DIAGNOSTIC_CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See MOLECULAR_DIAGNOSTIC_CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[MOLECULAR_DIAGNOSTIC_CODE](#) is the same as attribute [MOLECULAR_DIAGNOSTIC_CODE](#).

MONITORING_INTENT (RETIRED), renamed from MONITORING_INTENT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See MONITORING_INTENT
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[MONITORING_INTENT](#) is the same as attribute [MONITORING_INTENT](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MONITORING_INTENT (RETIRED), renamed from MONITORING_INTENT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

MONITORING_INTENT

Attribute:

[MONITORING_INTENT](#)

MONITORING_INTENT (RETIRED), renamed from MONITORING_INTENT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mo.MONITORING_INTENT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MONITORING_INTENT
- Retired MONITORING INTENT

MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an5 max an7
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MORPHOLOGY \(ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[MORPHOLOGY \(ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION\)](#) is the morphology code of the [Cancer Transformation](#) using the [International Classification of Diseases for Oncology \(ICD-O\)](#) code.

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [MORPHOLOGY \(ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION\)](#) can be recorded as well as or instead of [MORPHOLOGY \(SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION\)](#) as part of a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an5 max an7
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MORPHOLOGY \(ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[MORPHOLOGY \(ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL\)](#) is the morphology code of the original [PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS](#) of the [Cancer Transformation](#) using the [International Classification of Diseases for Oncology \(ICD-O\)](#) code.

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Core](#), [MORPHOLOGY \(ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL\)](#) is agreed at the [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#) by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MORPHOLOGIES (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)

MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE
--

MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See ICD-O CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MORPHOLOGY \(ICD-O DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[MORPHOLOGY \(ICD-O DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) using the [International Classification of Diseases for Oncology \(ICD-O\)](#) code.

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [MORPHOLOGY \(ICD-O DIAGNOSIS\)](#) can be recorded as well as or instead of [MORPHOLOGY \(SNOMED DIAGNOSIS\)](#) as part of a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an6 max an18
National Codes:	

Default Codes:

Notes:

[MORPHOLOGY \(SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[MORPHOLOGY \(SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION\)](#) is the [Cancer Transformation](#) using the SNOMED® (Systematised Nomenclature of Medicine) International code or [SNOMED CT](#)® concept ID for the [CELL](#) type of the [Tumour](#) recorded.

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [MORPHOLOGY \(SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION\)](#) can be recorded as well as or instead of [MORPHOLOGY \(ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION\)](#) as part of a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: min an6 max an18
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[MORPHOLOGY \(SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[MORPHOLOGY \(SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL\)](#) is the SNOMED® (Systematised Nomenclature of Medicine) International code or [SNOMED CT](#)® concept ID for the morphology code of the original [PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS](#) of the [Cancer Transformation](#).

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Core](#), [MORPHOLOGY \(SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL\)](#) is agreed at the [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#) by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MORPHOLOGIES (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)

MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)

Attribute:

[CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#)

MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: min an6 max an18
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[MORPHOLOGY \(SNOMED DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[MORPHOLOGY \(SNOMED DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) using the SNOMED® (Systematised Nomenclature of Medicine) International code or [SNOMED CT](#)® concept ID for the [CELL](#) type of the [Tumour](#) recorded.

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [MORPHOLOGY \(SNOMED DIAGNOSIS\)](#) can be recorded as well as or instead of [MORPHOLOGY \(ICD-O DIAGNOSIS\)](#) as part of a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: min an6 max an18
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[MORPHOLOGY \(SNOMED PATHOLOGY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[MORPHOLOGY \(SNOMED PATHOLOGY\)](#) is the morphology of the [Tumour](#) using the SNOMED® (Systematised Nomenclature of Medicine) International code or [SNOMED CT](#)® concept ID.

MRI ULTRASOUND FUSION GUIDED BIOPSY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

MRI ULTRASOUND FUSION GUIDED BIOPSY INDICATOR is the same as attribute PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR, to indicate whether a Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) Ultrasound Guided Fusion Biopsy (a process that creates a detailed, 360° prostate map) was performed on the PATIENT during a Urological Cancer Care Spell.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MRI ULTRASOUND FUSION GUIDED BIOPSY INDICATORS

MRI ULTRASOUND FUSION GUIDED BIOPSY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MRI ULTRASOUND FUSION GUIDED BIOPSY INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

MSH2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Test not performed

Notes:

MSH2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE is the same as attribute IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE.

MSH2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE is an indication of whether the MSH2 (mutS homolog 2) immunohistochemistry nuclear expression is intact during a Cancer Care Spell.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MSH2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODES

MSH2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MSH2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Attribute:

IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
--

MSH6 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Test not performed

Notes:

MSH6 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE is the same as attribute IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE.

MSH6 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE is an indication of whether the MSH6 (mutS homolog 6) immunohistochemistry nuclear expression is intact during a Cancer Care Spell.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MSH6 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODES

MSH6 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MSH6 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Attribute:

IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
--

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM DISCUSSION DATE (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM DISCUSSION DATE \(CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code *'Multidisciplinary Team Discussion Date (Cancer)'*.

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPES

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE

Attribute:

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	2 - Not Known (PATIENT's Cancer Care Plan discussion status is Not Known)

Notes:

[MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODES

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE

Attribute:

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING DATE (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING DATE \(CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Multidisciplinary Team Meeting Date \(Cancer\)](#)'.

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE FOR CANCER
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE \(CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE FOR CANCER](#).

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE COMMENT (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max an60
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE COMMENT \(CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING](#).

~~[MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE COMMENT \(CANCER\)](#) is free text further information recorded to provide additional information relating to [MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE \(CANCER\)](#).~~ [MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE COMMENT \(CANCER\)](#) is free text further information recorded to provide additional information relating to [MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE \(CANCER\)](#) during a Cancer Care Spell.

MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR](#).

MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR (BREAST)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR BREAST
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR \(BREAST\)](#) is the same as attribute [MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR BREAST](#).

MULTIPARAMETRIC MRI SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[MULTIPARAMETRIC MRI SCAN INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#), to indicate whether a Multiparametric (mp) MRI Scan was performed on the [PATIENT](#) before the [Biopsy](#) during a Urological Cancer Care Spell.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias

MULTIPARAMETRIC MRI SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MULTIPARAMETRIC MRI SCAN INDICATOR

Attribute:

[PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#)

MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
 National Codes: See [MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE](#)
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE](#) is the same as attribute [MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE](#).

MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: an10.CCYY-MM-DD
 National Codes:
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE](#) is the date on which [MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE](#) was recorded during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE

Attribute:

[PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#)

MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mo.MURPHY_ST_JUDE_STAGE_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MURPHY_ST_JUDE_STAGE_DATE
- Retired MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE

MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETIRED), renamed from MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: an4
 National Codes: See [MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE](#)
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE](#) is the same as attribute [MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETIRED), renamed from MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Attribute:

[MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE](#)

MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETIRED), renamed from MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mo.MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
- Retired MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an10.CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE](#) is the date on which [MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE](#) was recorded during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE

Attribute:

[PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#)

MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mo.MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE
- Retired MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE

MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE](#).

N CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[N CATEGORY \(FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) is a classification, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), of the absence or presence and extent of regional lymph node metastases before treatment. [N CATEGORY \(FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the absence or presence and extent of regional [Lymph Node](#) metastases before treatment.~~

N CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[N CATEGORY \(INTEGRATED STAGE\)](#) is a classification, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), of the absence or presence and extent of regional lymph node metastases after treatment and/or after all available evidence has been collected. [N CATEGORY \(INTEGRATED STAGE\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the absence or presence and extent of regional [Lymph Node](#) metastases after treatment and/or after all available evidence has been collected.~~

N CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[N CATEGORY \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is a classification, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), of the absence or presence and extent of regional lymph node metastases based on the evidence from a pathological examination. [N CATEGORY \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the absence or presence and extent of regional [Lymph Node](#) metastases based on the evidence from a pathological examination.~~

NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (AXILLARY LYMPH NODE), renamed from CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (NODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR NODE
Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	See NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE \(NODE\)](#) is the same as attribute [CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR NODE](#). [NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE \(AXILLARY LYMPH NODE\)](#) is the same as attribute [NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE](#).~~

NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (AXILLARY LYMPH NODE), renamed from CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (NODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cons.CORE_BIOPSY_RESULT_CODE_(NODE) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Ne.NEEDLE_CORE_BIOPSY_RESULT_CODE_(AXILLARY_LYMPH_NODE)

NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST), renamed from CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	max an3
National Codes:	See CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST
Format/Length:	min an2 max an3
National Codes:	See NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE \(BREAST\)](#) is the same as attribute [CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST](#). [NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE \(BREAST\)](#) is the same as attribute [NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST](#).~~

NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST), renamed from CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cons.CORE_BIOPSY_RESULT_CODE_(BREAST) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Ne.NEEDLE_CORE_BIOPSY_RESULT_CODE_(BREAST)

NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR](#).

NEUTROPHIL COUNT (RETIRED), renamed from NEUTROPHIL COUNT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	max n3.n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NEUTROPHIL COUNT](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT](#)'s blood neutrophil count, where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Number per Decilitre (n/dl)'. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NEUTROPHIL COUNT (RETIRED), renamed from NEUTROPHIL COUNT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

NEUTROPHIL COUNT

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

NEUTROPHIL COUNT (RETIRED), renamed from NEUTROPHIL COUNT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Ne.NEUTROPHIL_COUNT Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.NEUTROPHIL_COUNT to Retired NEUTROPHIL COUNT

NHS NUMBER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NHS NUMBER](#) is the same as attribute [NHS NUMBER](#).

For the [AIDC for Patient Identification Data Set](#), [NHS NUMBER](#) must be displayed in accordance with the [NHS Common User Interface Information Standard - NHS Number Input and Display \(ISB 1504\)](#).

NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
----------------	-----

National Codes: See [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:
[NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#) is the same as attribute [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#).

NO CANCER TREATMENT REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [NO CANCER TREATMENT REASON](#)
Default Codes: 99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
[NO CANCER TREATMENT REASON](#) is the same as attribute [NO CANCER TREATMENT REASON](#).

NODAL STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [NODAL STATUS](#)
Default Codes: 4 - Not assessed ([SAMPLE](#) cannot be assessed)

Notes:
[NODAL STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [NODAL STATUS](#).

NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max n3.max n2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:
[NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR SIZE](#), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Millimetres (mm)'.

[NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE](#) is the size of the non invasive [Tumour](#).

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE](#) is only required if there is no invasive component.

NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:
[NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE

Attribute:

[NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE](#)

NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.No.NON_PRIMARY_CANCER_PATHWAY_TYPE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.NON_PRIMARY_CANCER_PATHWAY_TYPE
- Retired NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE

NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n2.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) recorded during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE](#) is '[Nottingham Prognostic Index](#)'.

NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS](#) is the same as attribute [NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS](#).

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the total number of colorectal metastases identified in the resected liver (surgical removal of a portion of the liver) during an [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE (RETIRED), renamed from **NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE](#) is the same as attribute [NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE (RETIRED), renamed from **NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE

Attribute:

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE (RETIRED), renamed from **NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Nu.NUMBER_OF_COLORECTAL_METASTASES_IN_LIVER_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.NUMBER_OF_COLORECTAL_METASTASES_IN_LIVER_CODE
- Retired NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE

NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE](#) is the same as attribute [NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE](#).

NUMBER OF LESIONS (RADIOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NUMBER OF LESIONS \(RADIOLOGICAL\)](#) is the number of radiologically determined [Lesions](#).

NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS (RETIRED), renamed from **NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS](#) is the same as attribute [NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS](#).

The value is presented in the range 0-3. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS (RETIRED), renamed from **NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS

Attribute:

NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS

NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS (RETIRED), renamed from **NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Nu.NUMBER_OF_LYMPHADENOPATHY_AREAS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.NUMBER_OF_LYMPHADENOPATHY_AREAS
- Retired NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED](#) is the number of local and regional nodes examined.

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (INGUINO-FEMORAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED \(INGUINO-FEMORAL\)](#) is the number of inguino-femoral nodes examined (nodes pertaining to both the inguen (groin) and the femur).~~
[NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED \(INGUINO-FEMORAL\)](#) is the number of inguino-femoral nodes examined (nodes pertaining to both the inguen (groin) and the femur) during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PARA-AORTIC)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED \(PARA-AORTIC\)](#) is the number of para-aortic nodes examined (the lymph nodes that lie in front of the lumbar vertebral bodies near the aorta).~~
[NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED \(PARA-AORTIC\)](#) is the number of para-aortic nodes examined (the [Lymph Nodes](#) that lie in front of the lumbar vertebral bodies near the aorta) during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED \(PELVIC\)](#) is the number of pelvic nodes examined.~~
[NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED \(PELVIC\)](#) is the number of pelvic nodes examined during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE](#) is the number of local and regional nodes reported as being positive for the presence of [Tumour](#) metastases.

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (INGUINO-FEMORAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE \(INGUINO-FEMORAL\)](#) is the number of inguino-femoral nodes (nodes pertaining to both the inguen (groin) and the femur) reported as being positive for the presence of [Tumour](#) metastases.~~
[NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE \(INGUINO-FEMORAL\)](#) is the number of inguino-femoral nodes (nodes pertaining to both the inguen (groin) and the femur) reported as being positive for the presence of [Tumour](#) metastases during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PARA-AORTIC)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE \(PARA-AORTIC\)](#) is the number of para-aortic nodes (the lymph nodes that lie in front of the lumbar vertebral bodies near the aorta) reported as being positive for the presence of [Tumour](#) metastases. [NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE \(PARA-AORTIC\)](#) is the number of para-aortic nodes (the lymph nodes that lie in front of the lumbar vertebral bodies near the aorta) reported as being positive for the presence of [Tumour](#) metastases during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE \(PELVIC\)](#) is the number of pelvic nodes reported as being positive for the presence of [Tumour](#) metastases. [NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE \(PELVIC\)](#) is the number of pelvic nodes reported as being positive for the presence of [Tumour](#) metastases during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE \(POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY\)](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the number of [Lymph Nodes](#) tested as positive following a [Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy](#) completion lymphadenectomy.

NUMBER OF NODES SAMPLED (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NUMBER OF NODES SAMPLED \(POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY\)](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the number of [Lymph Nodes](#) sampled following a [Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy](#) completion lymphadenectomy.

NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the number of [Sentinel Lymph Nodes](#) tested as positive.

Note: a positive result indicates that cancer is present in the sampled [Sentinel Node\(s\)](#).

NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the number of [Sentinel Lymph Nodes](#) sampled.

OBSERVATION DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OBSERVATION DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Observable Entity Date](#)'.

OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPES

OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE

Attribute:

OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE

OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATORS

OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR

Attribute:

OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR
--

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPES

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE

Attribute:

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE
--

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPES

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE

Attribute:

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE

OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPES

OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Attribute:

OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPES

OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

Attribute:

OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

OFFER STATUS (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OFFER STATUS \(GERMLINE GENETIC TEST\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS](#) for the offer of a germline genetic test.

OFFER STATUS (HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OFFER STATUS \(HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT\)](#) is the status of the offer of the [Holistic Needs Assessment](#).

Permitted National Codes:

- | | |
|----|--|
| 01 | Offered and Undecided |
| 02 | Offered and Declined |
| 03 | Offered and Accepted |
| 04 | Not Offered |
| 05 | Offered but PATIENT Unable to Complete |

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OFFER STATUSES (HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT)

OFFER STATUS (HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OFFER STATUS (HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT)**Attribute:**

ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS

OFFER STATUS (PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OFFER STATUS \(PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING\)](#) is the status of the offer of the [Personalised Care and Support Planning](#).

Permitted National Codes:

- | | |
|----|--|
| 01 | Offered and Undecided |
| 02 | Offered and Declined |
| 03 | Offered and Accepted |
| 04 | Not Offered |
| 05 | Offered but PATIENT Unable to Complete |
| 06 | Not required (no concerns from Holistic Needs Assessment) |

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OFFER STATUSES (PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING)

OFFER STATUS (PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OFFER STATUS (PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS

OFFER STATUS (REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[OFFER STATUS \(REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS](#) for the offer of a referral to a [Regional Clinical Genetics Service](#).

OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE](#).

OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPES

OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Attribute:

OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes: X – Not Applicable

Notes:

[ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR

Attribute:

ORGAN_CONFINED_INDICATOR

ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Org.ORGAN_CONFINED_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.ORGAN_CONFINED_INDICATOR
- Retired ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CHILDRENS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: min an3 max an5
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CHILDRENS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE) is the same as the attribute ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CHILDRENS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE) is the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the nominated children's Principal Treatment Centre (Children Teenagers and Young Adults) (PTC) during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

For guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service guidance at: Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guidance.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS (CHILDRENS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE)

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CHILDRENS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CHILDRENS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: min an3 max an6
National Codes:
ODS Default Codes: 89997 - Non-UK provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued
89999 - Non-NHS UK provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER) is the same as the attribute ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER) is the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the Organisation acting as a Health Care Provider.

For Commissioning Data Sets, the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER) should always be the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the Health Care Provider receiving the National Tariff Payment System income.

ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER) is used by the Secondary Uses Service to derive the Healthcare Resource Group 4. Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect Healthcare Resource Group, usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the NHS Digital website at: Payment by Results Guidance.

ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER) will be replaced with ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation](#) acting as the physical sender of a Data Set submission.

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF AUTHORISING PATHOLOGIST), renamed from **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).~~ [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(OF AUTHORISING PATHOLOGIST\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

~~[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation](#) at which the authorising Pathologist is based.~~ [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(OF AUTHORISING PATHOLOGIST\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation](#) at which the authorising Pathologist is based.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF AUTHORISING PATHOLOGIST), renamed from **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Org.ORGANISATION_IDENTIFIER_(OF_REPORTING_PATHOLOGIST) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Org.ORGANISATION_IDENTIFIER_(OF_AUTHORISING_PATHOLOGIST)

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF LABORATORY RESULT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(OF LABORATORY RESULT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(OF LABORATORY RESULT\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation](#) where the [Laboratory](#) result was processed.

This could be a [SAMPLE](#) of blood, other fluid [SAMPLE](#) etc.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS (OF LABORATORY RESULT)

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF LABORATORY RESULT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF LABORATORY RESULT)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(REPORTING LABORATORY\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(REPORTING LABORATORY\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation](#) where the reporting [Laboratory](#) (the [Laboratory](#) that performed the test) is based.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (TEENAGE YOUNG ADULTS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(TEENAGE YOUNG ADULTS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(TEENAGE YOUNG ADULTS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the nominated Teenage Young Adult's (TYA) [Principal Treatment Centre \(Children Teenagers and Young Adults\) \(PTC\)](#) during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

For guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) guidance at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guidance](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS (TEENAGE YOUNG ADULT NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE)

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (TEENAGE YOUNG ADULTS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (TEENAGE YOUNG ADULTS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an5
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation Site](#) where the [Acute Oncology Assessment](#) was carried out during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIERS (OF ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT)

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER.

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE) is the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the Organisation Site of the Health Care Provider where the cancer site specific stage was carried out.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIERS (OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CANCER UK SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT) (RETIRED), renamed from ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER.

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT) is the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the Organisation Site where the clinical assessment took place. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Breast, ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT): The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- is the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER where the clinical assessment of the breast for which a cancer is registered was carried out
- is based on clinical history and physical examination and
- will normally be the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the first Out Patient Appointment at the breast clinic.
- If the PATIENT attends more than one breast clinic, the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of each breast clinic where a clinical assessment was undertaken should be recorded.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT) (RETIRED), renamed from ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT) (RETIRED), renamed from ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Org.ORGANISATION_SITE_IDENTIFIER_(OF_CLINICAL_ASSESSMENT) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.ORGANISATION_SITE_IDENTIFIER_(OF_CLINICAL_ASSESSMENT)
- Retired ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
<u>ODS Default Codes:</u>	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued
	89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation Site](#) where the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) took place.

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
<u>ODS Default Codes:</u>	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued
	89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation Site](#) where the [Diagnostic Procedure](#) took place.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIERS (OF DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF IMAGING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
<u>ODS Default Codes:</u>	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued
	89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF IMAGING\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF IMAGING\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation Site](#) where the [Diagnostic Imaging](#) took place.

[SITE CODE \(OF IMAGING\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF IMAGING\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation Site](#) where the [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#) took place.

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation Site](#) at which the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) who requested the [DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST](#) for suspected cancer, is based.

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation Site](#) where the [TREATMENT START DATE \(CANCER\)](#) is recorded.

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation Site](#) where the [PATIENT](#) is first seen by an appropriate cancer specialist on the [DATE FIRST SEEN \(CANCER SPECIALIST\)](#).

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation Site](#) of the [Health Care Provider](#) at the first contact with the [PATIENT](#).

For the [National Cancer Waiting Times Monitoring Data Set](#) this may be the:

- [Out-Patient Attendance Consultant](#)
- [Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Event](#)
- [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#)
- [Hospital Provider Spell](#)
- [Accident and Emergency Attendance](#) or
- [Screening Test](#)

whichever is the earlier [SERVICE](#) related to the initial [REFERRAL REQUEST](#).

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN\)](#) may be the same [Health Care Provider](#) as for [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST\)](#) if the [PATIENT](#) was first seen by the appropriate specialist for cancer.

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation Site](#) of the [Health Care Provider](#) at the first contact with the [PATIENT](#) during a [Non Primary Cancer Pathway](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIERS (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING FINAL PRETREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF TNM STAGE GROUPING FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF TNM STAGE GROUPING FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation Site](#) of the [Multidisciplinary Team](#) who agreed the [TNM STAGE GROUPING \(FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) for a cancer [PATIENT](#).

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING INTEGRATED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF TNM STAGE GROUPING INTEGRATED\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF TNM STAGE GROUPING INTEGRATED\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation Site](#) of the [Multidisciplinary Team](#) treating the [PATIENT](#) post surgery, where the surgery was the first treatment agreed for [TNM STAGE GROUPING \(INTEGRATED\)](#).

OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an30
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING](#).

[OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT](#) is free text to specify the Gene or Stratification Biomarker that was analysed, where [GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED](#) is National Code 'Other (not listed)'.

OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max an30
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING](#).

[OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT](#) is free text to specify the Germline Genetic Test that was offered to the [PATIENT](#), where [GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED](#) is National Code 'Other (not listed)'. [OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT](#) is free text to specify the germline genetic test that was offered to the [PATIENT](#), where [GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED](#) is National Code 'Other (not listed)'.

OTHER MYELOUDYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See OTHER MYELOUDYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OTHER MYELOUDYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS](#) is the same as attribute [OTHER MYELOUDYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS](#).

OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATORS

OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR

Attribute:

OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR

OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an60
----------------	----------

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE \(HEAD AND NECK CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING](#).

[OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE \(HEAD AND NECK CANCER\)](#) is free text to specify the surgical access type, where [SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER](#) is National Code 'Other (not listed)'.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPES (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)

[OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE \(HEAD AND NECK CANCER\)](#)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)

Attribute:

[CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING](#)

[OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes:
Default Codes: X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#).

[P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT](#)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT](#)
Default Codes: X - Not Known (Not Performed)

Notes:

[P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT](#) is the same as attribute [P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULTS

[P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT](#)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT

Attribute:

[P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT](#)

[PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS](#) at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

[PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR \(CANCER RECURRENCE\)](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR \(CANCER RECURRENCE\)](#) is the same as attribute [PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR](#) for a [Cancer Recurrence](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL), renamed from PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL
National Codes:	See PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE \(UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL](#).~~ [PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON \(UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL](#).

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL), renamed from PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PALLIATIVE_TREATMENT_REASON_CODE_(UPPER_GASTROINTESTINAL) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PALLIATIVE_TREATMENT_REASON_(UPPER_GASTROINTESTINAL)

PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#).

PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE (AFTER NEPHRECTOMY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER NEPHRECTOMY
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE \(AFTER NEPHRECTOMY\)](#) is the same as attribute [PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER NEPHRECTOMY](#).

PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE (AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE \(AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY\)](#) is the same as attribute [PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY](#).

PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE](#).

PATHOLOGY OBSERVATION REPORT IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an1 max an36
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PATHOLOGY OBSERVATION REPORT IDENTIFIER](#) identifies the specific [Royal College of Pathologists \(RCPATH\)](#) form used.

Multiple [PATHOLOGY OBSERVATION REPORT IDENTIFIERS](#) can be contained within a [SERVICE REPORT](#), where there are multiple [Tumours](#).

PATHOLOGY REPORT TEXT

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an270000
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PATHOLOGY REPORT TEXT](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING](#).

[PATHOLOGY REPORT TEXT](#) is the full text from the [Pathology Laboratory Service Report](#) which may be required by the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) to calculate diagnosis and staging details.

PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE, renamed from **TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
National Codes:	See PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not recorded)

Notes:

[TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR](#). [PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE](#).

PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE, renamed from **TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

- null
 - Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Th.TISSUE_BANKED_AT_DIAGNOSIS_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pat.PATIENT_CONSENT_FOR_TISSUE_BANKED_AT_DIAGNOSIS_INDICATION_CODE
-

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DIABETES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR \(DIABETES\)](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR](#).

[PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR \(DIABETES\)](#) is an indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) has a diabetes [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR](#).

PATIENT TRIAL STATUS (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See PATIENT TRIAL STATUS FOR CANCER
Default Codes:	09 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[PATIENT TRIAL STATUS \(CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT TRIAL STATUS FOR CANCER](#).

PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an175 (5 lines each an35)
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as data element [PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS](#).

[PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the [PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS](#) of the [PATIENT](#) at the time of [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE
Default Codes:	1 - Not Tested 9 - Not Known (Not recorded)

Notes:

[PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE](#) is the same as attribute [PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGES

PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE

Attribute:

PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE

PERFORMANCE STATUS (ADULT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PERFORMANCE STATUS FOR ADULTS
Default Codes:	9 - Not Recorded

Notes:

[PERFORMANCE STATUS \(ADULT\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERFORMANCE STATUS FOR ADULTS](#).

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN), renamed from PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed (Sample is not suitable to assess) 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
National Codes:	See PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR SKIN
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR](#). [PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR \(SKIN\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR SKIN](#).

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN)_ renamed from PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pe.PERINEURAL_INVASION_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pe.PERINEURAL_INVASION_INDICATOR_(SKIN)

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR \(UROLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATORS (UROLOGICAL)

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGICAL)

Attribute:

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL
--

PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
Default Codes:	X - Not Sent (Specimen not sent to the Pathology Laboratory)

Notes:

[PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE](#) is the same as attribute [PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE](#).

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE_ renamed from PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	See PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Specimen not suitable for assessment) / Not Sent (Specimen not sent to the Pathology Laboratory)

Notes:

~~[PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#).~~ [PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE](#).

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE_ renamed from PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pe.PERITONEAL_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pe.PERITONEAL_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATION_CODE

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (ENDOMETRIAL CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
----------------	-----

National Codes: See [PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR ENDOMETRIAL CANCER](#)
Default Codes: X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR \(ENDOMETRIAL CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR ENDOMETRIAL CANCER](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATORS (ENDOMETRIAL CANCER)

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (ENDOMETRIAL CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (ENDOMETRIAL CANCER)

Attribute:

[PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR ENDOMETRIAL CANCER](#)

PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED](#)
Default Codes:
Default Codes: X - Not Assessable (Specimen not suitable for assessment) / Not Sent (Specimen not sent to the Pathology Laboratory)

Notes:

[PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED](#) is the same as attribute [PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED](#).

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#), where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code 'Care Contact Date'.

[PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATE](#) is the date the Personalised Care and Support Planning is completed.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATES

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATE

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY](#) is the same as attribute [PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINTS OF CANCER PATHWAY

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

Attribute:

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

PERSON BIRTH DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
NWDS ID: PEBD
NWDS Field Name: Date of Birth
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PERSON BIRTH DATE is the same as attribute PERSON BIRTH DATE.

PERSON DEATH DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PERSON DEATH DATE is the same as attribute PERSON DEATH DATE.

PERSON FAMILY NAME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an35
NWDS ID: PSUR
NWDS Field Name: Surname
ESR Field Name: Last Name
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PERSON FAMILY NAME is the same as attribute PERSON NAME WORD TEXT where the PERSON NAME WORD TYPE is classification 'Person Family Name'.

PERSON FAMILY NAME is the part of a PERSON's name which is used to describe family, clan, tribal group, or marital association.

Note:

This was e-GIF approved for use in NHS England.

e-GIF and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) have been archived and are available for reference only.

PERSON FAMILY NAME (AT BIRTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See PERSON FAMILY NAME
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PERSON FAMILY NAME (AT BIRTH) is the same as data element PERSON FAMILY NAME where the PERSON NAME CLASSIFICATION is 'Birth Name'.

PERSON FAMILY NAME (AT BIRTH) is the PATIENT's surname at birth.

PERSON GIVEN NAME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an35

National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PERSON GIVEN NAME](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON NAME WORD TEXT](#) where the [PERSON NAME WORD TYPE](#) is classification 'Person Given Name'.

[PERSON GIVEN NAME](#) is the forename or given name of a [PERSON](#).

For the [AIDC for Patient Identification Data Set](#), [PERSON GIVEN NAME](#) must be displayed in accordance with the [NHS Common User Interface Information Standard - Patient Name Input and Display \(ISB 1506\)](#).

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) **have been archived** and are available for reference only.

PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: n1.max n2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT](#)'s [Height](#), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Metres (m)'.

For the [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set](#), [PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES](#) is the [Height](#) at the start of the [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Drug Regimen](#).

PERSON STATED GENDER CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [PERSON STATED GENDER CODE](#)
Default Codes: X - Not Known ([PERSON STATED GENDER CODE](#) not recorded)

Notes:

[PERSON STATED GENDER CODE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON STATED GENDER CODE](#).

[PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT](#) will be replaced with [PERSON STATED GENDER CODE](#) or [PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE](#).

[PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the [PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE](#) at the time of the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

PERSON WEIGHT

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max n3.max n3
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PERSON WEIGHT](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT](#)'s [Weight](#), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Kilograms (kg)'.

Notes:

- For the [Commissioning Data Sets](#), [PERSON WEIGHT](#) must be padded to match the Format/Length pattern of n3.n3, for example 001.100 is a valid entry (1.1 is invalid)
- For [Neonatal Critical Care Minimum Data Set](#), [PERSON WEIGHT](#) will be the last recorded [Weight](#) on a particular [ACTIVITY DATE \(CRITICAL CARE\)](#)
- For the [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set](#), [PERSON WEIGHT](#) is the [Weight](#) at the start of the:
 - [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Drug Regimen](#) and [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Drug Cycle](#).

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL (CURRENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL \(CURRENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL](#) to indicate the current Physical Activity Vital Sign level of the [PATIENT](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVELS (CURRENT)

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL (CURRENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL (CURRENT)

Attribute:

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL
--

PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR_renamed from PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE
National Codes:	See PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE](#). [PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR](#).

PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR_renamed from PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PI.PLANE_OF_SURGICAL_EXCISION_TYPE to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PI.PLANE_OF_SURGICAL_EXCISION_INDICATOR

PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE](#).

PLATELETS COUNT (RETIRED)_renamed from PLATELETS COUNT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	max n4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PLATELETS_COUNT](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) of the count of platelets in a [PATIENT](#)'s blood sample, where the [UCUM_UNIT_OF_MEASUREMENT](#) is 'number times ten raised to the power of nine per litre (x10⁹/l)'.

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), the value is presented in the range 0–5000. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PLATELETS COUNT (RETIRED), renamed from PLATELETS COUNT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

PLATELETS COUNT

Attribute:

[CLINICAL_INVESTIGATION_RESULT_VALUE](#)

PLATELETS COUNT (RETIRED), renamed from PLATELETS COUNT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PI.PLATELETS_COUNT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PLATELETS_COUNT
- Retired PLATELETS COUNT

PMS2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Test not performed

Notes:

[PMS2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#).

[PMS2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#) is an indication of whether the PMS2 (PMS1 homolog 2) immunohistochemistry nuclear expression is intact during a Cancer Care Spell.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PMS2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODES

PMS2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PMS2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Attribute:

[IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#)

PORTAL VEIN INVASION INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PORTAL VEIN INVASION INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[PORTAL VEIN INVASION INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [PORTAL VEIN INVASION INDICATION CODE](#).

POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See POSTCODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as data element [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#).

[POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#) of the [PATIENT](#) at the time of [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

POST OPERATIVE TUMOUR SITE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See POST OPERATIVE TUMOUR SITE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[POST OPERATIVE TUMOUR SITE \(UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [POST OPERATIVE TUMOUR SITE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL](#).

PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an4
Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	97 - Not Applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)

Notes:

[PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE](#).

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE](#) is the same as attribute [PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE](#).

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER) (RETIRED), renamed from PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE OUTSIDE LIVER
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE \(OUTSIDE LIVER\)](#) is the same as attribute [PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE OUTSIDE LIVER](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER) (RETIRED), renamed from PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER)

Attribute:

[PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE OUTSIDE LIVER](#)

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER) (RETIRED), renamed from PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pret.PRETEXT_STAGING_SYSTEM_STAGE_(OUTSIDE_LIVER) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PRETEXT_STAGING_SYSTEM_STAGE_(OUTSIDE_LIVER)
- Retired PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER)

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS](#) is the same as attribute [PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS](#).

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS

Attribute:

[PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS](#)

PRETREATMENT PROSTATE BIOPSY TECHNIQUE TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: an1
Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [PRETREATMENT PROSTATE BIOPSY TECHNIQUE TYPE](#)
Default Codes: 7 - Not Applicable (No Biopsy done)
9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
Default Codes: 99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
7 - Not Applicable (No Biopsy done) (Retired 1 April 2020)
9 - Not Known (Not Recorded) (Retired 1 April 2020)

Notes:

[PRETREATMENT PROSTATE BIOPSY TECHNIQUE TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [PRETREATMENT PROSTATE BIOPSY TECHNIQUE TYPE](#).

PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: max an50
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(CANCER COMMENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING](#).

[PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(CANCER COMMENT\)](#) is free text further information recorded for the [PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD\)](#) where the clinical coding is difficult or imprecise. [PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(CANCER COMMENT\)](#) is free text further information recorded for the [PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD\)](#) where the clinical coding is difficult or imprecise during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [ICD-10 CODE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD\)](#) is the [International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) code used to identify the [PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS](#).

[PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD\)](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

Note:

- The format/length of this Data Element has been corrected as a result of the work undertaken for the development of the Coding Strategy.
- The data set specifications of the data sets that contain this Data Element will be updated in the next version of the information standard where it is not already correct.

PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD ORIGINAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See ICD-10 CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD ORIGINAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD ORIGINAL\)](#) is the [International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) code used to identify the original [PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS](#).

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Core](#), [PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD ORIGINAL\)](#) is for [Cancer Recurrence](#) and will be agreed at the [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#) by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PRIMARY DIAGNOSES (ICD ORIGINAL)

PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD ORIGINAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD ORIGINAL)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE
--

PRIMARY EXTRANODAL CANCER SITE_ renamed from PRIMARY EXTRANODAL SITE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See PRIMARY EXTRANODAL SITE
National Codes:	See PRIMARY EXTRANODAL CANCER SITE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[PRIMARY EXTRANODAL SITE](#) is the same as attribute [PRIMARY EXTRANODAL SITE](#).~~ [PRIMARY EXTRANODAL CANCER SITE](#) is the same as attribute [PRIMARY EXTRANODAL CANCER SITE](#).

PRIMARY EXTRANODAL CANCER SITE_ renamed from PRIMARY EXTRANODAL SITE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pri.PRIMARY_EXTRANODAL_SITE to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pri.PRIMARY_EXTRANODAL_CANCER_SITE

PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR

Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR](#).

PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See OPCS-4 CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PRIMARY PROCEDURE \(OPCS\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[PRIMARY PROCEDURE \(OPCS\)](#) is the [OPCS Classification of Interventions and Procedures](#) code which is used to identify the primary [Patient Procedure](#) carried out.

PRIMARY PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See SNOMED CT CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PRIMARY PROCEDURE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[PRIMARY PROCEDURE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#)® concept ID which is used to identify the main [Patient Procedure](#) carried out.

PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	4 - Not assessed

Notes:

[PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS](#).

PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE](#).

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Central Nervous System](#), this is the principal imaging procedure undertaken to diagnose the [Tumour](#).

PROCEDURE (OPCS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See OPCS-4 CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PROCEDURE \(OPCS\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[PROCEDURE \(OPCS\)](#) is a procedure other than the [PRIMARY PROCEDURE \(OPCS\)](#).

For [Commissioning Data Sets](#) purposes it is recommended that multiple Procedures are recorded and the CDS XML Schema (CDS Version 6 onwards) has been designed to carry as many Procedures as required.

PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See SNOMED CT CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PROCEDURE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[PROCEDURE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#)® concept ID which is used to identify the [Patient Procedure](#) carried out, other than the [PRIMARY PROCEDURE \(SNOMED CT\)](#).

PROCEDURE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PROCEDURE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Procedure Date](#)'.

PROCEDURE DATE (BRONCHOSCOPY) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (BRONCHOSCOPY)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PROCEDURE DATE \(BRONCHOSCOPY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Procedure Date](#)' of the [Bronchoscopy](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROCEDURE DATE (BRONCHOSCOPY) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (BRONCHOSCOPY)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

PROCEDURE DATE (BRONCHOSCOPY)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

PROCEDURE DATE (BRONCHOSCOPY) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (BRONCHOSCOPY)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Proc.PROCEDURE_DATE_(BRONCHOSCOPY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROCEDURE_DATE_(BRONCHOSCOPY)
- Retired PROCEDURE DATE (BRONCHOSCOPY)

PROCEDURE DATE (CANCER IMAGING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PROCEDURE DATE \(CANCER IMAGING\)](#) is the same as data element [PROCEDURE DATE \(CANCER IMAGING\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Procedure Date](#)'.

[PROCEDURE DATE \(CANCER IMAGING\)](#) is the date the cancer imaging was performed.

PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PROCEDURE DATE \(CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST\)](#) is the same as data element [PROCEDURE DATE](#).

[PROCEDURE DATE \(CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST\)](#) is the date the [Cardiopulmonary Exercise Test](#) was performed. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Proc.PROCEDURE_DATE_(CARDIOPULMONARY_EXERCISE_TEST) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROCEDURE_DATE_(CARDIOPULMONARY_EXERCISE_TEST)
- Retired PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST)

PROCEDURE DATE (DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PROCEDURE DATE \(DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Procedure Date](#)'.

[PROCEDURE DATE \(DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE\)](#) is the date the [Diagnostic Procedure](#) was carried out.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROCEDURE DATES (DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)

PROCEDURE DATE (DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE DATE (DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PROCEDURE DATE \(DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST\)](#) is the same as data element [PROCEDURE DATE](#).

[PROCEDURE DATE \(DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST\)](#) is the date the [Diffusion Capacity Test](#) was performed. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Proc.PROCEDURE_DATE_(DIFFUSION_CAPACITY_TEST) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROCEDURE_DATE_(DIFFUSION_CAPACITY_TEST)
- Retired PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST)

PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PROCEDURE DATE \(SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY\)](#) is the same as data element [PROCEDURE DATE](#).

[PROCEDURE DATE \(SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY\)](#) is the date the [Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy](#) was performed. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Proc.PROCEDURE_DATE_(SENTINEL_LYMPH_NODE_BIOPSY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROCEDURE_DATE_(SENTINEL_LYMPH_NODE_BIOPSY)
- Retired PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY)

PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PROCEDURE DATE \(TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST\)](#) is the same as data element [PROCEDURE DATE](#).

[PROCEDURE DATE \(TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST\)](#) is the date that the Transthoracic Echocardiogram test was performed. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Proc.PROCEDURE_DATE_(TRANSTHORACIC_ECHOCARDIOGRAM_TEST) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROCEDURE_DATE_(TRANSTHORACIC_ECHOCARDIOGRAM_TEST)
- Retired PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (CANCER FIRST SEEN)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an1 max an32
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER \(CANCER FIRST SEEN\)](#) is the same as attribute [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER](#).

[PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER \(CANCER FIRST SEEN\)](#) is the registration identifier allocated by an [Organisation](#) for the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) who first sees the [PATIENT](#) following the initial referral which leads to the cancer diagnosis.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIERS (CANCER FIRST SEEN)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (CANCER FIRST SEEN)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (CANCER FIRST SEEN)

Attribute:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER
--

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an1 max an32
----------------	------------------

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) is the same as attribute PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) is the registration identifier allocated by an Organisation for the CARE PROFESSIONAL who is the Multidisciplinary Team Lead responsible for the management and decisions made at the Multidisciplinary Team Meeting.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIERS (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)

Attribute:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: min an1 max an32
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY) is the same as attribute PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY) is the registration identifier allocated by an Organisation for the CARE PROFESSIONAL who authorised the pathology report.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIERS (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

Attribute:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: min an1 max an32
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY) is the same as attribute PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY) is the registration identifier allocated by an Organisation for the CARE PROFESSIONAL who requested the pathology test.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIERS (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

Attribute:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER
--

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an1 max an32
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) is the same as attribute PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY) is the registration identifier allocated by an Organisation for the CONSULTANT surgeon responsible for the Patient Procedure.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIERS (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

Attribute:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER
--

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (TREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an1 max an32
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (TREATMENT) is the same as attribute PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (TREATMENT) is the registration identifier allocated by an Organisation for the CARE PROFESSIONAL responsible for the treatment of the PATIENT.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIERS (TREATMENT)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (TREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (TREATMENT)

Attribute:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER
--

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (CANCER FIRST SEEN)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (CANCER FIRST SEEN) is the same as attribute PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (CANCER FIRST SEEN) is the code which identifies the PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY of the CARE PROFESSIONAL who first sees the PATIENT following the initial referral which leads to the cancer diagnosis.

Permitted National Codes:

- 02 [General Dental Council](#)
- 03 [General Medical Council](#)
- 04 [General Optical Council](#)
- 08 [Health and Care Professions Council](#)
- 09 [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#)

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODES (CANCER FIRST SEEN)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (CANCER FIRST SEEN)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (CANCER FIRST SEEN)

Attribute:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) is the same as attribute PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) is the code which identifies the PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY of the CARE PROFESSIONAL who is the Multidisciplinary Team Lead responsible for the management and decisions made at the Multidisciplinary Team Meeting.

Permitted National Codes:

- 02 [General Dental Council](#)
- 03 [General Medical Council](#)
- 04 [General Optical Council](#)
- 08 [Health and Care Professions Council](#)
- 09 [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#)

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODES (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Attribute:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY) is the same as attribute PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY) is the code which identifies the PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY of the CARE PROFESSIONAL who authorised the pathology report.

Permitted National Codes:

- 02 [General Dental Council](#)
- 03 [General Medical Council](#)
- 04 [General Optical Council](#)
- 08 [Health and Care Professions Council](#)
- 09 [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#)

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODES (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

Attribute:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY) is the same as attribute PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY) is the code which identifies the PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY of the CARE PROFESSIONAL who requested the pathology test.

Permitted National Codes:

- 02 [General Dental Council](#)
- 03 [General Medical Council](#)
- 04 [General Optical Council](#)
- 08 [Health and Care Professions Council](#)
- 09 [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#)

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODES (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

Attribute:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) is the same as attribute PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) is the code which identifies the PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY of the CONSULTANT surgeon responsible for the Patient Procedure.

Permitted National Codes:

- 02 [General Dental Council](#)
- 03 [General Medical Council](#)
- 04 [General Optical Council](#)
- 08 [Health and Care Professions Council](#)
- 09 [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#)

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODES (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

Attribute:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (TREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (TREATMENT) is the same as attribute PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (TREATMENT) is the code which identifies the PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY of the CARE PROFESSIONAL responsible for the treatment of the PATIENT.

Permitted National Codes:

- 02 [General Dental Council](#)
- 03 [General Medical Council](#)
- 04 [General Optical Council](#)
- 08 [Health and Care Professions Council](#)
- 09 [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#)

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODES (TREATMENT)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (TREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (TREATMENT)

Attribute:

--

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE

PROSTATE NERVE SPARING SURGERY TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [PROSTATE NERVE SPARING SURGERY TYPE](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[PROSTATE NERVE SPARING SURGERY TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [PROSTATE NERVE SPARING SURGERY TYPE](#).

PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max n5.n1
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN \(DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) to measure the Prostate Specific Antigen (a protein made by the prostate gland and found in the blood) at the time of [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) for prostate cancer, where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Nanograms per millilitre (ng/ml)'.

PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT) (RETIRED), renamed from PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: max n6.n4
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN \(PRETREATMENT\)](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) to measure the Prostate Specific Antigen (a protein made by the prostate gland and found in the blood) before treatment (including second and subsequent treatments) for prostate cancer, where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Nanograms per millilitre (ng/ml)'. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT) (RETIRED), renamed from PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT)

Attribute:

[CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#)

PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT) (RETIRED), renamed from PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Prod.PROSTATE_SPECIFIC_ANTIGEN_(PRETREATMENT) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROSTATE_SPECIFIC_ANTIGEN_(PRETREATMENT)
- Retired PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT)

PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [ICD-10 CODE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS \(ICD\)](#) is the same as attribute [PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS](#).

[PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS \(ICD\)](#) is the [International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) code used to identify the [PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS](#).

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS \(ICD\)](#) is the working [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) as defined at the [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#) where the [First Definitive Treatment](#) is agreed. This is the clinical opinion which may also be informed by [Biopsy](#), radiological and/or other investigations.

Note:

- The format/length of this Data Element has been corrected as a result of the work undertaken for the development of the Coding Strategy.
- The data set specifications of the data sets that contain this Data Element will be updated in the next version of the information standard where it is not already correct.

RADICAL PROSTATECTOMY MARGIN STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See RADICAL PROSTATECTOMY MARGIN STATUS
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[RADICAL PROSTATECTOMY MARGIN STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [RADICAL PROSTATECTOMY MARGIN STATUS](#).

RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPES

RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE

Attribute:

RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE

REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR CANCER
Default Codes:	4 - No Regional Anaesthesia 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE \(CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR CANCER](#).

RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE](#).

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR (PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY), renamed from RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR
National Codes:	See RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR](#). [RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR \(PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY\)](#) is the same as attribute [RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY](#).

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR (PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY), renamed from RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.Ren.RENAL_VEIN_TUMOUR_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.Ren.RENAL_VEIN_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_(PAEDIATRIC_KIDNEY)

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE (UROLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE FOR UROLOGICAL
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE \(UROLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE FOR UROLOGICAL](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODES (UROLOGICAL)

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE (UROLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE (UROLOGICAL)

Attribute:

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE FOR UROLOGICAL

REPORTING PERIOD END DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#) is the same as attribute [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#).

[REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#) is the end date of the [REPORTING PERIOD](#) and is used in conjunction with [REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#) to specify the actual period the reported information relates to.

The date should not be before the [REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#) although it can be the same if the period being reported only covers 1 day.

REPORTING PERIOD START DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#) is the same as attribute [REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#).

[REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#) is the start date of the [REPORTING PERIOD](#) and is used in conjunction with [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#) to specify the actual period the reported information relates to.

The date should not be after the [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#) although it can be the same if the period being reported only covers 1 day.

RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes:
Default Codes: X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:
[RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#).

RESECTION STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [RESECTION STATUS](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not applicable - [Biopsy](#) only

Notes:
[RESECTION STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [RESECTION STATUS](#).

RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE (GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE FOR GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:
[RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE \(GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE FOR GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER](#).

RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED), renamed from RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:
[RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE](#) is the date on which retinoblastoma details were recorded during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED), renamed from RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE

Attribute:

[PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#)

RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED), renamed from RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.Rep.RETINOBLASTOMA_ASSESSMENT_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.RETINOBLASTOMA_ASSESSMENT_DATE
- Retired RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE

RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT LATERALITY

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT LATERALITY](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT LATERALITY](#) is the same as attribute [RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT LATERALITY](#).

REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) recorded during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE](#) is '[Revised International Prognostic Index](#)'.

The score is in the range 0-5.

REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	n1.n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) recorded during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE](#) is '[Revised International Prognostic Scoring System for Myelodysplastic Syndromes Risk Assessment Calculator](#)'.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	IPSS-R-SCORE
plural	REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORES

REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA](#) is the same as attribute [REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGES FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA

REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA

Attribute:

REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA

RHABDOMYOSARCOMA SITE PROGNOSIS CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
 National Codes: See [RHABDOMYOSARCOMA SITE PROGNOSIS CODE](#)
 Default Codes:

Notes:
[RHABDOMYOSARCOMA SITE PROGNOSIS CODE](#) is the same as attribute [RHABDOMYOSARCOMA SITE PROGNOSIS CODE](#).

RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA) (RETIRED)_renamed from RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: an4
 National Codes: See [RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA](#)
 Default Codes:

Notes:
~~[RISK GROUP ALLOCATION \(ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA\)](#) is the same as attribute [RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA) (RETIRED)_renamed from RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA)

Attribute:

[RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA](#)

RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA) (RETIRED)_renamed from RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.Rep.RISK_GROUP_ALLOCATION_(ACUTE_LYMPHOBLASTIC_LEUKAEMIA) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.RISK_GROUP_ALLOCATION_(ACUTE_LYMPHOBLASTIC_LEUKAEMIA)
- Retired RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA)

ROS1 FUSION STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
 National Codes: See [ROS1 FUSION STATUS](#)
 Default Codes: 8 - Not Applicable (Not Tested)
 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
[ROS1 FUSION STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [ROS1 FUSION STATUS](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ROS1 FUSION STATUSES

ROS1 FUSION STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ROS1 FUSION STATUS

Attribute:

[ROS1 FUSION STATUS](#)

SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD

National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:
[SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE](#) is the same as attribute [SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE](#).

SAMPLE RECEIPT DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:
[SAMPLE RECEIPT DATE](#) is the same as attribute [SAMPLE RECEIPT DATE](#).

SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN (RETIRED), renamed from **SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: an4
National Codes: See [SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
~~[SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN](#) is the same as attribute [SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN (RETIRED), renamed from **SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN

Attribute:

[SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN](#)

SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN (RETIRED), renamed from **SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SARCOMA_SURGICAL_MARGIN to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SARCOMA_SURGICAL_MARGIN
- Retired SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN

SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER, renamed from **TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER](#)
National Codes: See [SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:
~~[TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER](#).~~ [SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER](#).

For the ~~Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set~~, ~~[TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER](#)~~ is for medullary Tumours only. For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set, [SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER](#) is for medullary Tumours only.

SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER, renamed from **TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_BREACH_IDENTIFIER to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SARCOMA_TUMOUR_BREACH_IDENTIFIER

SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH_ renamed from TUMOUR DEPTH

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR DEPTH
National Codes:	See SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[TUMOUR DEPTH](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR DEPTH](#). [SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH](#) is the same as attribute [SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH](#).

SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH_ renamed from TUMOUR DEPTH

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_DEPTH to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SARCOMA_TUMOUR_DEPTH

SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (BONE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See OPCS-4 CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE \(BONE\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#)

[SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE \(BONE\)](#) is the location of the bone sarcoma within the body using the [OPCS-4](#) code, which is at a more detailed level than the [International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) or [International Classification of Diseases for Oncology \(ICD-O\)](#) codes.

SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (SOFT TISSUE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See OPCS-4 CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE \(SOFT TISSUE\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#)

[SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE \(SOFT TISSUE\)](#) is the location of the soft tissue sarcoma within the body using the [OPCS-4](#) code, which is at a more detailed level than the [International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) or [International Classification of Diseases for Oncology \(ICD-O\)](#) codes.

SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR BONE
Default Codes:	NK - Not Known (Not recorded or test not carried out)

Notes:

[SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE \(BONE\)](#) is the same as attribute [SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR BONE](#).

SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR SOFT TISSUE
Default Codes:	NA - Not Applicable NK - Not Known (Not recorded or test not carried out)

Notes:

[SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE \(SOFT TISSUE\)](#) is the same as attribute [SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR SOFT TISSUE](#).

SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION](#) is the same as attribute [SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION](#).

S CATEGORY (ALPHA FETOPROTEIN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	See ALPHA FETOPROTEIN
Format/Length:	max n6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[S CATEGORY \(ALPHA FETOPROTEIN\)](#) is the same as data element [ALPHA FETOPROTEIN](#).

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [S CATEGORY \(ALPHA FETOPROTEIN\)](#) is collected once at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) by a specialist [Multidisciplinary Team](#) for testicular cancer only.

S CATEGORY (HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[S CATEGORY \(HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN\)](#) is the same as data element [HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN](#).

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [S CATEGORY \(HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN\)](#) is collected once at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) by a specialist [Multidisciplinary Team](#) for testicular cancer only.

S CATEGORY (LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[S CATEGORY \(LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE\)](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) to determine the [PATIENT](#)'s serum [Tumour](#) markers for serum lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) (an enzyme found in abnormal amounts in the blood of [PATIENTS](#) with cancer).

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [S CATEGORY \(LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE\)](#) is collected once at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) by a specialist [Multidisciplinary Team](#) for testicular cancer only.

S CATEGORY CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See S CATEGORY CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[S CATEGORY CODE](#) is the same as attribute [S CATEGORY CODE](#).

SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max an50
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS \(CANCER COMMENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING](#).

SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT) is free text further information recorded for the SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD) where there are other significant conditions (e.g. Downs Syndrome, Neurofibromatosis Type1 (NF1), Fanconi) which may predispose to cancer or influence treatment. SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT) is free text further information recorded for the SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD) where there are other significant conditions (e.g. Downs Syndrome, Neurofibromatosis Type1 (NF1), Fanconi) which may predispose to cancer or influence treatment during a Cancer Care Spell.

SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See ICD-10 CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD\)](#) is the [International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) code used to identify the secondary [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

For [Commissioning Data Sets](#) (CDS) purposes it is recommended that multiple Diagnoses are recorded and the CDS XML Schema (CDS Version 6 onwards) has been designed to carry as many Diagnoses as required.

[SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD\)](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually resulting in lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

Note:

- The format/length of this Data Element has been corrected as a result of the work undertaken for the development of the Coding Strategy.
- The data set specifications of the data sets that contain this Data Element will be updated in the next version of the information standard where it is not already correct.

SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME](#) is the same as attribute [SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME](#).

SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#), to indicate if a [Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy](#) has been performed on a [PATIENT](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Se.SENTINEL_LYMPH_NODE_BIOPSY_PERFORMED_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SENTINEL_LYMPH_NODE_BIOPSY_PERFORMED_INDICATOR
- Retired SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR

SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an1 max an36
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER](#).

SERVICE REPORT STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SERVICE REPORT STATUS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SERVICE REPORT STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [SERVICE REPORT STATUS](#).

SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATORS

SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR
Attribute:
SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR

SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER_ renamed from SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	max an3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER](#) is the same as attribute [SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER](#). [SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER](#).

SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER_ renamed from SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sk.SKIN_CANCER_LESION_NUMBER to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sk.SKIN_CANCER_LESION_SPECIMEN_IDENTIFIER

SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE_ renamed from ULCERATION INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ULCERATION INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed (Sample is not suitable to assess) 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
National Codes:	See SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[ULCERATION INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [ULCERATION INDICATION CODE](#). [SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE](#).

SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE, renamed from **ULCERATION INDICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.U.ULCERATION_INDICATION_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sk.SKIN_ULCERATION_INDICATION_CODE

SMILE INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SMILE INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[SMILE INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [SMILE INDICATION CODE](#).

SMOKING STATUS (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	9 - Unknown (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[SMOKING STATUS \(CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [SMOKING STATUS](#) for the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Core](#).

[SMOKING STATUS \(CANCER\)](#) is for use in the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Core](#) to identify if the [PATIENT](#) smokes tobacco only.

National Codes:

- 1 Current smoker
- 2 Ex-smoker
- 4 Never smoked

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SMOKING STATUS CODES (CANCER)

SMOKING STATUS (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SMOKING STATUS (CANCER)

Attribute:

SMOKING STATUS

SMOKING STATUS CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SMOKING STATUS
Default Codes:	9 - Unknown (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[SMOKING STATUS CODE](#) is the same as attribute [SMOKING STATUS](#).

SNOMED VERSION (CANCER TRANSFORMATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See SNOMED VERSION
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[SNOMED VERSION \(CANCER TRANSFORMATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [SNOMED VERSION](#) to code the [Cancer Transformation](#).

SNOMED VERSION (DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See SNOMED VERSION
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[SNOMED VERSION \(DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [SNOMED VERSION](#) to code the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

SNOMED VERSION (PATHOLOGY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See SNOMED VERSION
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[SNOMED VERSION \(PATHOLOGY\)](#) is the same as attribute [SNOMED VERSION](#) to code the pathology.

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS](#) is the same as attribute [SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS](#).

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS (NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS \(NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY\)](#) is the same as attribute [SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS](#) to identify the source of referral for a [Non Primary Cancer Pathway](#).

SPEECH AND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SPEECH AND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT DATE](#) is the same as the attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Contact Date](#)'.

[SPEECH AND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT DATE](#) is the date of a speech and language assessment following completion of treatment during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#).

SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN (RETIRED) renamed from SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SPLEEN_BELOW_COSTAL_MARGIN](#) is the same as attribute [SPLEEN_BELOW_COSTAL_MARGIN](#), where the [UCUM_UNIT_OF_MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Centimetres (cm)'.

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), the value is presented in the range 0-50. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN (RETIRED) renamed from SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN

Attribute:

[SPLEEN_BELOW_COSTAL_MARGIN](#)

SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN (RETIRED) renamed from SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.So.SPLEEN_BELOW_COSTAL_MARGIN to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SPLEEN_BELOW_COSTAL_MARGIN
- Retired SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN

SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR](#).

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING
Default Codes:	09 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT](#) is the same as attribute [STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING](#).

[STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT](#) is the staff role of the individual carrying out the [Holistic Needs Assessment](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	STAFF ROLES CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT

Attribute:

[STAFF_ROLE_CARRYING_OUT_HOLISTIC_NEEDS_ASSESSMENT_OR_PERSONALISED_CARE_AND_SUPPORT_PLANNING](#)

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING
Default Codes:	09 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING](#) is the same as attribute [STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING](#).

[STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING](#) is the staff role of the individual carrying out the [Personalised Care and Support Planning](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	STAFF ROLES CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

[STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING](#)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

Attribute:

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

[STAGE DATE \(CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE\)](#)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[STAGE DATE \(CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[STAGE DATE \(CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE\)](#) is the date a positive site cancer specific stage outcome was provided and is either the:

- date the [SAMPLE](#) was taken (if a [SAMPLE](#) was taken) or
- date of the [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#) (if it was a clinical decision without a [SAMPLE](#)).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	STAGE DATES (CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)

[STAGE DATE \(CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE\)](#)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

STAGE DATE (CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)

Attribute:

PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE

[STAGE GROUPING \(TESTICULAR CANCER\)](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an2
National Codes:	See STAGE GROUPING FOR TESTICULAR CANCER
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[STAGE GROUPING \(TESTICULAR CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [STAGE GROUPING FOR TESTICULAR CANCER](#).

[STAGE GROUPING DATE \(TESTICULAR CANCER\) \(RETIRED\)](#), renamed from [STAGE GROUPING DATE \(TESTICULAR CANCER\)](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~STAGE_GROUPING_DATE (TESTICULAR_CANCER) is the same as attribute PERSON_PROPERTY_RECORDED_DATE.~~

~~STAGE_GROUPING_DATE (TESTICULAR_CANCER) is the date on which STAGE_GROUPING (TESTICULAR_CANCER) was recorded during a Urological Cancer Care Spell. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

STAGE_GROUPING_DATE (TESTICULAR_CANCER) (RETIRED), renamed from STAGE_GROUPING_DATE (TESTICULAR_CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

STAGE_GROUPING_DATE (TESTICULAR_CANCER)

Attribute:

[PERSON_PROPERTY_RECORDED_DATE](#)

STAGE_GROUPING_DATE (TESTICULAR_CANCER) (RETIRED), renamed from STAGE_GROUPING_DATE (TESTICULAR_CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.St.STAGE_GROUPING_DATE_(TESTICULAR_CANCER) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.STAGE_GROUPING_DATE_(TESTICULAR_CANCER)
- Retired STAGE_GROUPING_DATE (TESTICULAR_CANCER)

STAGING_LAPAROSCOPY_PERFORMED_INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from STAGING_LAPAROSCOPY_PERFORMED_INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [PATIENT_PROCEDURE_PERFORMED_INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

~~STAGING_LAPAROSCOPY_PERFORMED_INDICATOR is the same as attribute PATIENT_PROCEDURE_PERFORMED_INDICATOR, to indicate if a staging Laparoscopy was performed on the PATIENT during a Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

STAGING_LAPAROSCOPY_PERFORMED_INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from STAGING_LAPAROSCOPY_PERFORMED_INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

STAGING_LAPAROSCOPY_PERFORMED_INDICATOR

Attribute:

[PATIENT_PROCEDURE_PERFORMED_INDICATOR](#)

STAGING_LAPAROSCOPY_PERFORMED_INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from STAGING_LAPAROSCOPY_PERFORMED_INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.St.STAGING_LAPAROSCOPY_PERFORMED_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.STAGING_LAPAROSCOPY_PERFORMED_INDICATOR
- Retired STAGING_LAPAROSCOPY_PERFORMED_INDICATOR

STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE](#).

STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE](#) is the same as attribute [STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE](#).

STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN](#) is the same as attribute [STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN](#).

STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#), to indicate if a stratification molecular test has been performed on a [Tumour](#), for the purpose of determining suitability for a targeted therapy during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR

Attribute:

[PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#)

STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sto.STRATIFIED_MEDICINE_MOLECULAR_TEST_PERFORMED_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.STRATIFIED_MEDICINE_MOLECULAR_TEST_PERFORMED_INDICATOR
- Retired STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE
Default Codes:	Z - Surgical Access Not Applicable

Notes:

[SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE](#).

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE \(HEAD AND NECK CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SURGICAL ACCESS TYPES (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)

Attribute:

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER

SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE

Attribute:

SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE
--

SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Su.SURGICAL_COMPLICATION_TYPE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SURGICAL_COMPLICATION_TYPE
- Retired SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE

SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE](#).

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION (AT DIAGNOSIS), renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION](#) is the same as attribute [SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION](#). [SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION](#). [SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the location of the synchronous [Tumour](#) in the colon at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#).

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION (AT DIAGNOSIS), renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sy.SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_COLON_LOCATION to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sy.SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_COLON_LOCATION_(AT_DIAGNOSIS)

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR](#).

T CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[T CATEGORY \(FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) is a classification, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), of the size and extent of the primary [Tumour](#) before treatment. [T CATEGORY \(FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the size and extent of the primary [Tumour](#) before treatment.

T CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[T CATEGORY \(INTEGRATED STAGE\)](#) is a classification, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), of the size and extent of the primary [Tumour](#) after treatment and/or after all available evidence has been collected. [T CATEGORY \(INTEGRATED STAGE\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the size and extent of the primary [Tumour](#) after treatment and/or after all available evidence has been collected.

T CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[T CATEGORY \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is a classification, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), of the size and extent of the primary [Tumour](#) based on the evidence from a pathological examination. [T CATEGORY \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the size and extent of the primary [Tumour](#) based on the evidence from a pathological examination.

TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS (CANCER), renamed from **TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS
National Codes:	See TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS](#) is the same as attribute [TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS](#). [TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS \(CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER](#).

TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS (CANCER), renamed from **TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset, Name

- null
 - Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Th.TISSUE_TYPE_BANKED_AT_DIAGNOSIS to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Th.TISSUE_TYPE_BANKED_AT_DIAGNOSIS_(CANCER)
-

TNM CODING EDITION

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TNM CODING EDITION
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TNM CODING EDITION](#) is the same as attribute [TNM CODING EDITION](#).

TNM STAGE GROUPING (FINAL PRETREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TNM STAGE GROUPING \(FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) is a classification, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), of the combination of [Tumour](#), node and metastases into stage groupings before treatment. [TNM STAGE GROUPING \(FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the combination of [Tumour](#), node and metastases into stage groupings before treatment.

TNM STAGE GROUPING (INTEGRATED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TNM STAGE GROUPING \(INTEGRATED\)](#) is a classification, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), of the combination of [Tumour](#), node and metastases into stage groupings after treatment and/or after all available evidence has been collected. [TNM STAGE GROUPING \(INTEGRATED\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the combination of [Tumour](#), node and metastases into stage groupings after treatment and/or after all available evidence has been collected.

TNM STAGE GROUPING (PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TNM STAGE GROUPING \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is a classification, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), of the combination of [Tumour](#), node and metastases into stage groupings based on the evidence from a pathological examination. [TNM STAGE GROUPING \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the combination of [Tumour](#), node and metastases into stage groupings based on the evidence from a pathological examination.

TNM STAGE GROUPING DATE (FINAL PRETREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TNM STAGE GROUPING DATE \(FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[TNM STAGE GROUPING DATE \(FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) is the date on which [TNM STAGE GROUPING \(FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) was recorded during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

TNM STAGE GROUPING DATE (INTEGRATED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TNM STAGE GROUPING DATE \(INTEGRATED\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[TNM STAGE GROUPING DATE \(INTEGRATED\)](#) is the date on which [TNM STAGE GROUPING \(INTEGRATED\)](#) was recorded during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

TNM VERSION NUMBER (PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TNM VERSION NUMBER \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [TNM VERSION NUMBER](#).

[TNM VERSION NUMBER \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the ~~Pathological~~ [American Joint Committee on Cancer \(AJCC\)](#) or [Union for International Cancer Control \(UICC\)](#) version number used for Tumour, Node and Metastasis (TNM) staging based on the evidence from a pathological examination. [TNM VERSION NUMBER \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the ~~Pathological~~ [American Joint Committee on Cancer \(AJCC\)](#), [Union for International Cancer Control \(UICC\)](#) or [European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society \(ENETS\)](#) version number used for Tumour, Node and Metastasis (TNM) staging based on the evidence from a pathological examination.

TNM VERSION NUMBER (STAGING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TNM VERSION NUMBER \(STAGING\)](#) is the same as attribute [TNM VERSION NUMBER](#).

~~[TNM VERSION NUMBER \(STAGING\)](#) is the [American Joint Committee on Cancer \(AJCC\)](#) or [Union for International Cancer Control \(UICC\)](#) version number used for Tumour, Node and Metastasis (TNM) staging for cancer diagnosis.~~ [TNM VERSION NUMBER \(STAGING\)](#) is the [American Joint Committee on Cancer \(AJCC\)](#), [Union for International Cancer Control \(UICC\)](#) or [European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society \(ENETS\)](#) version number used for Tumour, Node and Metastasis (TNM) staging for cancer diagnosis.

TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (Not current tobacco user) 9 - Not Known (Not recorded)

Notes:

[TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODES

TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE

Attribute:

[TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE](#)

TOPOGRAPHY (ICD-O)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [ICD-O CODE](#)

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[TOPOGRAPHY \(ICD-O\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[TOPOGRAPHY \(ICD-O\)](#) is the topographical site of the [Tumour](#) using the [International Classification of Diseases for Oncology \(ICD-O\)](#) code.

TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: min an6 max an18

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[TOPOGRAPHY \(SNOMED PATHOLOGY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[TOPOGRAPHY \(SNOMED PATHOLOGY\)](#) is the topographical site of the [Tumour](#) using the SNOMED® (Systematised Nomenclature of Medicine) International code or [SNOMED CT](#)® concept ID.

TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max n3

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT'S](#) Transthoracic Echocardiogram test as a percentage.

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Lung](#), [TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT](#) is for the left ventricular only, a test is not performed on the right ventricle.

TREATMENT START DATE (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[TREATMENT START DATE \(CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#), where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

[TREATMENT START DATE \(CANCER\)](#) is the [Start Date](#) of the first, second or subsequent cancer treatment given to a [PATIENT](#) who is receiving care for a cancer condition.

If the [CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY](#) is recorded as National Code 'Surgery', the [TREATMENT START DATE \(CANCER\)](#) is the same as [START DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) of the related admission.

[TREATMENT START DATE \(CANCER\)](#) is also the [END DATE](#) of a [Cancer Referral To Treatment Period](#).

A [Cancer Referral To Treatment Period](#) will end on the same date as the [TREATMENT START DATE \(CANCER\)](#) where [First Definitive Treatment](#) is given, unless cancer was discounted when the [PATIENT](#) was first seen (in which case the [Cancer Referral To Treatment Period](#) is ended at [DATE FIRST SEEN](#)).

If a [PATIENT](#) declines all treatment and the [CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY](#) is recorded as National Code 'All treatment declined', then the [TREATMENT START DATE \(CANCER\)](#) should be recorded as the date upon which the [PATIENT](#) made this decision.

For the [National Cancer Waiting Times Monitoring Data Set](#), [TREATMENT START DATE \(CANCER\)](#) is for a cancer condition with a [PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD\)](#) code defined by [NHS England](#). The full list of diagnosis codes can be found on the [NHS Digital](#) website at: [Cancer Waiting Times](#).

TUMOUR GRADE (UROLOGY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR GRADE FOR UROLOGY
Default Codes:	X - Not Applicable
Default Codes:	X - Not Applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)

Notes:

[TUMOUR GRADE \(UROLOGY\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR GRADE FOR UROLOGY](#).

TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE](#) is the approximate height of the lower limit of the [Tumour](#) above the anal verge (as measured by a rigid sigmoidoscopy), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Centimetres (cm)'. [TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE](#) is the approximate height of the lower limit of the [Tumour](#) above the anal verge (as measured by a rigid sigmoidoscopy), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Centimetres (cm)' during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#).

TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE](#).

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE (DIRECT ADRENAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE FOR DIRECT ADRENAL
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE \(DIRECT ADRENAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE FOR DIRECT ADRENAL](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODES (DIRECT ADRENAL)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE (DIRECT ADRENAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE (DIRECT ADRENAL)

Attribute:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE FOR DIRECT ADRENAL

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL) (RETIRED), renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(ADRENAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#), to indicate if there is evidence of direct adrenal invasion by the [Tumour](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL) (RETIRED), renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL)

Attribute:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL) (RETIRED), renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR_(ADRENAL) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR_(ADRENAL)
- Retired TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOSUM)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(CORPUS CAVERNOSUM\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the corpus cavernosum (one of two parallel columns of erectile [TISSUE](#) forming the dorsal part of the body of the penis). [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(CORPUS CAVERNOSUM\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the corpus cavernosum (one of two parallel columns of erectile [TISSUE](#) forming the dorsal part of the body of the penis) during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOSUM)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOSUM)

Attribute:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS

Default Codes:

Notes:

~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)~~ is the same as attribute ~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR~~, to indicate if the ~~Tumour~~ has invaded the corpus spongiosum (the erectile ~~TISSUE~~ in the centre of the penis). ~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)~~ is the same as attribute TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS, to indicate if the ~~Tumour~~ has invaded the corpus spongiosum (the erectile ~~TISSUE~~ in the centre of the penis) during an Urological Cancer Care Spell.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)

Attribute:

~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR~~

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)~~ is the same as attribute ~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR~~, to indicate if the ~~Tumour~~ has invaded the diaphragm. ~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)~~ is the same as attribute TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG, to indicate if the ~~Tumour~~ has invaded the diaphragm during a Lung Cancer Care Spell.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)

Attribute:

~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR~~

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY
Default Codes:	9 - Not Applicable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)~~ is the same as attribute ~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR~~, to indicate if the ~~Tumour~~ has invaded the Gerota's fascia (the fascia anterior to the perinephric space). ~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)~~ is the same as attribute TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY, to indicate if the ~~Tumour~~ has invaded the Gerota's fascia (the fascia anterior to the perinephric space) during an Urological Cancer Care Spell.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)

Attribute:

~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR~~

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
----------------	-----

National Codes: See [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#)
 Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
 National Codes: See [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG](#)
 Default Codes: X - Not Known (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(GREAT VESSELS\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the great vessels (aorta, central pulmonary artery or vein). [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(GREAT VESSELS\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the great vessels (aorta, central pulmonary artery or vein) during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS)

Attribute:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(HEART\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the atrium or heart. [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(HEART\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the atrium or heart during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART)

Attribute:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (MEDIASTINUM)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(MEDIASTINUM\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the mediastinum (the central compartment of the thoracic cavity surrounded by loose connective tissue) during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATORS (MEDIASTINUM)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (MEDIASTINUM)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (MEDIASTINUM)

Attribute:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG
--

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(PERICARDIUM\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the pericardium. [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(PERICARDIUM\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the pericardium during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM)

Attribute:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY
Default Codes:	9 - Not Applicable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(PERINEPHRIC FAT\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the perinephric fat (the structure between the renal fascia and renal capsule). [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(PERINEPHRIC FAT\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the perinephric fat (the structure between the renal fascia and renal capsule) during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)

Attribute:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERIRENAL FAT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	U - Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(PERIRENAL FAT\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the perirenal fat. [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(PERIRENAL FAT\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the perirenal fat during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3) (RETIRED), renamed from **TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	U - Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)
	X - Cannot be assessed (Sample is not suitable to assess)

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(PT3\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#), to indicate if the pT3 [Tumour](#) has invaded the maxilla, mandible, orbit or temporal bone. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3) (RETIRED), renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3)

Attribute:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3) (RETIRED), renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR_(PT3) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR_(PT3)
- Retired TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4) (RETIRED), renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	U—Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer) X—Cannot be assessed (Sample is not suitable to assess)

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(PT4\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#), to indicate if the pT4 [Tumour](#) has invaded the skeleton (axial or appendicular) or perineural invasion of skull base. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4) (RETIRED), renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4)

Attribute:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4) (RETIRED), renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR_(PT4) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR_(PT4)
- Retired TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RENAL SINUS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
----------------	-----

National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	U - Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(RENAL SINUS\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the renal sinus (a cavity within the kidney which is occupied by the renal pelvis, renal calyces, blood vessels, nerves and fat). [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(RENAL SINUS\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the renal sinus (a cavity within the kidney which is occupied by the renal pelvis, renal calyces, blood vessels, nerves and fat) during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	X - Not Applicable
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR TESTICULAR
Default Codes:	X - Not Applicable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(RETE TESTIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the rete testis (network of small tubules found in the part of the testicle) for seminoma only (germ cell [Tumour](#) of the testis). [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(RETE TESTIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR TESTICULAR](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the rete testis (network of small tubules found in the part of the testicle) for seminoma only (germ cell [Tumour](#) of the testis) during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)

Attribute:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR TESTICULAR

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES) (RETIRED), renamed from **TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	X - Not Applicable

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(ADRENAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) invaded the Seminal Vesicles (pair of simple tubular glands near the prostate), where a prostatectomy (surgical removal of all or part of the prostate gland) was performed. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES) (RETIRED), renamed from **TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES)

Attribute:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES) (RETIRED), renamed from **TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR_(SEMINAL_VESICLES) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR_(SEMINAL_VESICLES)
- Retired TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR
National Codes:	See TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR_FOR_PENIS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR_\(URETHRA_OR_PROSTATE\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the urethra or prostate. [TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR_\(URETHRA_OR_PROSTATE\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR_FOR_PENIS](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the urethra or prostate during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)

Attribute:

TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR
TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR_FOR_PENIS

TUMOUR LATERALITY

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR_OR_LESION_LATERALITY
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[TUMOUR_LATERALITY](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR_OR_LESION_LATERALITY](#).

[TUMOUR_LATERALITY](#) identifies the side of the body for a [Tumour](#) relating to paired organs within a [PATIENT](#).

TUMOUR LATERALITY (PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR_OR_LESION_LATERALITY
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[TUMOUR_LATERALITY_\(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as data element [TUMOUR_LATERALITY](#).

[TUMOUR_LATERALITY](#) is the position of a [Tumour](#) within a [PATIENT](#) based on the evidence from a pathological examination.

TUMOUR LOCATION (SURGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See TUMOUR_OR_LESION_LOCATION
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TUMOUR_LOCATION_\(SURGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR_OR_LESION_LOCATION](#).

[TUMOUR_LOCATION_\(SURGICAL\)](#) is the surgically determined anatomical location of the [Tumour](#) or where the [Tumour](#) is centred.

TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE, renamed from TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	an1
----------------	-----

National Codes:	See TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR
Default Codes:	
National Codes:	See TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	8 - Cannot be assessed (e.g. post embolisation)

Notes:

~~[TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR](#).~~ [TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE](#).

TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE_ renamed from **TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_NECROSIS_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_NECROSIS_INDICATION_CODE

TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE_ renamed from **TUMOUR NECROSIS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[TUMOUR NECROSIS](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR NECROSIS](#).~~ [TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE](#). [TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE](#) is presented in the range 1 to 100.

TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE_ renamed from **TUMOUR NECROSIS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_NECROSIS to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_NECROSIS_PERCENTAGE

TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA (RETIRED)_ renamed from **TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA](#).~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA (RETIRED)_ renamed from **TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA	
Attribute:	TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA

TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA (RETIRED)_ renamed from **TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_PROXIMITY_TO_CARINA to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.TUMOUR_PROXIMITY_TO_CARINA
- Retired TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA

TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE (SKIN) renamed from TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed (Sample is not suitable to assess)
National Codes:	See TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE FOR SKIN
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE](#). [TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE \(SKIN\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE FOR SKIN](#).

TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE (SKIN) renamed from TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_REGRESSION_INDICATION_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_REGRESSION_INDICATION_CODE_(SKIN)

TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR (PATHOLOGICAL) renamed from TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR](#). [TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR](#). [TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is an indication of whether the Tumour has ruptured based on the Pathologist's assessment during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR (PATHOLOGICAL) renamed from TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset, Name

- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_RUPTURE_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_RUPTURE_INDICATOR_(PATHOLOGICAL)

TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE](#).

TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the percentage of the [Tumour](#) if clinically unsuspected for Transurethral resection of the prostate (TURP) only.

UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA](#) at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: max n2.max n2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS](#) is the minimum thickness of an uninvolved cervical stroma, where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is *Millimetres (mm)*. [UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS](#) is the minimum thickness of an uninvolved cervical stroma, where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is *Millimetres (mm)* during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

UNITED KINGDOM MODEL FOR END-STAGE LIVER DISEASE SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: max n3
Format/Length: max n2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[UNITED KINGDOM MODEL FOR END-STAGE LIVER DISEASE SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) recorded during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE](#) is *United Kingdom Model for End-Stage Liver Disease*.

UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY](#) is the same as attribute [UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY](#).

UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY

Attribute:

[UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY](#)

URINE VANILLYLMADELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max n2.n1
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[URINE CREATININE CONCENTRATION](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT](#)'s urine Vanillylmandelic Acid (VMA) creatinine ratio, which is used to evaluate catecholamine production, for the diagnosis of pheochromocytoma and neuroblastoma and in confirmation of elevated catecholamine levels.

The value is presented in the range 0.0 - 10.0.

VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN
Default Codes:	X - Not applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)

Notes:

[VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN](#) is the same as attribute [VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGINS

[VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN](#)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

[VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN](#)

Attribute:

VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN
--

[VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR \(RETIRED\)](#), renamed from [VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR
Default Codes:	U - Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

Notes:

[VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

[VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR \(RETIRED\)](#), renamed from [VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

[VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR](#)

Attribute:

VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR

[VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR \(RETIRED\)](#), renamed from [VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from [Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.V.VIABLE_TUMOUR_INDICATOR](#) to [Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.V.VIABLE_TUMOUR_INDICATOR](#)
- Retired [VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR](#)

[VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT](#) for the test result for visual acuity at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

[VISUAL FIELD TEST RESULT \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT

Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT](#) for the test result for the visual field at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT \(HIGHEST PRETREATMENT\)](#) is the same as data element [WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT](#).

[WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT \(HIGHEST PRETREATMENT\)](#) is the highest [WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT](#) prior to treatment.

WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max n3.max n2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR SIZE](#), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Millimetres (mm)'.
[WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE](#) is the whole size of the [Tumour](#) and is only required where the [Tumour](#) has a [DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE](#).

WILMS TUMOUR STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [WILMS TUMOUR STAGE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[WILMS TUMOUR STAGE](#) is the same as attribute [WILMS TUMOUR STAGE](#).

WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE](#) is the date on which [WILMS TUMOUR STAGE](#) was recorded during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE

Attribute:

[PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#)

WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description, Dataset, Name, status to Retired

- null
- Changed Description
- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.W.We.WILMS_TUMOUR_STAGE_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.W.WILMS_TUMOUR_STAGE_DATE
- Retired WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE

WOMEN LYMPH NODES PATHOLOGY RESULT NEGATIVE TOTAL

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

WOMEN LYMPH NODES PATHOLOGY RESULT NEGATIVE TOTAL is the total number of women who had a pathology examination with a negative result (CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE recorded as National Code 'C2' or CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR NODE recorded as National Code 'B1' or 'B2'). WOMEN LYMPH NODES PATHOLOGY RESULT NEGATIVE TOTAL is the total number of women who had a pathology examination with a negative result (CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE recorded as National Code 'C2' or NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE recorded as Code 'LB2').

WOMEN LYMPH NODES PATHOLOGY RESULT POSITIVE TOTAL

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

WOMEN LYMPH NODES PATHOLOGY RESULT POSITIVE TOTAL is the total number of women who had a pathology examination with a positive result (CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE recorded as National Code 'C5' or CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR NODE recorded as National Code 'B5'). WOMEN LYMPH NODES PATHOLOGY RESULT POSITIVE TOTAL is the total number of women who had a pathology examination with a positive result (CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE recorded as National Code 'C5' or NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE recorded as National Code 'LB5').

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS

Change to XML Schema Constraint: Changed Description, Dataset

XML Schema constraints applied to the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#).

The "Allowed Values" column indicates the NHS Data Model and Dictionary National Codes and Default Codes present in the XML Schema:

- None = The National Codes and Default Codes are included in the XML Schema
- Removed = The National Codes and Default Codes are not included in the XML Schema.

Data Element	XML Schema Format/Length	Allowed Values	Range	Pattern Match	Reason / Comment / XML Choice
ALBUMIN LEVEL	None	None			
ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE	None	None	40-80	0-10	None
ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)	None	None	Range 0-10		
ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)	None	None	0 and 2-8	None	Range 0 and 2-8
ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)	None	None	0 and 2-8	None	Range 0 and 2-8
BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL	None	None			
BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE	None	None	None	\d{1,3}(\.\d){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL
BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
	None	None	None	\d{1,3}(\.\d){1}	

BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT					Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT
BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
BODY MASS INDEX	None	None	None	\d{2}(\.\d){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of BODY MASS INDEX
BRESLOW THICKNESS	None	None	None	\d{1,2}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of BRESLOW THICKNESS
CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE	None	None	None	((19 20)\d\d-(0[1-9] 1[012])-(0[1-9] 1[012]) ((19 20)[0-9] 3[01]) (19 20)\d\d-(0[1-9] 1[012]) (19 20)\d\d)	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE
CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT	None	None	0-200	None	Range 0-200
CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRAL)	None	Removed	None	None	National Codes and default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema
CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (DIAGNOSIS)	None	Removed	None	None	National Codes and default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema
CELLULARITY PERCENTAGE	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)	None	None	None	\d{1}(\.\d){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)
CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN)	None	Removed	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)		
COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER	None	None	None	None	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema
CONSULTANT CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)	None	Removed	None	None	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema
CONSULTANT CODE (PATHOLOGIST)	None	Removed	None	None	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema
CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)	None	Removed	None	None	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema
CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT)	None	Removed	None	None	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema
COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER	None	None	None	[0-9A-F]{8} -[0-9A-F]{4} -[0-9A-F]{4} -[0-9A-F]{4} -[0-9A-F]{12}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT
COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER	None	None	None	[0-9A-F]{8} -[0-9A-F]{4} -[0-9A-F]{4} -[0-9A-F]{4} -[0-9A-F]{12}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER
D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT	None	None	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER		
DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT)	None	None	None	\d{1}\.\d{1,4}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT)	None	None	None	[0-9]{6,18}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT)	
DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST RESULT	None	None	0-200	None	Range 0-200	
DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA	None	None	None	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA	
DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE	None	None	None	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE	
DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN	None	None	None	\d{1,2}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN	
DISTANCE TO MARGIN	None	None	None	\d{1,2}\.\d{1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of DISTANCE TO MARGIN	
ETHNIC CATEGORY	max an2	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length an2 means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used in other data sets. Second character can be for local use. XML Schema allows max an2	
FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX 2 SCORE	None	None	0-5	None	Range 0-5	
FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (ABSOLUTE AMOUNT)	None	None	0.10-9.99	(0.1[0-9]{1})[0.2-9]{1}[0-9]{1}[1-9]\.\d\d{1}	Range 0.10 to 9.99. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (ABSOLUTE AMOUNT)	
FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (PERCENTAGE)	None	None	4-150	1-200	None	Range 4 to 150
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	None	Removed	Range 1 to 200			
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{6}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	None	Removed	None	None	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema	
GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)	None	None	4-5	2-5	None	Range 4-5
GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)	None	None	Range 2-5			
GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)	None	None	4-5	2-5	None	Range 4-5
GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)	None	None	Range 2-5			
GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)	None	None	4-5 and 8	3-5 and 8	None	Range 4-5 and 8
HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE)	None	None	Range 3-5 and 8			
HASENLEVER INDEX SCORE	None	None	40-250	None	Range 40-250	
HASENLEVER INDEX SCORE	None	None	0-7	None	Range 0-7	
IMAGING CODE (SNOMED CT)	None	None	None	[0-9]{6,18}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of IMAGING CODE (SNOMED CT)	

INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE	None	None	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of IMAGING CODE (SNOMED CT)			
INVASIVE THICKNESS	None	None	None	0-0-3-0	\d{1,2}\.\d{1,2}	{0-2}{1}\.\d{1}{3-0} Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of INVASIVE THICKNESS
KI-67 PERCENTAGE RESULT	None	None	Range 0-0-3-0. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE			
INVASIVE THICKNESS	None	None	0-100	None	\d{1,2}\.\d{1,2}	Range 0-100
LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)	None	None	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of INVASIVE THICKNESS			
LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)	None	None	None	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)	
LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)	None	None	None	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)	
LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)	min an1 max an20	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used in other data sets. XML Schema allows min an1 max an20	
MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE	None	None	None	(0[6-9][1-8][0-9]9[012389])	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE	
MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION)	None	None	None	[A-Z0-9]{6,18}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION)	
MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS)	None	None	None	[A-Z0-9]{6,18}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS)	
MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)	None	None	None	[A-Z0-9]{6,18}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)	
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE (CANCER)	None	Removed	None	None	National Codes not enumerated in the XML Schema	
NEUTROPHIL COUNT	None	None	National Codes not enumerated in the XML Schema			
NHS NUMBER	None	None	None	\d{1,3}(\.\d){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of NEUTROPHIL COUNT	
NHS NUMBER	None	None	None	[0-9]{10}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of NHS NUMBER	
NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE	None	None	None	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE	
NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE	None	None	None	\d{1,2}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE	
NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS	None	None	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting			

			of NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE		
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)	min an3 max an5	Removed	0-3	None	Range 0-3
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)	min an3 max an5	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{3,5}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. an6 is not applicable for the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set . Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER) .
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)	None	None	None	[A-Z0-9]{3,6}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)	None	None	None	[A-Z0-9]{3,5}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST)	None	None	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)		
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF AUTHORISING PATHOLOGIST)	None	None	None	[A-Z0-9]{3,5}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST)
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)	None	Removed	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF AUTHORISING PATHOLOGIST)		
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT) ; Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSIS)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF IMAGING)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of

					ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF IMAGING) .
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF LABORATORY RESULT)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{3,5}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF LABORATORY RESULT) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING FINAL PRETREATMENT)	None	Removed			
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING FINAL PRETREATMENT)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING FINAL PRETREATMENT) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING INTEGRATED)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING INTEGRATED) .
PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES	None	None	None	\d{1}(\.\d{1,2}){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES .
PERSON WEIGHT	None	None	None	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,3}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PERSON WEIGHT .
PLATELETS COUNT	None	None			

			Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PERSON WEIGHT		
PRIMARY PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)	None	None	0-5000	None	Range 0-5000
PRIMARY PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)	None	None	None	[0-9]{6,18}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PRIMARY PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)
PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)	None	None	None	[0-9]{6,18}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)
PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)	None	None	None	\d{1,5}(\.\d){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)
PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT)	None	None	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)		
REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE	None	None	None	\d{1,5}(\.\d){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT)
REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE	None	None	0-5	None	Range 0-5
SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN	None	None	Range 0-5		
TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)	None	None	0-50	None	Range 0-50
TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)	None	None	None	[A-Z0-9]{6,18}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)
TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
TUMOUR NECROSIS	None	None	Range 0-100		
TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS	None	None	None	\d{1,2}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS
URINE VANILLYLMADELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO	None	None	0.0-10.0	\d\.[0-9]{10}\.0	Range 0.0-10.0. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of URINE VANILLYLMADELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO
WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)	None	None	None	\d{1,3}(\.\d{1}){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)
WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE	None	None	None	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE

For enquiries about this Change Request, please email information.standards@nhs.net



ISO
9001
CERTIFICATION
EUROPE™